

The ESBC Notes Indenture contains restrictive covenants that, among other things, impose limitations on ESBC with respect to its ability to: (i) incur additional indebtedness; (ii) issue preferred stock; (iii) apply the proceeds of certain asset sales; (iv) create, incur or assume liens; (v) create dividend and other payment restrictions with respect to ESBC's subsidiaries; (vi) merge, consolidate or sell assets; (vii) incur subordinated or junior debt; and (viii) enter into transactions with affiliates. In addition, ESBC may pay dividends on its equity securities only if (1) no default is continuing under the ESBC Notes Indenture; and (2) after giving effect to such dividend, ESBC's ratio of total indebtedness to cash flow (calculated in accordance with the ESBC Notes Indenture) would not exceed 5.0 to 1.0. Moreover, the aggregate amount of such dividends generally may not exceed the sum of 50% of ESBC's consolidated net income (calculated in accordance with the ESBC Notes Indenture) from the date of issuance of the ESBC Notes, plus 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds received by ESBC and its subsidiaries from the issue or sale of certain equity interests of EchoStar (including common stock).

Electronically Filed
Mar 29 2021 11:20 a.m.
Elizabeth A. Brown
Clerk of Supreme Court

If cash generated from the operation of the DISH Network-SM- is not sufficient to meet the debt service requirements of the Dish Notes and the ESBC Notes, EchoStar would be required to obtain cash from other financing sources. There can be no assurance that such financing would be available on terms acceptable to EchoStar, or if available, that the proceeds of such financing would be sufficient to meet debt service requirements associated with Dish Notes and the ESBC Notes.

DISH NOTES AND ESBC NOTES

In the event of a change of control and upon the occurrence of certain other events, as described in the Dish Notes Indenture, Dish, Ltd. will be required to make an offer to each holder of Dish Notes to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Dish Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof on the date of purchase, if prior to June 1, 1999, or 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase, if on or after June 1, 1999. Similarly, in the event of a change of control, as described in the ESBC Notes Indenture, ESBC will be required to make an offer to each holder of ESBC Notes to repurchase all of such holder's ESBC Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof on the date of purchase, if prior to March 15, 2000, or 101% of the aggregate principal amount at stated maturity thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase, if on or after March 15, 2000.

Three DBS orbital locations licensed by the FCC are generally recognized as capable of providing satellite service to the entire continental United States. EchoStar has the right to utilize at least 21 DBS

36

frequencies at one of those CONUS slots. In the event the number of frequencies EchoStar has the right to use at a CONUS orbital location is reduced to less than 21, ESBC will be required to make an offer to repurchase all of the outstanding ESBC Notes, and Dish, Ltd. will be required to make an offer to repurchase one half of the outstanding Dish Notes. In the event the number of frequencies EchoStar has the right to use at a full CONUS orbital location falls below 11, Dish, Ltd. will be required to make an offer to repurchase all of the outstanding Dish Notes, rather than only half. Additionally, in the event that EchoStar's FCC authorization to use frequencies purchased at the January 1996 FCC auction is revoked or rescinded, ESBC will be required, under the terms of the ESBC Notes Indenture, to repurchase up to \$52.3 million of principal amount of the 1996 Notes.

If any of the above described events were to occur, EchoStar's plan of operations, including its liquidity, would be adversely affected and its current business plan may not be fully implemented. Further, EchoStar's short-term liquidity would be adversely affected in the event of: (i) significant delay in the delivery of certain products and equipment necessary for operation of the EchoStar DBS System; (ii) shortfalls in estimated levels of operating cash flows; or (iii) unanticipated expenses in connection with development of the EchoStar DBS System.

RECEIVER MANUFACTURERS

EchoStar has contracted for the manufacture of EchoStar Receiver Systems

JA001163
000042

with SCI, a high-volume contract electronics manufacturer. SCI is currently manufacturing EchoStar Receiver Systems in quantities which EchoStar believes will be adequate to meet its demand for 1997. EchoStar is negotiating with several brand-name consumer electronics manufacturers to produce receivers for use with the DISH Network-SM-. No assurances can be provided regarding the ultimate success of those negotiations. If SCI is unable for any reason to produce receivers in a quantity sufficient to meet EchoStar's demand, its liquidity and results of operations would be adversely affected.

EFFECTS OF RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In March 1995, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 121, "Accounting for Impairment Of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of" ("SFAS No. 121") which requires impairment losses to be recognized for long-lived assets used in operations when indications of impairment are present and the future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the assets carrying amount. EchoStar adopted SFAS No. 121 in the first quarter of 1996. The adoption of SFAS No. 121 did not have a material effect on EchoStar's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" ("SFAS No. 123"), issued by the FASB in October 1995 and effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 1995, encourages, but does not require, a fair-value based method of accounting for employee stock options or similar equity instruments. It also allows an entity to elect to continue to measure compensation cost under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees" ("APB No. 25"), but requires pro forma disclosures of net income and earnings per share as if the fair value based method of accounting had been applied. EchoStar elected to continue to apply APB No. 25 for expense recognition purposes. The pro forma disclosures required by SFAS No. 123 are included in EchoStar's consolidated financial statements incorporated by reference herein.

INFLATION

Inflation has not materially affected EchoStar's operations during the past three years. EchoStar believes that its ability to increase charges for its products and services in future periods will depend primarily on competitive pressures. EchoStar does not have any material backlog of its products.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

EchoStar's consolidated financial statements, which are included in this report on pages F-1 through F-29, are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

The information required by this Item with respect to the identity and business experience of the directors of EchoStar is set forth in EchoStar's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 9, 1997, under the caption "Election of Directors," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by this Item with respect to the identity and business experience of EchoStar's executive officers is set forth on page 22 of this Report under the caption "Executive Officers."

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item is set forth in EchoStar's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 9, 1997, under the caption "Executive Compensation and Other Information," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The information required by this Item is set forth in EchoStar's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 9, 1997, under the captions "Election of Directors" and "Equity Security Ownership," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

The information required by this Item is set forth in EchoStar's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 9, 1997, under the caption "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 14. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this Report:

- (1) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

PAGE

JA001165
000044

TX 102-000427

Report of Independent Public Accountants	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 1995 and 1996	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December, 1994, 1995, and 1996	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

(2) FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

None. All schedules have been included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

(3) EXHIBITS

- 2.1 Amended and Restated Agreement for Exchange of Stock and Merger, dated as of May 31, 1995, by and among EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation formed in April 1995 ("EchoStar"), Charles W. Ergen and EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 2.2 Plan and Agreement of Merger made as of December 21, 1995 by and among EchoStar, Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation, a Colorado Corporation ("MergerCo") and Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation, a Delaware Corporation ("DBSC") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4, Registration No. 333-03584).
- 2.3 Merger Trigger Agreement entered into as of December 21, 1995 by and among EchoStar, MergerCo and Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation, a Delaware Corporation ("DBSC") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4, Registration No. 333-03584).
- 3.1(a) Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(a) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 3.1(b) Bylaws of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(b) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 4.1 Indenture of Trust between Dish, Ltd. and First Trust National Association ("First Trust"), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.2 Warrant Agreement between EchoStar and First Trust, as Warrant Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.3 Security Agreement in favor of First Trust, as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust between Dish, Ltd. and First Trust, as Trustee Exhibit 4.1 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.4 Escrow and Disbursement Agreement between Dish, Ltd. and First Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.5 Pledge Agreement in favor of First Trust, as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust between Dish, Ltd. and First Trust, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the

Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).

- 4.6 Intercreditor Agreement among First Trust, Continental Bank, N.A. and Martin Marietta Corporation ("Martin Marietta") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.7 Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 4.8 Registration Rights Agreement by and between EchoStar and Charles W. Ergen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 4.9 Indenture of Trust between ESBC and First Trust, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.10 Security Agreement of ESBC in favor of First Trust, as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust between ESBC and First Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.11 Escrow and Disbursement Agreement between ESBC and First Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.12 Pledge Agreement of ESBC in favor of First Trust, as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust between ESBC and First Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.13 Pledge Agreement of EchoStar in favor of First Trust, as Trustee under the Indenture of Trust between ESBC and First Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.14 Registration Rights Agreement by and between the ESBC, EchoStar, Dish, Ltd., New DBSC and Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.1(a) Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of February 6, 1990, between EchoStar Satellite Corporation ("ESC") and Martin Marietta Corporation as successor to General Electric EchoStar, Astro-Space Division ("General Electric") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(a) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(b) First Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of October 2, 1992, between ESC and Martin Marietta as successor to General Electric (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(b) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(c) Second Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of October 30, 1992, between ESC and Martin Marietta as successor to General Electric (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(c) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Ltd. Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(d) Third Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated

JA001167
000046

TX 102-000429

as of April 1, 1993, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(d) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).

41

- 10.1(e) Fourth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of August 19, 1993, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(e) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(f) Form of Fifth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(f) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.1(g) Sixth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of June 7, 1994, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(g) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.1(h) Eighth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of July 18, 1996, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(h) to the Form 10-Q of EchoStar as of June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.2 Master Purchase and License Agreement, dated as of August 12, 1986, between Houston Tracker Systems, Inc. ("HTS") and Cable/Home Communications Corp. (a subsidiary of General Instruments Corporation) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.3 Master Purchase and License Agreement, dated as of June 18, 1986, between Echosphere and Cable/Home Communications Corp. (a subsidiary of General Instruments Corporation) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.4 Merchandising Financing Agreement, dated as of June 29, 1989, between Echo Acceptance Corporation ("EAC") and Household Retail Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.5 Key Employee Bonus Plan, dated as of January 1, 1994 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).*
- 10.6 Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 17, 1994, between ESC and Telesat Canada (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.7 Form of Satellite Launch Insurance Declarations (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.8 Dish, Ltd. 1994 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-76450).*
- 10.9 Form of Tracking, Telemetry and Control Contract between AT&T Corp. and ESC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.10 Manufacturing Agreement, dated as of March 22, 1995, between HTS and SCI Technology (incorporated by reference to Exhibit

JA001168
000047

TX 102-000430

10.12 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Ltd., Commission File No. 33-81234).

- 10.11 Manufacturing Agreement dated as of April 14, 1995 by and between ESC and Sagem Group (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).

- -----

* Constitutes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

42

- 10.12 Statement of Work, dated January 31, 1995 from EchoStar Satellite Corporation Inc. to Divicom Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 10.13 Launch Services Contract, dated as of June 2, 1995, by and between EchoStar Satellite Corporation and Lockheed-Khrunichev-Energia International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 10.14 EchoStar 1995 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, Registration No. 33-91276).*
- 10.15(a) Eighth Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of February 1, 1994, between DirectSat Corporation and Martin Marietta Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17(a) to the Form 10-Q of EchoStar as of June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.15(b) Ninth Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of February 1, 1994, between DirectSat Corporation and Martin Marietta Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registration Statement of Form S-4, Registration No. 333-03584).
- 10.15(c) Tenth Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of July 18, 1996, between DirectSat Corporation and Martin Marietta Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17(b) to Form 10-Q of EchoStar as of June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.16 Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of July 18, 1996, between EchoStar DBS Corporation and Lockheed Martin Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17(b) to Form 10-Q of EchoStar as of June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.17 Confidential Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract between DBSC and Martin Marietta Corporation, dated as of May 31, 1995 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registration Statement of Form S-4, Registration No. 333-03584).
- 10.18 Right and License Agreement by and among Houston Tracker Systems, Inc. and Asia Broadcasting and Communications Network, Ltd., dated December 19, 1996 (being filed simultaneously in hard copy). P
- 10.19 Agreement between Houston Tracker Systems, Inc. and EchoStar Satellite Corporation and ExpressVu Inc., dated January 8, 1997 (being filed simultaneously in hard copy). P
- 21 Subsidiaries of EchoStar Communications Corporation.
- 23 Consent of Independent Public Accountants.
- 24 Powers of Attorney authorizing signature of Charles W. Ergen, R. Scott Zimmer, James DeFranco, Alan M. Angelich and Raymond

JA001169
000048

TX 102-000431

L. Friedlob.

27 Financial Data Schedule.

(b) Reports on Form 8-K

No reports on Form 8-K were filed during the fourth quarter of 1996.

- - - - -

* Constitutes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

43

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, EchoStar has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

By: /s/ STEVEN B. SCHAUER

Steven B. Schauer
Vice President, Chief Operating
Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 28, 1997

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of EchoStar and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

SIGNATURE - - - - -	TITLE -----	DATE ----
* - - - - - Charles W. Ergen	Chief Executive Officer and Director (PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER)	March 28, 1997
/s/ STEVEN B. SCHAUER - - - - - Steven B. Schauer	Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer (PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER)	March 28, 1997
/s/ JOHN R. HAGER - - - - - John R. Hager	Controller (PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING OFFICER)	March 28, 1997
* - - - - - James DeFranco	Director	March 28, 1997
* - - - - - R. Scott Zimmer	Director	March 28, 1997
* - - - - - Alan M. Angelich	Director	March 28, 1997
* - - - - - Raymond L. Friedlob	Director	March 28, 1997

JA001170
000049

TX 102-000432

*By: /s/ STEVEN B. SCHAUER

Steven B. Schaver
Attorney-in-Fact

44

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	PAGE

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Report of Independent Public Accountants	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 1995 and 1996	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December, 1994, 1995 and 1996	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

F-1

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To EchoStar Communications Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of EchoStar Communications Corporation (a Nevada corporation) and subsidiaries, as described in Note 1, as of December 31, 1995 and 1996, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1996. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Companies' management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of EchoStar Communications Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 1995 and 1996, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1996, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Denver, Colorado,
March 14, 1997

F-2

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands)

JA001171
000050

TX 102-000433

	DECEMBER 31,	
ASSETS	1995	1996
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,754	\$ 39,231
Marketable investment securities	15,670	18,807
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$1,106 and \$1,494, respectively	9,179	13,516
Inventories	38,769	72,767
Income tax refund receivable	3,554	4,830
Deferred tax assets	1,779	--
Subscriber acquisition costs, net	--	68,129
Other current assets	13,037	18,356
Total current assets	103,742	235,636
Restricted Cash and Marketable Investment Securities:		
Dish Notes escrow	73,291	--
ESBC Notes escrow	--	47,491
Other	26,400	31,800
Property and equipment, net	354,000	590,621
FCC authorizations, net	11,309	72,667
Deferred tax assets	12,109	79,339
Other noncurrent assets	42,240	83,826
Total assets	\$623,091	\$1,141,380
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable	\$ 19,063	\$ 40,819
Deferred revenue - DISH Network-SM- subscriber promotions	--	97,959
Deferred programming revenue - DISH Network-SM-	--	4,407
Deferred programming revenue - C-band	584	734
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	26,314	30,495
Deferred tax liabilities	--	12,563
Current portion of long-term debt	4,782	11,334
Total current liabilities	50,743	198,311
Long-term deferred signal carriage revenue	--	5,949
Dish Notes	382,218	437,127
ESBC Notes	--	386,165
Mortgage and other notes payable, excluding current portion	33,444	51,428
Other long-term liabilities	--	1,203
Total liabilities	466,405	1,080,183
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 11)		
Stockholders' Equity (Notes 2 and 9):		
Preferred Stock, 20,000,000 shares authorized, 1,616,681 shares of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock issued and outstanding, including accrued dividends of \$2,143,000 and \$3,347,000, respectively	17,195	18,399
Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 10,535,003 and 11,115,582 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	105	111
Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 29,804,401 shares issued and outstanding	298	298
Class C Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none outstanding	--	--
Common Stock Warrants	714	16
Additional paid-in capital	151,674	158,113
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net of deferred taxes	239	(11)
Accumulated deficit	(13,539)	(115,729)
Total stockholders' equity	156,686	61,197
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$623,091	\$1,141,380

JA001172
000051

TX 102-000434

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-3

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
Revenue:			
DTH products and technical services	\$172,753	\$146,910	\$ 135,812
DISH Network-SM- promotions - subscription television services and products	--	--	22,746
DISH Network-SM- subscription television services	--	--	37,898
C-band programming	14,540	15,232	11,921
Loan origination and participation income	3,690	1,748	3,034
Total revenue	190,983	163,890	211,411
Expenses:			
DTH products and technical services	133,635	116,758	123,790
DISH Network-SM- programming	--	--	19,079
C-band programming	11,670	13,520	10,510
Selling, general and administrative	30,219	38,525	90,372
Subscriber promotion subsidies	--	--	33,591
Amortization of subscriber acquisition costs	--	--	15,991
Depreciation and amortization	2,243	3,114	27,423
Total expenses	177,767	171,917	320,756
Operating income (loss)	13,216	(8,027)	(109,345)
Other Income (Expense):			
Interest income	8,420	14,059	15,630
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized	(21,408)	(23,985)	(61,487)
Minority interest in loss of consolidated joint venture and other	261	722	(477)
Total other income (expense)	(12,727)	(9,204)	(46,334)
Net income (loss) before income taxes	489	(17,231)	(155,679)
Income tax (provision) benefit, net	(399)	5,745	54,693
Net income (loss)	\$ 90	\$ (11,486)	\$ (100,986)
Net loss attributable to common shares	\$ (849)	\$ (12,690)	\$ (102,190)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	32,442	35,562	40,548
Loss per common and common equivalent share	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (2.52)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-4

JA001173
000052

TX 102-000435

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	SHARES OF COMMON STOCK OUTSTANDING	PREFERRED STOCK	COMMON STOCK	COMMON STOCK WARRANTS	ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT AND UNREALIZED HOLDING GAINS (LOSSES)	TOTAL
(Notes 1 and 9)							
Balance, December 31, 1993	32,221	\$ --	\$322	\$ --	\$ 49,378	\$ --	\$ 49,700
Issuance of Class A Common Stock:							
For acquisition of DirectSat, Inc.	999	--	11	--	8,989	--	9,000
For cash	324	--	3	--	3,830	--	3,833
Issuance of 1,616,681 shares of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock	--	15,052	--	--	--	--	15,052
Issuance of Common Stock Warrants	--	--	--	26,133	--	--	26,133
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	--	939	--	--	--	(939)	--
Net income	--	--	--	--	--	90	90
Balance, December 31, 1994	33,544	15,991	336	26,133	62,197	(849)	103,808
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	--	1,204	--	--	--	(1,204)	--
Issuance of Class A Common Stock pursuant to initial public offering, net of stock issuance costs of \$5,067	4,004	--	40	--	62,893	--	62,933
Exercise of Common Stock Warrants	2,731	--	26	(25,419)	25,393	--	--
Employee Savings Plan contribution and launch bonuses funded by issuance of Class A Common Stock	60	--	1	--	1,191	--	1,192
Unrealized holding gains on available-for-sale securities, net	--	--	--	--	--	239	239
Net loss	--	--	--	--	--	(11,486)	(11,486)
Balance, December 31, 1995	40,339	17,195	403	714	151,674	(13,300)	156,686
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	--	1,204	--	--	--	(1,204)	--
Exercise of Class A Common Stock options	442	--	4	--	2,255	--	2,259
Exercise of Common Stock Warrants	75	--	1	(698)	697	--	--
Income tax benefit of deduction for income tax purposes on exercise of Class A Common Stock options	--	--	--	--	2,372	--	2,372
Employee Savings Plan contribution issuable and launch bonuses funded by issuance of Class A Common Stock	64	--	1	--	1,115	--	1,116
Unrealized holding losses on available-for-sale securities, net	--	--	--	--	--	(250)	(250)
Net loss	--	--	--	--	--	(100,986)	(100,986)
Balance, December 31, 1996	40,920	\$18,399	\$409	\$ 16	\$158,113	\$(115,740)	\$ 61,197

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-5

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Dollars in thousands)

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 90	\$(11,486)	\$(100,986)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash flows from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	2,243	3,114	27,423
Amortization of subscriber acquisition costs	--	--	15,991
Deferred income tax benefit	(7,330)	(4,763)	(50,365)
Amortization of debt discount and deferred financing costs	20,662	23,528	61,695
Employee benefits funded by issuance of			

JA001174
000053

TX 102-000436

Class A Common Stock	--	1,192	1,116
Change in reserve for excess and obsolete inventory	502	1,212	2,866
Change in long-term deferred signal carriage revenue	--	--	5,949
Change in accrued interest on notes receivable from DBSC	--	--	(3,382)
Change in accrued interest on convertible subordinated debentures from SSET	(279)	(860)	(484)
Other, net	(37)	375	1,215
Changes in current assets and current liabilities, net (see Note 2)	8,354	(32,640)	11,537
<hr/>			
Net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	24,205	(20,328)	(27,425)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchases of marketable investment securities	(15,100)	(25,230)	(138,295)
Sales of marketable investment securities	4,439	40,563	135,176
Purchases of restricted marketable investment securities	(11,400)	(15,000)	(21,100)
Funds released from restricted cash and marketable investment securities - other	--	--	15,700
Purchases of property and equipment	(3,507)	(4,048)	(50,954)
Offering proceeds and investment earnings placed in escrow	(329,831)	(9,589)	(193,972)
Funds released from escrow accounts	144,400	122,149	219,352
Investment in SSET	(8,750)	--	--
Payments received on convertible subordinated debentures from SSET	--	--	6,445
Investment in convertible subordinated debentures from DBSI	--	(1,000)	(3,640)
Long-term notes receivable from and investment in DBSC	(4,210)	(16,000)	(30,000)
Expenditures for satellite systems under construction	(115,752)	(129,506)	(170,935)
Expenditures for FCC authorizations	(159)	(458)	(55,419)
Other	1,305	--	--
<hr/>			
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(338,565)	(38,119)	(287,642)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Minority investor investment in and loan to consolidated joint venture	1,000	--	--
Net proceeds from issuance of Dish Notes and Common Stock Warrants	323,325	--	--
Net proceeds from issuance of Class A Common Stock	3,833	62,933	--
Net proceeds from issuance of ESBC Notes	--	--	336,916
Expenditures from escrow for offering costs	(837)	--	--
Proceeds from refinancing of mortgage indebtedness	4,200	--	--
Repayments of mortgage indebtedness and notes payable	(3,435)	(238)	(6,631)
<hr/>			
Loans from stockholder, net	4,000	--	--
Repayment of loans from stockholder	(4,075)	--	--
Stock options exercised	--	--	2,259
Dividends paid	(3,000)	--	--
<hr/>			
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	325,011	62,695	332,544
<hr/>			
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	10,651	4,248	17,477
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	6,855	17,506	21,754
<hr/>			
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 17,506	\$ 21,754	\$ 39,231
<hr/>			

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

PRINCIPAL BUSINESS

EchoStar Communications Corporation ("ECC"), together with its subsidiaries ("EchoStar" or the "Company") currently is one of only three direct broadcast satellite ("DBS") companies in the United States with the capacity to provide comprehensive nationwide DBS programming service. EchoStar's DBS service (the "DISH Network-SM-") commenced operations in March 1996 after the successful launch of its first satellite ("EchoStar I") in December 1995. EchoStar launched its second satellite ("EchoStar II") on September 10, 1996. EchoStar II significantly increased the channel capacity and programming offerings of the DISH Network-SM- when it became fully operational in November 1996. EchoStar currently provides approximately 120 channels of near laser disc quality digital video programming and over 30 channels of near CD quality audio programming to the entire continental United States ("CONUS"). In addition to its DISH Network-SM- business, EchoStar is engaged in the design, manufacture, distribution and installation of satellite direct-to-home ("DTH") products, domestic distribution of DTH programming, and consumer financing of EchoStar's DISH Network-SM- and domestic DTH products and services.

EchoStar's primary business objective is to become one of the leading providers of subscription television and other satellite-delivered services in the United States. EchoStar had approximately 350,000 subscribers to DISH Network-SM- programming as of December 31, 1996.

As more fully described in Note 17, on February 24, 1997, EchoStar announced the formation of a DBS alliance (the "ASkyB Transaction") with The News Corporation Limited ("News"). Pursuant to a binding letter agreement, American Sky Broadcasting, LLC, an entity controlled by News ("ASkyB"), will contribute to EchoStar, or to an entity in which EchoStar would have an equity interest, or make available for EchoStar's use, cash, satellites and other DBS assets. These assets are expected to have a total value of approximately \$1.7. billion. In return, ASkyB will acquire an approximate 50% equity interest in EchoStar. As a result of its contributions to ASkyB, MCI Communications Corporation ("MCI") will have an approximate 19.9% interest in ASkyB. Consummation of the ASkyB Transaction is subject only to certain regulatory and other approvals and consents. While EchoStar and News intend to consummate the ASkyB Transaction, there can be no assurance that necessary regulatory or other approvals or consents will be obtained or that the transaction will be consummated.

ORGANIZATION AND LEGAL STRUCTURE

Certain companies principally owned and controlled by Mr. Charles W. Ergen were reorganized in 1993 into Dish, Ltd., formerly known as EchoStar Communications Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, "Dish, Ltd."). The principal reorganized entities, Echosphere Corporation (formed in 1980) and Houston Tracker Systems, Inc. (acquired in 1986), are primarily engaged in the design, assembly, marketing and worldwide distribution of direct to home ("DTH") satellite television products. Satellite Source, Inc. contracts for rights to purchase C-band satellite delivered television programming for resale to consumers and other DTH retailers. Through January 1996, Echo Acceptance Corporation ("EAC") arranged nationwide consumer financing for purchasers of DTH systems and programming. The FCC has granted EchoStar Satellite Corporation ("ESC") licenses for certain DBS frequencies. The reorganized group also includes other less significant domestic enterprises and several foreign entities involved in related activities outside the United States.

During 1994, Dish, Ltd. merged one of its subsidiaries with DirectSat Corporation ("DirectSat"), an approximately 80% owned subsidiary of SSE Telecom, Inc. ("SSET") at that time. DirectSat's stockholders received an approximate 3% equity interest in Dish, Ltd. (subsequently exchanged for Stock of ECC) in exchange for all of DirectSat's then outstanding stock. DirectSat's principal assets are a conditional satellite construction permit and frequency assignments for ten DBS frequencies.

In June 1994, Dish, Ltd. completed an offering of 12 7/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due 2004 (the "Dish Notes," see Note 6) and Common Stock Warrants (the "Warrants") (collectively, the "Dish Notes Offering"),

JA001176
000055

TX 102-000438

resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$323.3 million. Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries are subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture related to the Dish Notes (the "Dish Notes Indenture"). The assets of ECC are not subject to the Dish Notes Indenture. Separate parent company only financial information for ECC is supplementally provided in Note 16. As described in Note 6, the Dish Notes Indenture places significant restrictions on the payment of dividends or other transfers by Dish, Ltd. to ECC.

F-7

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

1. ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES - CONTINUED

In June 1995, ECC completed an initial public offering (the "IPO") of its Class A Common Stock, which resulted in net proceeds to the Company of approximately \$62.9 million. Concurrently, Charles W. Ergen, President and Chief Executive Officer of both ECC and Dish, Ltd., exchanged all of his then outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock of Dish, Ltd. for like shares of ECC (the "Exchange") in the ratio of 0.75 shares of ECC for each share of Dish, Ltd. capital stock (the "Exchange Ratio"). All employee stock options of Dish, Ltd. were also assumed by ECC, adjusted for the Exchange Ratio. In December 1995, ECC merged Dish, Ltd. with a wholly-owned subsidiary of ECC (the "Merger") and all outstanding shares of Dish, Ltd. Class A Common Stock and 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock (other than those held by ECC) were automatically converted into the right to receive like shares of ECC in accordance with the Exchange Ratio. Also effective with the Merger, all outstanding Warrants for the purchase of Dish, Ltd. Class A Common Stock automatically became exercisable for shares of ECC's Class A Common Stock, adjusted for the Exchange Ratio. As a result of the Exchange and Merger, ECC owned all outstanding shares of Dish, Ltd. capital stock.

In March 1996, EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation ("ESBC"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of ECC, completed an offering (the "ESBC Notes Offering") of 13 1/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due 2004, which resulted in net proceeds of approximately \$337.0 million. In connection with the ESBC Notes Offering, EchoStar contributed all of the outstanding capital stock of Dish, Ltd. to ESBC. This transaction was accounted for as a reorganization of entities under common control whereby Dish, Ltd. was treated as the predecessor to ESBC. ESBC is subject to all, and ECC is subject to certain of, the terms and conditions of the Indenture related to the ESBC Notes (the "ESBC Notes Indenture"). As a result of the above transactions, ESBC is a wholly-owned direct subsidiary of EchoStar; Dish, Ltd. is a wholly-owned, direct subsidiary of ESBC. Substantially all of EchoStar's operating activities are conducted by subsidiaries of Dish, Ltd.

The following summarizes the Company's organizational structure for EchoStar and its significant subsidiaries as described above:

LEGAL ENTITY	REFERRED TO HEREIN AS	OWNERSHIP
EchoStar Communications Corporation	ECC	Publicly owned
EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation	ESBC	Wholly-owned by ECC
Dish Network Credit Corporation	DNCC	Wholly-owned by ECC
Dish, Ltd.	Dish, Ltd.	Wholly-owned by ESBC
EchoStar Satellite Corporation	ESC	Wholly-owned by Dish, Ltd.
Echosphere Corporation	EchoCorp	Wholly-owned by Dish, Ltd.
Houston Tracker Systems, Inc.	HTS	Wholly-owned by Dish, Ltd.
EchoStar International Corporation	EIC	Wholly-owned by Dish, Ltd.

F-8

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

1. ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES - CONTINUED

SIGNIFICANT RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

JA001177
000056

TX 102-000439

The commencement of EchoStar's DBS business has dramatically changed EchoStar's operating results and financial position when compared to its historical results. EchoStar consummated the Dish Notes Offering, the ESBC Notes Offering and the IPO to partially satisfy the capital requirements for the construction, launch and operation of its first four DBS satellites (EchoStar I, EchoStar II, EchoStar III, and EchoStar IV.) Annual interest expense on the Dish and ESBC Notes, and depreciation of the investment in the satellites and related assets are each of a magnitude that exceeds historical levels of income before income taxes. Consequently, beginning in 1995 EchoStar reported significant net losses and expects such net losses to continue through at least 1999. As of December 31, 1996, EchoStar expects to invest approximately an additional \$344 million to fund contractor financing obligations with respect to its first four satellites and to complete the construction phase and launch of EchoStar III and EchoStar IV (see Note 11). Upon consummation of the ASkyB Transaction, EchoStar will acquire various DBS assets and assume future obligations necessary to complete construction and deployment of such assets. DBS assets to be acquired in connection with the ASkyB Transaction include, among other assets, four DBS satellites and a digital broadcast center located in Gilbert, Arizona, all of which are currently under construction. EchoStar's plans also include the financing, construction and launch of two fixed service satellites, additional DBS satellites, and Ku-band and KuX-band satellites, assuming receipt of all required FCC licenses and permits.

As previously described, EchoStar expects that its net losses will continue as it builds its subscription television business such that, prior to consummation of the ASkyB Transaction, negative stockholders' equity will result during the second quarter of 1997 unless it receives additional equity financing from News (see Note 17) or other sources. EchoStar's expected net losses will result primarily from: (i) the amortization of original issue discount associated with the Dish Notes and the ESBC Notes; (ii) increases in depreciation expense attributable to EchoStar's satellites and other fixed assets; (iii) amortization of subscriber acquisition costs; (iv) subscriber promotion subsidies; and (v) increases in SG&A expenses to support the DISH Network-SM-. Although a negative equity position has significant implications, including, but not limited to, non-compliance with Nasdaq National Market listing criteria, EchoStar believes that such event will not materially affect the implementation and execution of its business strategy. When EchoStar ceases to satisfy Nasdaq's National Market listing criteria, EchoStar's Class A Common Stock will be subject to being delisted unless an exception is granted by the National Association of Securities Dealers. If an exception is not granted, trading in EchoStar Class A Common Stock would thereafter be conducted in the over-the-counter market. Consequently, it may be more difficult to dispose of, or to obtain accurate quotations for, EchoStar Class A Common Stock. Accordingly, delisting may result in a decline in the trading market for EchoStar's Class A Common Stock, which could, among other things, potentially depress EchoStar's stock and bond prices and impair EchoStar's ability to obtain additional financing.

As a result of the factors discussed above, EchoStar requires additional capital to complete the construction and launch of EchoStar III and EchoStar IV and fully implement its business plan. There can be no assurance that necessary funds will be available or, if available, that they will be available on terms acceptable to EchoStar. Further increases in subscriber acquisition costs, inadequate supplies of DBS receivers, or significant delays or launch failures would significantly and adversely affect EchoStar's operating results and financial condition.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The financial statements for 1995 present the consolidation of Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries through the date of the Exchange (see Note 1) and the consolidation of ECC and its subsidiaries, including Dish, Ltd., thereafter. The Exchange and Merger was accounted for as a reorganization of entities under common control and the historical cost basis of consolidated assets and liabilities was not affected by the transaction. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Effective June 1993, the Company acquired a 51% joint venture interest in FlexTracker Sdn. Bhd. ("FlexTracker"), a Malaysian limited liability company. A Singapore electronics manufacturing company owned the 49% minority interest. FlexTracker manufactured integrated and stand-alone receivers and

JA001178
000057

TX 102-000440

positioners exclusively for the Company.

F-9

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

In December 1994, the Company terminated the FlexTracker joint venture and effectively sold its interest in the joint venture's net assets to the Singapore company for \$1.8 million. The Company's share of FlexTracker's losses for 1994 amounted to approximately \$1.3 million, and an additional loss of \$492,000 was recognized in 1994 upon the sale of the Company's interest in FlexTracker. FlexTracker's financial statements were consolidated in the accompanying consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition through the date of disposition.

The Company accounts for investments in 50% or less owned entities using the equity method. At December 31, 1995 and 1996, these investments were not material to the consolidated financial statements.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for each reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTION GAINS AND LOSSES

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar because their sales and purchases are predominantly denominated in that currency. Transactions denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars are recorded based on exchange rates at the time such transactions arise. Subsequent changes in exchange rates result in transaction gains and losses which are reflected in income as unrealized (based on period end translation) or realized (upon settlement of the transaction). Net transaction gains (losses) during 1994, 1995 and 1996 were not material to the Company's results of operations.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of ninety days or less to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents as of December 31, 1995 and 1996 consist of money market funds, corporate notes and commercial paper; such balances are stated at cost which equates to market value.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS DATA

The following summarizes net cash flows from changes in the Company's current assets and current liabilities:

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 372	\$ (1,082)	\$ (4,337)
Inventories	3,049	(19,654)	(36,864)
Income tax refund receivable	--	(3,554)	(1,276)
Subscriber acquisition costs	--	--	(84,120)
Other current assets	(183)	(10,464)	(5,319)
Trade accounts payable	2,648	4,111	21,756
Deferred revenue - DISH Network-SM-subscriber promotions	--	--	97,959
Deferred programming revenue	564	(1,009)	4,557
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,670	(988)	19,181
Other, net	234	--	--
Net increase (decrease) in current			

JA001179
000058

TX 102-000441

assets and current liabilities	\$8,354	\$(32,640)	\$ 11,537
	-----	-----	-----

F-10

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

The following presents the Company's supplemental cash flow statement disclosure:

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
Cash paid for interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$ 436	\$ 461	\$ 3,007
Cash paid for income taxes	7,140	3,203	--
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	939	1,204	1,204
Accrued satellite contract costs	--	15,000	--
Satellite launch payment for EchoStar II applied to EchoStar I launch	--	--	15,000
Exchange of note payable to stockholder, and interest thereon, for 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock	15,052	--	--
Issuance of Class A Common Stock to acquire investment in DirectSat Corporation	9,000	--	--
Property and equipment acquired under capital leases	934	--	--
Note payable issued for deferred satellite construction payments for EchoStar I	--	32,833	3,167
Note payable issued for deferred satellite construction payments for EchoStar II	--	--	28,000
Employee Savings Plan Contribution and launch bonuses funded by issuance of Class A Common Stock	--	1,192	1,116

MARKETABLE INVESTMENT SECURITIES AND RESTRICTED CASH AND MARKETABLE INVESTMENT SECURITIES

At December 31, 1995 and 1996, the Company has classified all marketable investment securities as available for sale. Accordingly, these investments are reflected at market value based on quoted market prices. Related unrealized gains and losses are reported as a separate component of stockholders' equity, net of related deferred income taxes of \$146,000 and \$6,000 at December 31, 1995 and 1996, respectively. The specific identification method is used to determine cost in computing realized gains and losses. The major components of marketable investment securities as of December 31, 1995 and 1996 are as follows (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31, 1995			DECEMBER 31, 1996		
	AMORTIZED COST	UNREALIZED HOLDING GAIN (LOSS)	MARKET VALUE	AMORTIZED COST	UNREALIZED HOLDING GAIN (LOSS)	MARKET VALUE
Commercial paper	\$ 1,126	\$ --	\$ 1,126	\$16,065	\$ --	\$16,065
Corporate notes	12,353	(19)	12,334	--	--	--
Government bonds	2,038	--	2,038	2,540	--	2,540
Mutual funds	188	(16)	172	219	(17)	202
	\$15,705	\$(35)	\$15,670	\$18,824	\$(17)	\$18,807

Restricted Cash and Marketable Investment Securities in Escrow Accounts as reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets represent the remaining net proceeds received from the Dish Notes Offering, and a portion of the proceeds from the ESBC Notes Offering, plus investment earnings, less amounts expended to date in connection with the development, construction and

JA001180
000059

TX 102-000442

continued growth of the DISH Network-SM-. These proceeds are held in separate escrow accounts (the "Dish Escrow Account" and the "ESBC Escrow Account") as required by the respective indentures, and invested in certain permitted debt and other marketable investment securities until disbursed for the express purposes identified in the respective indentures.

Other Restricted Cash includes balances totaling \$11.4 million and \$5.7 million at December 31, 1995 and 1996 respectively, which were restricted to satisfy certain covenants in the Dish Notes Indenture regarding launch insurance for EchoStar I and EchoStar II. In addition, as of each of December 31, 1995 and 1996, \$15.0 million was held in escrow relating to a non-performing manufacturer of DBS receivers (see Note 3). As of December 31, 1996, \$10.0 million was on deposit in a separate escrow account established pursuant to an additional DBS receiver manufacturing agreement, to provide for EchoStar's future payment obligations.

F-11

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

The major components of Restricted Cash and Marketable Investment Securities are as follows (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31, 1995			DECEMBER 31, 1996		
	AMORTIZED COST	UNREALIZED HOLDING GAIN	MARKET VALUE	AMORTIZED COST	UNREALIZED HOLDING GAIN	MARKET VALUE
Commercial paper	\$66,214	\$ --	\$66,214	\$77,569	\$ --	\$77,569
Government bonds	32,904	420	33,324	368	--	368
Certificates of deposit	--	--	--	1,100	--	1,100
Accrued interest	153	--	153	254	--	254
	\$99,271	\$420	\$99,691	\$79,291	\$ --	\$79,291

INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method. Proprietary products are manufactured by outside suppliers to the Company's specifications. EchoStar also distributes non-proprietary products purchased from other manufacturers. Manufactured inventories include materials, labor and manufacturing overhead. Cost of other inventories includes parts, contract manufacturers' delivered price, assembly and testing labor, and related overhead, including handling and storage costs. Inventories consist of the following (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
EchoStar Receiver Systems	\$ --	\$ 32,799
Consigned DBS receiver components	--	23,525
DBS receiver components	9,615	15,736
Finished goods - C-band	11,161	600
Finished goods - International	9,297	3,491
Competitor DBS Receivers	9,404	--
Spare parts	2,089	2,279
Reserve for excess and obsolete inventory	(2,797)	(5,663)
	\$38,769	\$72,767

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Cost includes interest capitalized of \$5.7 million, \$25.8 million and \$25.7 million during the years

JA001181
000060

TX 102-000443

ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996, respectively. Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis for financial reporting purposes. Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense when incurred. Renewals and betterments are capitalized.

FCC AUTHORIZATIONS

FCC authorizations are recorded at cost and amortized using the straight-line method over a period of 40 years. Such amortization commences at the time the related satellite becomes operational; capitalized costs are written off at the time efforts to provide services are abandoned. FCC authorizations include interest capitalized of \$1.3 million and \$6.1 million during the years ended December 31, 1995 and 1996, respectively. The merger with DirectSat described in Note 1 was accounted for as a purchase. DirectSat's assets were valued at \$9.0 million by the Company at the time of the merger and are included in FCC authorizations in the accompanying balance sheets.

F-12

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue from sales of DTH products is recognized upon shipment to customers. Revenue from the provision of DISH Network-SM- service and C-band programming service to subscribers is recognized as revenue in the period such programming is provided.

SUBSCRIBER PROMOTION SUBSIDIES, SUBSCRIBER ACQUISITION COSTS, AND DISH NETWORK-SM- PROMOTIONS - SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION SERVICES AND PRODUCTS

Total transaction proceeds to EchoStar from DISH Network-SM- programming and equipment sold as a package under EchoStar promotions are initially deferred and recognized as revenue over the related service period (normally one year), commencing upon authorization of each new subscriber. The excess of EchoStar's aggregate cost of the equipment, programming and other expenses for the initial prepaid subscription period for DISH Network-SM- service over proceeds received ("subscriber promotion subsidies") is expensed upon shipment of the equipment. Remaining costs, less programming costs and the amount expensed upon shipment as per above, are capitalized and reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as subscriber acquisition costs. Such costs are amortized over the related prepaid subscription term of the customer. Programming costs are expensed as service is provided. Excluding expected incremental revenues from premium and Pay-Per-View programming, the accounting followed results in revenue recognition over the initial period of service equal to the sum of programming costs and amortization of subscriber acquisition costs.

DISH Network-SM- programming and equipment not sold as a package under echostar promotions are separately presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

DEFERRED DEBT ISSUANCE COSTS AND DEBT DISCOUNT

Costs of completing the Dish Notes Offering and ESBC Notes Offering were deferred (Note 5) and are being amortized to interest expense over their respective terms. The original issue discounts related to the Dish Notes and the ESBC Notes (Note 6) are being accreted to interest expense so as to reflect a constant rate of interest on the accreted balance of the Dish Notes and the ESBC Notes.

DEFERRED PROGRAMMING REVENUE

Deferred programming revenue consists of prepayments received from subscribers to DISH Network-SM- programming. Such amounts are recognized as revenue in the period the programming is provided to the subscriber. Similarly, EchoStar defers prepayments received from subscribers to C-band programming sold by EchoStar as an authorized distributor.

LONG-TERM DEFERRED SIGNAL CARRIAGE REVENUE

JA001182
000061

TX 102-000444

Long-term deferred signal carriage revenue consists of advance payments from certain programming providers for carriage of their programming content on the DISH Network-SM-. Such amounts are deferred and recognized as revenue on a straight-line basis over the related contract terms (up to ten years).

F-13

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
Accrued expenses	\$ 3,850	\$20,269
Accrued satellite contract costs	15,000	--
Accrued programming	4,979	9,463
Reserve for warranty costs	1,013	763
Other	1,472	--
	\$26,314	\$30,495

The Company's C-Band proprietary products are under warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of original retail purchase. The reserve for warranty costs is based upon historical units sold and expected repair costs. The Company does not have a warranty reserve for its DBS products because the warranty is provided by the contract manufacturer.

ADVERTISING COSTS

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and totaled \$2.3 million, \$1.9 million and \$16.5 million for the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996, respectively.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Research and development costs, which are expensed as incurred, totaled \$5.9 million, \$5.0 million and \$6.0 million for the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996, respectively.

NET LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON SHARES

Net loss attributable to common shares is calculated based on the weighted-average number of shares of common stock issued and outstanding for the respective periods. Common stock equivalents (warrants and employee stock options) are excluded as they are antidilutive. Net loss attributable to common shares is also adjusted for cumulative dividends on the 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain amounts from the prior years consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the 1996 presentation.

3. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Other current assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
Deposits held by non-performing manufacturer	\$10,000	\$10,000

JA001183
000062

TX 102-000445

Other	3,037	8,356
	-----	-----
	\$13,037	\$18,356
	-----	-----

EchoStar has agreements with two manufacturers to supply DBS receivers for EchoStar. To date, only one of the manufacturers has produced receivers acceptable to EchoStar. EchoStar previously deposited \$10.0 million with the non-performing manufacturer and has an additional \$15.0 million on deposit in an escrow account as security for

F-14

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

3. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS - CONTINUED

EchoStar's payment obligations under that contract. EchoStar has given the non-performing manufacturer notice of its intent to terminate the contract and has filed suit against that manufacturer. Consequently, EchoStar is currently dependent on one manufacturing source for its receivers. Since EchoStar has given the non-performing manufacturer notice of its intent to terminate the contract, EchoStar has not considered amounts due under the contract in EchoStar's future purchase commitments. The performing manufacturer presently manufactures receivers in sufficient quantities to meet currently expected demand. If EchoStar's sole manufacturer is unable for any reason to produce receivers in a quantity sufficient to meet demand, EchoStar's liquidity and results of operations would be adversely affected. Management believes, but can give no assurance, that EchoStar will be able to recover most, if not all, amounts deposited with the non-performing manufacturer or held in escrow.

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

	LIFE	DECEMBER 31,	
	(IN YEARS)	1995	1996
EchoStar I	12	\$ --	\$201,607
EchoStar II	12	--	228,694
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	2-12	35,127	72,945
Buildings and improvements	7-40	21,006	26,035
Tooling and other	2	2,039	3,253
Land	--	1,613	2,295
Vehicles	7	1,310	1,323
Construction in progress	--	303,174	89,733
		-----	-----
Total property and equipment		364,269	625,885
Accumulated depreciation		(10,269)	(35,264)
		-----	-----
Property and equipment, net		\$354,000	\$590,621
		-----	-----

Construction in progress consists of the following (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
	-----	-----
Progress amounts for satellite construction, launch, launch insurance, capitalized interest, and launch and in-orbit tracking, telemetry and control services:		
EchoStar I	\$193,629	\$ --
EchoStar II	88,634	--
EchoStar III	20,801	29,123
EchoStar IV	--	56,320
Other	110	4,290
	-----	-----
	\$303,174	\$89,733

JA001184
000063

TX 102-000446

 Construction in progress for EchoStar IV, which is currently scheduled for launch prior to the end of 1998, includes capitalized costs related to the construction, insurance and launch of that satellite. Construction in progress for EchoStar III includes costs related to that launch, which is scheduled prior to the end of 1997.

F-15

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

5. OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS

Other noncurrent assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
Long-term notes receivable from DBSC and accrued interest	\$16,000	\$49,382
Deferred debt issuance costs	10,622	21,284
SSET convertible subordinated debentures and accrued interest	9,610	3,649
Investment in DBSC	4,111	4,044
DBSI convertible subordinated debentures	1,000	4,640
Other, net	897	827
	\$42,240	\$83,826

In 1994, the Company purchased \$8.75 million of SSET's 6.5% convertible subordinated debentures. During 1996, EchoStar received \$6.4 million of payments from SSET (\$5.2 million principal and \$1.2 million interest) related to these convertible debentures. As of December 31, 1996, the debentures, if converted, would represent approximately 5% of SSET's common stock, based on the number of shares of SSET common stock outstanding at December 31, 1996. Management estimates that the fair value of the SSET debentures approximates their carrying value in the accompanying financial statements based on current interest rates and the conversion features contained in the debentures. SSET is a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is engaged in the manufacture and sale of satellite telecommunications equipment. In March 1994, SSET sold to the Company for \$1.25 million an approximate 6% ownership interest in the stock of Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation ("DBSC") and certain notes and accounts receivable from DBSC.

In November 1994, the Company resolved a law suit brought by the Company against DBSC regarding enforceability of the notes and accounts receivable. Such receivables were exchanged for shares of DBSC common stock and the Company purchased additional DBSC shares for \$2,960,000 such that, together with the shares of DBSC acquired from SSET, the Company owned approximately 40% of the outstanding common stock of DBSC. DBSC's principal assets include an FCC conditional satellite construction permit and specific orbital slot assignments for a total of 22 DBS frequencies.

In December 1995, the Company advanced DBSC \$16.0 million in the form of a note receivable to enable DBSC to make required payments under its satellite construction contract (EchoStar III). Additionally, during 1996, the Company made monthly advances to DBSC, in the form of additional notes receivable, to enable DBSC to meet the commitments under its satellite construction contract. Such advances made during 1996 aggregated \$30.0 million. The \$16.0 million note receivable from DBSC bears interest at 11.5% and the additional \$30.0 million of notes receivable from DBSC bears interest at 11.25%. These notes receivable mature monthly, beginning December 29, 2003. Under the terms of the promissory notes, equal installments of principal and interest are due annually commencing December 1997. As of December 31, 1996, these notes receivable totaled \$49.4 million, including accrued interest of \$3.4 million. These notes are secured by all of DBSC's assets, as defined in the security agreement. Management estimates that the fair value of these notes approximates carrying value in the accompanying financial statements based on current risk adjusted

JA001185
 000064

TX 102-000447

interest rates. On January 8, 1997, EchoStar consummated the merger of DBSC with a wholly-owned subsidiary of EchoStar ("New DBSC"). EchoStar expects to issue approximately 658,000 shares of its Class A Common Stock to acquire the remaining 60% of DBSC which it did not previously own. This transaction was accounted for as a purchase and the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of DBSC's tangible assets was allocated to DBSC's FCC authorizations. DBSC's principal assets include an FCC conditional construction permit and specific orbital slot assignments for certain DBS frequencies. During 1997, upon consummation of the DBSC merger, the aforementioned notes receivable were eliminated, on a consolidated basis, in the related purchase accounting.

In 1995, the Company purchased \$1.0 million of DBS Industries, Inc.'s ("DBSI") convertible subordinated debentures, which mature July 1, 1998. In January and December 1996, the Company purchased an additional \$3.0 million (maturing January 12, 1999), and \$640,000 (maturing December 12, 1999), respectively, of DBSI's convertible subordinated debentures. If EchoStar were to convert these debentures, it would own approximately 14% of

F-16

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

5. OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS - CONTINUED

DBSI's common stock, based on the number of shares of DBSI common stock outstanding at December 31, 1996. Each of the debentures bears interest at the prime rate plus 2%, adjusted and payable quarterly (aggregate rate of 10.25% at December 31, 1996). DBSI, which is a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, is engaged in the development of satellite and radio systems for use in automating the control and distribution of gas and electric power by utility companies. Management believes the fair value of the DBSI debentures approximates carrying value in the accompanying financial statements based on current interest rates and the conversion features contained in the debentures.

6. LONG TERM DEBT

DISH NOTES

On June 7, 1994, Dish, Ltd. issued the Dish Notes which mature on June 1, 2004. The Dish Notes issuance resulted in net proceeds to Dish, Ltd. of \$323.3 million (including amounts attributable to the issuance of the Warrants (see Note 9) and after payment of underwriting discount and other issuance costs aggregating approximately \$12.6 million).

The Dish Notes bear interest at a rate of 12 7/8%, computed on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis. Interest on the Dish Notes will not be payable in cash prior to June 1, 1999, with the Dish Notes accreting to a principal value at stated maturity of \$624.0 million by that date. Commencing December 1, 1999, interest on the Dish Notes will be payable in cash on December 1 and June 1 of each year.

The Dish Notes rank senior in right of payment to all subordinated indebtedness of Dish, Ltd. and PARI PASSU in right of payment with all other senior indebtedness of Dish, Ltd., subject to the terms of an Intercreditor Agreement between Dish, Ltd., certain of its principal subsidiaries, and certain creditors thereof. The Dish Notes are secured by liens on certain assets of Dish, Ltd., including EchoStar I and EchoStar II and all other components of the EchoStar DBS System owned by Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries. The Dish Notes are further guaranteed by each material direct subsidiary of Dish, Ltd. (see Note 12). Although the Dish Notes are titled "Senior," Dish, Ltd. has not issued, and does not have any current arrangements to issue, any significant indebtedness to which the Dish Notes would be senior; however, the ESBC notes sold in March 1996 by ESBC, are effectively subordinated to the Dish Notes and all other liabilities of Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries. Furthermore, at December 31, 1995 and 1996, the Dish Notes were effectively subordinated to approximately \$5.4 million and \$5.1 million of mortgage indebtedness, respectively, with respect to certain assets of Dish, Ltd.'s subsidiaries, not including the EchoStar DBS System, and rank PARI PASSU with the security interest of approximately \$30.0 million of contractor financing.

Except under certain circumstances requiring prepayment premiums, and in other limited circumstances, the Dish Notes are not redeemable at Dish, Ltd.'s

JA001186
000065

TX 102-000448

option prior to June 1, 1999. Thereafter, the Dish Notes will be subject to redemption, at the option of Dish, Ltd., in whole or in part, at redemption prices ranging from 104.828% during the year commencing June 1, 1999 to 100% of principal value at stated maturity on or after June 1, 2002 together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. On each of June 1, 2002 and June 1, 2003, Dish, Ltd. will be required to redeem 25% of the original aggregate principal amount of Dish Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of principal value at stated maturity thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. The remaining principal of the Dish Notes matures on June 1, 2004.

In the event of a change of control and upon the occurrence of certain other events, as described in the Dish Notes Indenture, Dish, Ltd. will be required to make an offer to each holder of Dish Notes to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Dish Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof on the date of purchase, if prior to June 1, 1999, or 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase, if on or after June 1, 1999.

The Dish Notes Indenture contains restrictive covenants that, among other things, impose limitations on Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries with respect to their ability to: (i) incur additional indebtedness; (ii) issue preferred stock; (iii) apply the proceeds of certain asset sales; (iv) create, incur or assume liens; (v) create dividend and other payment restrictions with respect to Dish, Ltd.'s subsidiaries; (vi) merge, consolidate or sell assets; (vii) incur subordinated or

F-17

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

6. LONG TERM DEBT - CONTINUED

junior debt; and (viii) enter into transactions with affiliates. In addition, Dish, Ltd., may pay dividends on its equity securities only if (1) no default is continuing under the Dish Notes Indenture; and (2) after giving effect to such dividend, Dish, Ltd.'s ratio of total indebtedness to cash flow (calculated in accordance with the Dish Notes Indenture) would not exceed 4.0 to 1.0. Moreover, the aggregate amount of such dividends generally may not exceed the sum of 50% of Dish, Ltd.'s consolidated net income (calculated in accordance with the Dish Notes Indenture) from the date of issuance of the Dish Notes, plus 100% of the aggregate net proceeds to Dish, Ltd. from the issuance and sale of certain equity interests of Dish, Ltd. (including common stock).

ESBC NOTES

On March 25, 1996, ESBC completed the ESBC Notes Offering consisting of \$580.0 million aggregate principal amount at stated maturity of the ESBC Notes. The ESBC Notes Offering resulted in net proceeds to ESBC of approximately \$336.9 million (after payment of underwriting discount and other issuance costs aggregating approximately \$13.1 million). The ESBC Notes bear interest at a rate of 13 1/8%, computed on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis. Interest on the ESBC Notes will not be payable in cash prior to March 15, 2000, with the ESBC Notes accreting to a principal amount at stated maturity of \$580.0 million by that date. Commencing September 15, 2000, interest on the ESBC Notes will be payable in cash on September 15 and March 15 of each year. The ESBC Notes mature on March 15, 2004.

The ESBC Notes rank PARI PASSU in right of payment with all senior indebtedness of ESBC. The ESBC Notes are guaranteed on a subordinated basis by ESBC's parent, EchoStar, and are secured by liens on certain assets of ESBC, EchoStar and certain of EchoStar's subsidiaries, including all of the outstanding capital stock of Dish, Ltd., which currently owns substantially all of EchoStar's operating subsidiaries. Although the ESBC Notes are titled "Senior," (i) ESBC has not issued, and does not have any current arrangements to issue, any significant indebtedness to which the ESBC Notes would be senior; and (ii) the ESBC notes are effectively subordinated to all liabilities of ECC (except liabilities to general creditors) and its other subsidiaries (except liabilities of ESBC), including liabilities to general creditors. As of December 31, 1996, the liabilities of EchoStar and its subsidiaries, exclusive of the ESBC Notes, aggregated approximately \$694.0 million. In addition, net cash flows generated by the assets and operations of ESBC's subsidiaries will be available to satisfy the obligations of the ESBC Notes only at any time after payment of all amounts due and payable at such time under the Dish Notes.

JA001187
000066

TX 102-000449

Except under certain circumstances requiring prepayment premiums, and in other limited circumstances, the ESBC Notes are not redeemable at ESBC's option prior to March 15, 2000. Thereafter, the ESBC Notes will be subject to redemption, at the option of ESBC, in whole or in part, at redemption prices ranging from 106.5625% during the year commencing March 15, 2000 to 100% on or after March 15, 2003 of principal amount at stated maturity, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. The entire principal balance of the ESBC Notes will mature on March 15, 2004.

The ESBC Notes Indenture contains restrictive covenants that, among other things, impose limitations on ESBC with respect to its ability to: (i) incur additional indebtedness; (ii) issue preferred stock; (iii) apply the proceeds of certain asset sales; (iv) create, incur or assume liens; (v) create dividend and other payment restrictions with respect to ESBC's subsidiaries; (vi) merge, consolidate or sell assets; (vii) incur subordinated or junior debt; and (viii) enter into transactions with affiliates. In addition, ESBC may pay dividends on its equity securities only if (1) no default is continuing under the ESBC Notes Indenture; and (2) after giving effect to such dividend, ESBC's ratio of total indebtedness to cash flow (calculated in accordance with the ESBC Notes Indenture) would not exceed 5.0 to 1.0. Moreover, the aggregate amount of such dividends generally may not exceed the sum of 50% of ESBC's consolidated net income (calculated in accordance with the ESBC Notes Indenture) from the date of issuance of the ESBC Notes, plus 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds received by ESBC and its subsidiaries from the issue or sale of certain equity interests of EchoStar (including common stock).

F-18

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

6. LONG TERM DEBT - CONTINUED

In the event of a change of control, as described in the ESBC Notes Indenture, ESBC will be required to make an offer to each holder of ESBC Notes to repurchase all of such holder's ESBC Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof on the date of purchase, if prior to March 15, 2000, or 101% of the aggregate principal amount at stated maturity thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase, if on or after March 15, 2000.

OTHER LONG-TERM DEBT

In addition to the Dish Notes and ESBC Notes, other long-term debt consists of the following (in thousands, except monthly payment data):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
8.25% note payable for deferred satellite contract payments for EchoStar I due in equal monthly installments of \$722,027, including interest, through February 2001	\$32,833	\$ 30,463
8.25% note payable for deferred satellite contract payments for EchoStar II due in equal monthly installments of \$561,577, including interest, through November 2001	--	27,161
8.0% mortgage note payable due in equal monthly installments of \$41,635, including interest, through May 2008; secured by land and office building with a net book value of approximately \$4.1 million	3,909	3,715
10.5% mortgage note payable due in equal monthly installments of \$9,442, including interest, through November 1998; final payment of \$854,000 due November 1998, secured by land and warehouse building with a net book value of approximately \$886,000	910	892
9.9375% mortgage note payable due in equal quarterly principal installments of \$10,625 plus interest through April 2009, secured by land and office building with a net book value of approximately \$802,000	574	531

JA001188
000067

TX 102-000450

Total long-term debt, excluding the Dish Notes and ESBC Notes	38,226	62,762
Less current portion	(4,782)	(11,334)
Long-term debt, excluding current portion	\$33,444	\$ 51,428

Future maturities of amounts outstanding under the Company's long-term debt facilities as of December 31, 1996 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	DISH NOTES	ESBC NOTES	DEFERRED SATELLITE CONTRACT PAYMENTS	MORTGAGE NOTES PAYABLE	TOTAL
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31,					
1997	\$ --	\$ --	\$11,061	\$ 273	\$ 11,334
1998	--	--	12,009	1,141	13,150
1999	--	--	13,038	289	13,327
2000	--	--	14,156	309	14,465
2001	--	--	7,360	331	7,691
Thereafter	624,000	580,000	--	2,795	1,206,795
Unamortized discount	(186,873)	(193,835)	--	--	(380,708)
Total	\$ 437,127	\$ 386,165	\$57,624	\$5,138	\$ 886,054

The following table summarizes the book and fair values of the Company's debt facilities at December 31, 1996 (dollars in thousands). Fair values for the Company's Dish Notes and ESBC Notes are based on quoted market prices. The fair value of the Company's Deferred Satellite Contract Payments and mortgage notes payable are estimated

F-19

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

6. LONG TERM DEBT - CONTINUED

using discounted cash flow analyses. The interest rates assumed in such discounted cash flow analyses reflect interest rates currently being offered for loans with similar terms to borrowers of similar credit quality.

	BOOK VALUE	FAIR VALUE
Dish Notes	\$437,127	\$ 526,282
ESBC Notes	386,165	435,986
Deferred satellite contract payments	57,624	56,471
Mortgage notes payable	5,138	5,138
	\$886,054	\$1,023,877

DEFERRED SATELLITE CONTRACT PAYMENTS

The majority of the purchase price for the satellites is required to be paid in progress payments, with the remainder payable in the form of non-contingent payments which are deferred until after the respective satellites are in orbit (the "Deferred Payments"). Interest rates on the Deferred Payments range between 7.75% and 8.25% (to be determined 90 days prior to the launch of the each satellite) and payments are made over a period of five years after the delivery and launch of each such satellite. EchoStar utilized \$36.0 million and \$28.0 million of contractor financing for EchoStar I and EchoStar II, respectively. The deferred payments with respect to EchoStar I and EchoStar II are secured by substantially all assets of Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries (subject to certain restrictions) and a corporate guarantee of ECC. Contractor financing of \$15.0 million also will be used for each of EchoStar III and EchoStar IV. EchoStar will issue a corporate guarantee with respect to the

JA001189
000068

TX 102-000451

contractor financing for EchoStar III and EchoStar IV.

BANK CREDIT FACILITY

From May 1994 to May 1996, certain of EchoStar's subsidiaries maintained a revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility") with a bank for the purposes of funding working capital advances and meeting letter of credit requirements associated with certain inventory purchases and satellite construction payments. The Credit Facility expired in May 1996. EchoStar currently does not intend to arrange a replacement credit facility.

7. INCOME TAXES

The components of the (provision for) benefit from income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
Current (provision) benefit:			
Federal	\$ (5,951)	\$1,350	\$4,586
State	(853)	(67)	(49)
Foreign	(925)	(301)	(209)
	(7,729)	982	4,328
Deferred benefit:			
Federal	6,342	4,383	47,902
State	988	380	2,463
	7,330	4,763	50,365
Total benefit (provision)	\$ (399)	\$5,745	\$54,693

As of December 31, 1996, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") for Federal income tax purposes of approximately \$77.6 million. The NOLs expire beginning in year 2011. The use of the NOLs is subject to statutory and regulatory limitations regarding changes in ownership. SFAS No. 109 requires that the tax benefit of NOLs for financial reporting purposes be recorded as an asset and that deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets. To the extent that management assesses the realization of deferred tax assets to be less than "more likely than not," a valuation reserve is established.

F-20

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

7. INCOME TAXES - CONTINUED

The temporary differences which give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 1995 and 1996 are as follows (in thousands):

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
Current deferred tax assets:		
Accrued royalties	\$ --	\$ 3,029
Inventory reserves and cost methods	834	1,811
Accrued expenses and other	257	1,582
Allowance for doubtful accounts	456	674
Reserve for warranty costs	385	284
Total current deferred tax assets	1,932	7,380
Current deferred tax liabilities:		
Unrealized holding gain on marketable investment securities	(153)	(6)
Subscriber acquisition costs	--	(19,937)

JA001190
000069

TX 102-000452

Total current deferred tax liabilities	(153)	(19,943)
Net current deferred tax assets (liabilities)	1,779	(12,563)
Noncurrent deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carry forwards	--	77,577
Amortization of original issue discount on Dish and ESBC Notes	15,439	34,914
Other	7	3,458
Total noncurrent deferred tax assets	15,446	115,949
Noncurrent deferred tax liabilities:		
Capitalized costs deducted for tax	(2,351)	(17,683)
Depreciation	(986)	(18,927)
Total noncurrent deferred tax liabilities	(3,337)	(36,610)
Noncurrent net deferred tax assets	12,109	79,339
Net deferred tax assets	\$13,888	\$ 66,776

No valuation reserve has been provided for the above deferred tax assets because the Company currently believes it is more likely than not that these assets will be realized. If future operating results differ materially and adversely from the Company's current expectations, its judgment regarding the need for a valuation allowance may change.

The actual tax provisions for 1994, 1995 and 1996 are reconciled to the amounts computed by applying the statutory federal tax rate to income before taxes as follows (dollars in thousands).

	1994		1995		1996	
	AMOUNT	PERCENT	AMOUNT	PERCENT	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Statutory rate	\$ (166)	(34.0)%	\$6,031	35.0%	\$54,488	35.0%
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	(88)	(18.0)	203	1.2	2,864	1.8
Tax exempt interest income	60	12.3	10	0.1	--	--
Research and development credits	156	31.9	31	0.2	--	--
Non-deductible interest expense	(258)	(52.7)	(293)	(1.7)	(2,099)	(1.3)
Other	(103)	(21.1)	(237)	(1.5)	(560)	(0.4)
Total (provision for) benefit from income taxes	\$ (399)	(81.6)%	\$5,745	33.3%	\$54,693	35.1%

F-21

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

8. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company sponsors a 401(k) Employee Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan") for eligible employees. Voluntary employee contributions to the 401(k) Plan may be matched 50% by the Company, subject to a maximum annual contribution by the Company of \$1,000 per employee. The Company may also make an annual discretionary contribution to the plan with approval by the Company's Board of Directors, subject to the maximum deductible limit provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Company's total cash contributions to the 401(k) Plan totaled \$170,000, \$177,000 and \$226,000 during 1994, 1995 and 1996, respectively. Additionally, the Company contributed 55,000 shares of its Class A Common Stock in each of 1995 and 1996 (fair value of approximately \$1.1 million and \$935,000, respectively) to the 401(k) Plan as discretionary contributions.

JA001191
000070

TX 102-000453

9. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

COMMON STOCK

The Class A, Class B and Class C Common Stock are equivalent in all respects except voting rights. Holders of Class A and Class C Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share and holders of Class B Common Stock are entitled to ten votes per share. Each share of Class B and Class C Common Stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Class A Common Stock. Upon a change in control of ECC, each holder of outstanding shares of Class C Common Stock is entitled to ten votes for each share of Class C Common Stock held. ECC's principal stockholder owns all outstanding Class B Common Stock and all other stockholders own Class A Common Stock.

8% SERIES A CUMULATIVE PREFERRED STOCK

On May 6, 1994, the Company exchanged 1,616,681 shares of its 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock with its principal stockholder in consideration for the cancellation of a note, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. Approximately 5%, or 80,834 shares, of the 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock were subsequently transferred to another stockholder and officer of the Company.

Each share of the 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Class A Common Stock, subject to adjustment from time to time upon the occurrence of certain events, including, among other things (i) dividends or distributions on Class A Common Stock payable in Class A Common Stock or certain other capital stock; (ii) subdivisions, combinations or certain reclassifications of Class A Common Stock; and (iii) issuance of Class A Common Stock or rights, warrants or options to purchase Class A Common Stock at a price per share less than the liquidation preference per share. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of EchoStar, the holders of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock would be entitled to receive an amount equal to approximately \$11.38 per share as of December 31, 1996.

The aggregate liquidation preference for all outstanding shares of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock is limited to the principal amount represented by the note, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon. Each share of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock is entitled to receive dividends equal to eight percent per annum of the initial liquidation preference for such share. Each share of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock automatically converts into shares of Class A Common Stock in the event they are transferred to any person other than certain permitted transferees and is entitled to the equivalent of ten votes for each share of Class A Common Stock into which it is convertible. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock vote together with the holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock as a single class.

All accrued dividends payable to Mr. Ergen on his Dish, Ltd. 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock through the date of the Exchange (\$1.4 million), and all accrued dividends payable to the remaining holder of Dish, Ltd. 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock through the date of the Merger (\$107,000), will remain obligations of Dish, Ltd. (Note 1); however, no additional dividends will accrue with respect to the Dish, Ltd. 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock. The Dish Notes Indenture places significant restrictions on the payment of those dividends. Through December 31, 1996, additional accrued dividends payable to Mr. Ergen by ECC on the ECC 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock totaled \$1.7 million.

F-22

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

9. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY - CONTINUED

Cumulative but unpaid dividends totaled approximately \$2.1 million and \$3.3 million at December 31, 1995 and 1996, respectively, including amounts which remain the obligation of Dish, Ltd.

WARRANTS

In conjunction with the Dish Notes Offering, described in Note 6, the

JA001192
000071

TX 102-000454

Company issued 3,744,000 Warrants for the purchase of Dish, Ltd. Class A Common Stock. Effective with the Merger (see Note 1), the Warrants became exercisable for 2,808,000 shares of ECC's Class A Common Stock. The Warrants were valued at \$26.1 million.

Each Warrant entitles the registered holder thereof, at such holder's option, to purchase one share of ECC Class A Common Stock at a purchase price of \$0.01 per share (the "Exercise Price"). The Exercise Price with respect to all of the Warrants was paid in advance and, therefore, no additional amounts are receivable by the Company upon exercise of the Warrants. As of December 31, 1996, Warrants to purchase approximately 2,000 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock (as adjusted for the Exchange Ratio) remain outstanding.

10. STOCK COMPENSATION PLANS

The Company has two stock-based compensation plans, which are described below. The Company has elected to follow Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," ("APB 25") and related interpretations in accounting for its stock-based compensation plans. Under APB 25, because the exercise price of the Company's employees stock options is equal to the market price of the underlying stock on the date of the grant, no compensation expense is recognized. In October 1995, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 123, "Accounting and Disclosure of Stock-Based Compensation," ("SFAS No. 123") which established an alternative method of expense recognition for stock-based compensation awards to employees based on fair values. The Company elected to not adopt SFAS No. 123 for expense recognition purposes.

Pro forma information regarding net income and earnings per share is required by SFAS No. 123 and has been determined as if the Company had accounted for its stock-based compensation plans using the fair value method prescribed by that statement. The fair value for these options was estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for 1995 and 1996, respectively: risk-free interest rate of 6.12% and 6.80% for 1995 and 1996, respectively; dividend yields of 0.0% during each period; volatility factors of the expected market price of the Company's common stock of 62%, and a weighted-average expected life of the options of six years.

For purposes of pro forma disclosures, the estimated fair value of the options is amortized to expense over the options' vesting period. All options are initially assumed to vest. Compensation previously recognized is reversed to the extent applicable to forfeitures of unvested options. The Company's pro forma net loss attributable to common shares and pro forma loss per common and common equivalent share were as follows:

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
Net loss attributable to common shares	\$ (13,079)	\$ (103,120)
Loss per share common and common equivalent share	\$ (0.37)	\$ (2.54)

The Black-Scholes option valuation model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions including the expected stock price characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, in management's opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of its stock-based compensation awards.

In April 1994, the Company adopted a stock incentive plan (the "Stock Incentive Plan") to provide incentive to attract and retain officers, directors and key employees. ECC assumed all outstanding options for the purchase of Dish, Ltd. common stock effective with the Exchange and Merger and has reserved up to 10 million shares of its Class A Common Stock for granting awards under the Stock Incentive Plan. Awards available under the Stock Incentive Plan include: (i) common stock purchase options; (ii) stock appreciation rights; (iii) restricted stock and restricted stock units; (iv) performance awards; (v) dividend equivalents; and (vi) other stock-based awards. All options granted through December 31, 1996 have included exercise prices not less than the fair market value of the Shares at the date of grant and vest as determined by the Company's Board of Directors, generally at the rate of 20% per year.

A summary of the Company's incentive stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 1995 and 1996 is as follows:

	1995		1996	
	OPTIONS	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	OPTIONS	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE
Options outstanding at beginning of year	744,872	\$ 9.33	1,117,133	\$12.23
Granted	419,772	17.13	138,790	27.02
Exercised	(4,284)	9.33	(103,766)	10.24
Forfeited	(43,227)	10.55	(126,884)	13.27
Options outstanding at end of year	1,117,133	\$12.23	1,025,273	14.27
Exercisable at end of year	142,474	\$ 9.33	258,368	\$11.31
Weighted-average fair value of options granted		\$ 9.86		\$16.96

Exercise prices for options outstanding as December 31, 1996 are as follows:

RANGE OF EXERCISE PRICES	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING			OPTIONS EXERCISABLE	
	NUMBER OUTSTANDING AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1996	WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	NUMBER EXERCISABLE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1996	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE
\$ 9.333 - \$11.870	607,462	5.50	\$ 9.48	203,757	\$ 9.41
17.000 - 20.250	279,021	6.71	18.48	54,611	18.51
26.690 - 29.360	138,790	7.58	27.02	--	--
\$ 9.333 - \$29.360	1,025,273	6.11	\$14.27	258,368	\$11.31

In March 1994, the Company entered into an employment agreement with one of its executive officers. The officer was granted an option, containing certain conditions to vesting, to purchase 322,208 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company for \$1.0 million at any time prior to December 31, 1999, subject to certain limitations. One-half of this option became exercisable on December 31, 1994 and the remainder became exercisable on December 31, 1995. The option was not granted pursuant to the Stock Incentive Plan. During 1996, this option was fully exercised.

Effective March 1995, the Company granted an additional option to a key employee to purchase 33,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, which vests 50% in March 1996 and 50% in March 1997. The exercise price for each share of Class A

JA001194
000073

TX 102-000456

Common Stock is \$11.87 per share. The option was not granted pursuant to the Stock Incentive Plan. In December 1996, the vested portion of this option was exercised and the unvested portion of the option was canceled.

11. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

SATELLITE CONTRACTS

EchoStar has contracted with Martin for the construction and delivery of high powered DBS satellites and for related services. Martin constructed both EchoStar I and EchoStar II and is in the construction phase on EchoStar III

F-24

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

11. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES - CONTINUED

and EchoStar IV. The construction contract for EchoStar III includes a PER DIEM penalty of \$3,333, to a maximum of \$100,000, if EchoStar III is not delivered by July 31, 1997. Beginning September 1, 1997, additional delays in the delivery of EchoStar III would result in additional PER DIEM penalties of \$33,333, up to a maximum of \$5.0 million in the aggregate. The contract for EchoStar IV includes a PER DIEM penalty of \$50,000, to a maximum of \$5.0 million in the aggregate, if EchoStar IV is not delivered by February 15, 1998. The contract also contains a provision whereby Martin is entitled to an early delivery incentive payment of \$50,000 for each day before February 15, 1998 the satellite is delivered to the launch site of Baikonur, Kazakhstan, up to a maximum of \$5.0 million in the aggregate.

EchoStar has entered into a contract for launch services with Lockheed Martin Commercial Launch Services, Inc. ("Lockheed") for the launch of EchoStar III from Cape Canaveral Air Station, Florida during the fall of 1997, subject to delay or acceleration in certain circumstances (the "Lockheed Contract"). The Lockheed Contract provides for launch of the satellite utilizing an Atlas IIAS launch vehicle. EchoStar has made an initial payment to Lockheed of \$5.0 million and the remaining price is payable in installments in accordance with the payment schedule set forth in the Lockheed Contract, which requires that substantially all payments be made to Lockheed prior to the launch.

EchoStar has contracted with Lockheed-Khrunichev-Energia-International, Inc. ("LKE") for the launch of EchoStar IV in the first quarter of 1998 from the Baikonur Cosmodrome in the Republic of Kazakhstan, a territory of the former Soviet Union, utilizing a Proton launch vehicle (the "LKE Contract"). Either party may request a delay in the launch period, subject to the payment of penalties based on the length of the delay and the proximity of the request to the launch date. EchoStar has paid LKE \$20.0 million pursuant to the LKE Contract. Additional payments to LKE are required in 1997.

In addition to the commitments described above, in 1997 EchoStar expects to expend: (i) approximately \$16.7 million for contractor financing on EchoStar I, EchoStar II, and EchoStar III; (ii) approximately \$118.7 million in connection with the launch and insurance of EchoStar III and EchoStar IV; and (iii) approximately \$50.0 million for construction of EchoStar III and EchoStar IV. Funds for these expenditures are expected to come from the ESBC Notes Escrow Account and available cash and marketable investment securities. Beyond 1997, EchoStar will expend approximately \$88.6 million to repay contractor financing debt related to EchoStar I, EchoStar II, EchoStar III, and EchoStar IV. Additionally, EchoStar has committed to expend approximately an additional \$69.7 million to construct and launch EchoStar IV in 1998. In order to continue to build, launch and support EchoStar III and EchoStar IV beyond the first quarter of 1997, EchoStar will need additional capital. Even if EchoStar terminates the construction contracts with Lockheed Martin for the construction of EchoStar III and EchoStar IV, EchoStar will still need additional capital as a result of termination penalties contained in the contracts. There can be no assurances that additional capital will be available, or, if available, that it will be available on terms acceptable to EchoStar.

The Company has filed applications with the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") for authorization to construct, launch and operate a domestic fixed satellite service system ("FSS System") and a two satellite Ka-band satellite system. No assurances can be given that the Company's applications

JA001195
000074

TX 102-000457

will be approved by the FCC or that, if approved, the Company will successfully develop the FSS System or the Ka-band satellite system. The Company believes that establishment of the FSS System or the Ka-band satellite system would enhance its competitive position in the DTH industry. In the event the Company's FSS or Ka-band satellite system applications are approved by the FCC, additional debt or equity financing would be required. Financing alternatives related to the FSS and Ka-band satellite systems are currently being pursued by the Company. No assurances can be given that financing will be available, or that it will be available on terms acceptable to the Company.

F-25

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

11. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES - CONTINUED

LEASES

Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases as of December 31, 1996, are as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31,	
1997	\$ 869
1998	492
1999	180
2000	21
2001	2
Thereafter	--

Total minimum lease payments	\$1,564

Rental expense for operating leases aggregated \$1.4 million, \$1.2 million, and \$950,000 during the years ended December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996, respectively.

PURCHASE COMMITMENTS

The Company has entered into agreements with various manufacturers to purchase DBS satellite receivers and related components manufactured based on Dish, Ltd. supplied specifications and necessary to receive DBS programming offered by the Company. As of December 31, 1996, the remaining commitments total approximately \$82.9 million and the total of all outstanding purchase order commitments with domestic and foreign suppliers was \$85.9 million. All of the purchases related to these commitments are expected to be made during 1997. The Company expects to finance these purchases from available cash and cash flows generated from sales of DISH NetworkSM programming and related DBS inventory.

OTHER RISKS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company is subject to various legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the amount of ultimate liability with respect to these actions will not materially affect the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

12. SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS

The Dish Notes are fully, unconditionally and jointly and severally guaranteed by all subsidiaries of Dish, Ltd., (collectively, the "Dish Notes Guarantors") except certain de minimis domestic and foreign subsidiaries.

The ESBC Notes are initially guaranteed by ECC on a subordinated basis. On and after the Dish Guarantee Date (as defined in the ESBC Notes Indenture), the ESBC Notes will be guaranteed by Dish, Ltd., which guarantee will rank PARI PASSU with all senior unsecured indebtedness of Dish, Ltd. From January 7, 1997, the date upon which the DBSC Merger was consummated, the ESBC Notes are guaranteed by New DBSC, which guarantee will rank PARI PASSU with all senior unsecured indebtedness of New DBSC.

F-26

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

JA001196
000075

TX 102-000458

12. SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS - CONTINUED

The consolidated net assets of Dish, Ltd., including the non-guarantors, exceeded the consolidated net assets of the Dish Notes Guarantors by approximately \$277,000 and \$166,000 as of December 31, 1995 and 1996, respectively. Summarized consolidated financial information for Dish, Ltd. and the subsidiary guarantors is as follows (in thousands):

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS DATA:			
Revenue	\$187,044	\$163,228	\$ 209,731
Expenses	174,164	171,646	318,437
Operating income (loss)	12,880	(8,418)	(108,706)
Other income (expense)	(12,707)	(9,911)	(32,349)
Net income (loss) before income taxes	173	(18,329)	(141,055)
(Provision for) benefit from income taxes	(433)	6,182	51,890
Net income (loss)	\$ (260)	\$ (12,147)	\$ (89,165)
BALANCE SHEET DATA:			
Current assets		\$ 81,959	\$198,981
Property and equipment, net		333,160	499,989
Other noncurrent assets		143,866	131,995
Total assets		\$558,985	\$830,965
Current liabilities		\$ 50,710	\$197,081
Long-term liabilities		415,662	630,421
Stockholder's equity		92,613	3,463
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity		\$558,985	\$830,965

Upon consummation of the merger with DirectSat, DirectSat became, by virtue of the merger, a guarantor of the Dish Notes on a full, unconditional and joint and several basis, in addition to the guarantees of the previous subsidiaries.

13. OPERATIONS IN GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

The Company sells its products on a worldwide basis and has established

operations in Europe and the Pacific Rim. Information about the Company's operations in different geographic areas as of December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996 and for the years then ended, is as follows (in thousands):

	UNITED STATES	EUROPE	OTHER INTERNATIONAL	TOTAL
	-----	-----	-----	-----
1994				
- - - - -				
Total revenue	\$ 137,233	\$24,072	\$29,678	\$ 190,983
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Export sales	\$ 7,188			

Operating income	\$ 10,811	\$ 1,244	\$ 1,161	\$ 13,216
	-----	-----	-----	
Other income (expense), net				\$ (12,727)

Net income before income taxes				\$ 489

Identifiable assets	\$ 77,172	\$ 6,397	\$ 2,359	\$ 85,928
	-----	-----	-----	
Corporate assets				\$ 386,564

Total assets				\$ 472,492

1995				
- - - - -				
Total revenue	\$ 110,629	\$31,351	\$21,910	\$ 163,890
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Export sales	\$ 6,317			

Operating income (loss)	\$ (7,860)	\$ 146	\$ (257)	\$ (7,971)
	-----	-----	-----	
Other income (expense), net				\$ (9,260)

Net income before income taxes				\$ (17,231)

Identifiable assets	\$ 63,136	\$10,088	\$ 3,788	\$ 77,012
	-----	-----	-----	
Corporate assets				\$ 546,079

Total assets				\$ 623,091

1996				
- - - - -				
Total revenue	\$ 173,919	\$26,984	\$10,508	\$ 211,411
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Export sales	\$ 1,536			

Operating income (loss)	\$ (107,175)	\$ (1,274)	\$ (896)	\$ (109,345)
	-----	-----	-----	
Other income (expense), net				\$ (46,334)

Net income before income taxes				\$ (155,679)

Identifiable assets	\$ 836,596	\$ 5,795	\$ 1,871	\$ 844,262
	-----	-----	-----	
Corporate assets				\$ 297,118

JA001198
000077

TX 102-000460

Total assets	\$1,141,380
--------------	-------------

F-28

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

14. VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

The Company's valuation and qualifying accounts as of December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996 are as follows (in thousands):

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	CHARGED TO COSTS AND EXPENSES	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR
Year ended December 31, 1994:				
Assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 346	\$ 8	\$ (168)	\$ 186
Loan loss reserve	50	75	(30)	95
Reserve for inventory	1,403	329	(147)	1,585
Liabilities:				
Reserve for warranty costs	1,350	508	(458)	1,400
Other reserves	93	--	--	93
Year ended December 31, 1995:				
Assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 186	\$1,160	\$ (240)	\$1,106
Loan loss reserve	95	19	(36)	78
Reserve for inventory	1,585	1,511	(299)	2,797
Liabilities:				
Reserve for warranty costs	1,400	562	(949)	1,013
Other reserves	93	--	(1)	92
Year ended December 31, 1996:				
Assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$1,106	\$2,340	\$ (1,952)	\$1,494
Loan loss reserve	78	660	(94)	644
Reserve for inventory	2,797	4,304	(1,438)	5,663
Liabilities:				
Reserve for warranty costs	1,013	(250)	--	763
Other reserves	92	(92)	--	--

15. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The Company's quarterly results of operations are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	THREE MONTHS ENDED			
	MARCH 31	JUNE 30	SEPTEMBER 30	DECEMBER 31
Year Ended December 31, 1995:				
Total revenue	\$40,413	\$ 39,252	\$ 43,606	\$ 40,619
Operating income (loss)	(698)	768	341	(8,438)
Net loss	(2,240)	(1,787)	(360)	(7,099)
Loss per common and common equivalent share	(0.08)	(0.06)	(0.02)	(0.20)
Year Ended December 31, 1996:				
Total revenue	\$41,467	\$ 73,524	\$ 42,402	\$ 54,018
Operating loss	(8,629)	(14,057)	(26,898)	(59,761)
Net loss	(7,221)	(22,554)	(26,518)	(44,693)
Loss per common and common equivalent share	(0.19)	(0.57)	(0.66)	(1.10)

JA001199
000078

TX 102-000461

In the fourth quarter of 1995 and each quarter in 1996, the Company incurred operating and net losses principally as a result of expenses incurred related to development of the EchoStar DBS System.

F-29

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

16. PARENT COMPANY ONLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following financial information reflects the parent company only condensed statements of operations data, condensed balance sheet data, and condensed cash flows data for ECC, reflecting the assumed consummation of the Exchange and Merger retroactive to January 1, 1993. The Exchange and Merger described in Note 1 was accounted for as a reorganization of entities under common control.

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS DATA:	(In thousands, except per share data)		
Equity in earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	\$ 90	\$ (12,361)	\$ (100,853)
Other income	--	1,321	1,117
Net income (loss) before income taxes	90	(11,040)	(99,736)
Provision for income taxes	--	(446)	(1,250)
Net income (loss)	\$ 90	\$ (11,486)	\$ (100,986)
Loss attributable to common shares	\$ (849)	\$ (12,690)	\$ (102,190)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	32,442	35,562	40,548
Loss per common and common equivalent share	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (2.52)

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1995	1996
BALANCE SHEET DATA:	(In thousands)	
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,802	\$ 814
Marketable investment securities	15,460	--
Advances to affiliates, net	19,545	--
Other current assets	191	1,349
Total current assets	42,998	2,163
Investments in subsidiaries:		
Restricted (Note 12)	92,613	--
Unrestricted	280	--
Total investments in subsidiaries	92,893	--
Other non-current assets	21,111	70,054
Total assets	\$157,002	\$ 72,217
Current liabilities	\$ 316	\$ 1,304
Advances from affiliates, net	--	2,910
Investments in subsidiaries:		

JA001200
000079

TX 102-000462

Restricted (Note 12)	--	6,731
Unrestricted	--	75
	-----	-----
Total liabilities and investments in subsidiaries	316	11,020
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock, 20,000,000 shares authorized, 1,616,681 shares of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock issued and outstanding, including accrued dividends of \$2,143,000 and \$3,347,000, respectively	17,195	18,399
Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 10,535,003 and 11,115,582 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	105	111
Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 29,804,401, shares issued and outstanding	298	298
Class C Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none outstanding	--	--
Common Stock Warrants	714	16
Additional paid-in capital	151,674	158,113
Unrealized holding gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities, net	239	(11)
Accumulated deficit	(13,539)	(115,729)
	-----	-----
Total stockholders' equity	156,686	61,197
	-----	-----
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$157,002	\$ 72,217
	-----	-----

F-30

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

16. PARENT COMPANY ONLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION - CONTINUED

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1994	1995	1996
	----	----	----
CASH FLOWS DATA:			
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 90	\$(11,486)	\$(100,986)
Adjustments:			
Equity in (earnings) losses of subsidiaries	(90)	12,361	100,853
Provision for deferred taxes	--	--	56
Changes in:			
Other current assets	--	(191)	1,158
Current liabilities	--	316	988
	-----	-----	-----
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	--	1,000	2,069
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Advances (to) from affiliates	--	(19,545)	22,167
(Purchases) sales of marketable investment securities, net	--	(15,475)	15,460
Increase in noncurrent assets	--	(21,111)	(48,943)
	-----	-----	-----
Net cash flows used by investing activities	--	(56,131)	(11,316)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Stock options exercised	--	--	2,259
Net proceeds from IPO	--	62,933	
	-----	-----	-----
Net cash flows provided by financing activities	--	62,933	2,259
	-----	-----	-----
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	--	7,802	(6,988)

JA001201
000080

TX 102-000463

Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	--	7,802
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ --	\$ 7,802
		\$ 814

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On February 24, 1997, EchoStar announced the formation of a DBS alliance with News. Pursuant to a binding letter agreement, ASkyB will contribute to EchoStar, or to an entity in which EchoStar would have an equity interest, or make available for EchoStar's use, cash, satellites and other DBS assets. These assets are expected to have a total value of approximately \$1.7 billion, including an FCC license purchased during 1996 for approximately \$682.5 million. In return, ASkyB will acquire an approximate 50% equity interest in EchoStar. As a result of its contributions to ASkyB, MCI will have an approximate 19.9% interest in ASkyB. Four DBS satellites are currently under construction for use by ASkyB. ASkyB also is constructing a digital broadcast center in Gilbert, Arizona, which, upon completion, will provide EchoStar with fully redundant digital broadcast center operations.

Prior to the closing of the ASkyB Transaction and pursuant to the terms of the binding letter agreement, News has agreed to provide EchoStar with interim financing, as needed, in an aggregate amount of up to \$200.0 million. This interim financing will be in the form of either purchases by News of EchoStar Class A Common Stock or non-interest bearing advances to EchoStar, dependent upon when necessary regulatory approvals are obtained. Any interim financing amounts received by EchoStar will be used for purposes of funding its near-term working capital, capital expenditure and debt service requirements. To the extent that News advances funds to EchoStar or purchases shares as described above, the amount paid by News shall be credited against News' total cash consideration and the number of shares purchased shall be credited against the number of shares of EchoStar's Class A Common Stock to be received by News at the closing.

While definitive agreements are expected to be executed in the near future, in the absence of definitive agreements, the letter agreement will continue as a binding commitment between the parties. Consummation of the ASkyB Transaction is subject only to certain regulatory and other approvals and consents. While EchoStar and News intend to consummate the ASkyB Transaction, there can be no assurance that necessary regulatory or other approvals or consents will be obtained or that the transaction will be consummated.

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATIONS AND SUBSIDIARIES

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

SUBSIDIARY -----	STATE OR COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION -----	% OF OWNERSHIP -----	NAME DOING BUSINESS UNDER -----
Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation	Colorado	100%	DBSC
Dish Entertainment Corporation	Colorado	100%	Dish Entertainment
Dish Factory Direct Corporation	Colorado	100%	Dish Factory Direct
Dish Network Credit Corporation	Colorado	100%	DNCC
EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation	Colorado	100%	ESBC
EchoStar DBS Communications Corporation	Colorado	100%	EchoStar DBS
EchoStar DBS Corporation	Colorado	100%	DBS Corporation
EchoStar KuX Corporation	Colorado	100%	KuX
EchoStar Space Corporation	Colorado	100%	EchoStar Space
Dish, Ltd.	Nevada	100%(1)	Dish, Ltd.
DirectSat Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	DirectSat
Echo Acceptance Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	EAC
Echonet Business Network, Inc.	Colorado	100%(2)	Echonet
Echosphere Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	Echosphere
EchoStar Capacity Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	EchoStar Capacity
EchoStar International Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	EchoStar International
EchoStar Licensee Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	EchoStar Licensee
EchoStar Real			
Estate Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	EREC
EchoStar Satellite Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	ESC
E-Sat, Inc.	Colorado	80%(2)	E-Sat
Houston Tracker Systems, Inc.	Texas	100%(2)	HTS
HT Ventures, Inc.	Colorado	100%(2)	HTV
Satellite Source, Inc.	Colorado	100%(2)	Satellite Source
EchoStar Indonesia, Inc.	Colorado	100%(4)	EchoStar Indonesia
EchoStar International (Mauritius) Ltd.	Colorado	100%(4)	EchoStar International
EchoStar U.K., Inc.	Colorado	100%(4)	EchoStar U.K.
FlexTracker Sdn. Bhd.	Limited Liability- Malaysia	100%(5)	FlexTracker
EchoStar Manufacturing and Distribution Private Limited	India	51%(6)	(Mauritius) EMDPL

-
- (1) This is a subsidiary of EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation.
 - (2) This is a subsidiary of Dish, Ltd.
 - (3) This is a subsidiary of Echosphere Corporation and Echonet Business Network, Inc.
 - (4) This is a subsidiary of EchoStar International Corporation.
 - (5) This is a subsidiary of Houston Tracker Systems, Inc.
 - (6) This is a subsidiary of EchoStar International (Mauritius) and Satrec Mauritius Limited, a Mauritius corporation 40% owned by EchoStar International Corporation.

JA001203
000082

TX 102-000465

<ARTICLE> 5

<LEGEND>

THE SCHEDULE CONTAINS SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM THE
ACCOMPANYING CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET OF ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
AND SUBSIDIARIES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1996 AND THE RELATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS
OF OPERATIONS AND CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996 AND IS
QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

</LEGEND>

<PERIOD-TYPE>	YEAR
<FISCAL-YEAR-END>	DEC-31-1996
<PERIOD-END>	DEC-31-1996
<CASH>	39,231
<SECURITIES>	18,807
<RECEIVABLES>	15,010
<ALLOWANCES>	(1,494)
<INVENTORY>	72,767
<CURRENT-ASSETS>	235,636
<PP&E>	625,885
<DEPRECIATION>	(35,264)
<TOTAL-ASSETS>	1,141,380
<CURRENT-LIABILITIES>	198,311
<BONDS>	874,720
<PREFERRED-MANDATORY>	18,399
<PREFERRED>	0
<COMMON>	409
<OTHER-SE>	42,389
<TOTAL-LIABILITY-AND-EQUITY>	1,141,380
<SALES>	208,377<F1>
<TOTAL-REVENUES>	211,411
<CGS>	153,379<F2>
<TOTAL-COSTS>	153,379
<OTHER-EXPENSES>	167,377
<LOSS-PROVISION>	2,340
<INTEREST-EXPENSE>	61,487<F3>
<INCOME-PRETAX>	(155,679)
<INCOME-TAX>	54,693
<INCOME-CONTINUING>	(100,986)
<DISCONTINUED>	0
<EXTRAORDINARY>	0
<CHANGES>	0
<NET-INCOME>	(108,986)
<EPS-PRIMARY>	(2.52)
<EPS-DILUTED>	(2.52)

<FN>

<F1>INCLUDES SALES OF PROGRAMMING.

<F2>INCLUDES THE COST OF PROVIDING PROGRAMMING.

<F3>NET OF AMOUNTS CAPITALIZED.

</FN>

JA001204
000083

TX 102-000466

EXHIBIT 2

EXHIBIT 2

JA001205
000084

TX 102-000467

-----BEGIN PRIVACY-ENHANCED MESSAGE-----

Proc-Type: 2001,MIC-CLEAR

Originator-Name: webmaster@www.sec.gov

Originator-Key-Asymmetric:

MFgwCgYEVQgBAQICAF8DSgAwRwJAW2sNKK9AVtBzYZmr6aGjlWyK3XmZv3dTINen
TWSM7vrzLADbmYQaionwg5sDW3P6oaM5D3tdezXMm7z1T+B+twIDAQAB

MIC-Info: RSA-MD5, RSA,

OB34R7X51ZM/u6bYM8G2u8UTMyB9okDtPp+IXjkxMJe4y8Qfy0Lak9DDUt5Pl1qb
+agrhwNQaL/9ZuBN0rY5VA==

<SEC-DOCUMENT>0001047469-99-010168.txt : 19990318

<SEC-HEADER>0001047469-99-010168.hdr.sgml : 19990318

ACCESSION NUMBER: 0001047469-99-010168

CONFORMED SUBMISSION TYPE: 10-K

PUBLIC DOCUMENT COUNT: 5

CONFORMED PERIOD OF REPORT: 19981231

FILED AS OF DATE: 19990317

FILER:

COMPANY DATA:

COMPANY CONFORMED NAME:	ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORP
CENTRAL INDEX KEY:	0001001082
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION:	CABLE & OTHER PAY TELEVISION SERVICES [4841]
IRS NUMBER:	880336997
STATE OF INCORPORATION:	NV
FISCAL YEAR END:	1231

FILING VALUES:

FORM TYPE:	10-K
SEC ACT:	
SEC FILE NUMBER:	000-26176
FILM NUMBER:	99567395

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

STREET 1:	5701 SOUTH SANTA FE DRIVE
CITY:	LITTLETON
STATE:	CO
ZIP:	80120
BUSINESS PHONE:	3037231000

MAIL ADDRESS:

STREET 1:	5701 SOUTH SANTA FE DRIVE
CITY:	LITTLETON
STATE:	CO
ZIP:	80120

</SEC-HEADER>

<DOCUMENT>

<TYPE>10-K

<SEQUENCE>1

<DESCRIPTION>FORM 10-K

<TEXT>

<PAGE>

- - - - -

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

/X/ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE
ACT OF 1934 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998

OR

/ / TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____.

Commission file number: 0-26176

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

NEVADA
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation or organization)

88-0336997
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

JA001206
000085

5701 S. SANTA FE
LITTLETON, COLORADO
(Address of principal executive offices)

80120
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (303) 723-1000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: Class A Common Stock, \$0.01 par value

6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

As of March 5, 1999, the aggregate market value of Class A Common Stock held by non-affiliates* of the Registrant approximated \$846 million based upon the closing price of the Class A Common Stock as reported on the Nasdaq National Market as of the close of business on that date.

As of March 5, 1999, the Registrant's outstanding Common stock consisted of 15,517,910 shares of Class A Common Stock and 29,804,401 shares of Class B Common Stock, each \$0.01 par value.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated into this Form 10-K by reference:

Portions of the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement to be filed in connection with the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Registrant to be held April 16, 1999 are incorporated by reference in Part III herein.

* Without acknowledging that any individual director or executive officer of the Company is an affiliate, the shares over which they have voting control have been included as owned by affiliates solely for purposes of this computation.

- - - - -

<PAGE>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

<TABLE>		
<S>	<C>	<C>
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 2.	Properties	20
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings.	20
Item 4.	Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.	22

PART II

Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters.	23
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data.	24
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.	26
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	36
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.	36
Item 9.	Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	36

PART III

Item 10.	Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant	37
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	37
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management	37
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	37

PART IV

Item 14.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules and Reports on Form 8-K.	38
----------	--	----

JA001207
000086

Signatures	45
Index to Financial Statements.	F-1

</TABLE>

<PAGE>

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

GENERAL

Our common stock is publicly traded on the Nasdaq National Market. We conduct substantially all of our operations through our subsidiaries. We operate three business units:

- The DISH Network - our direct broadcast satellite, or DBS, subscription television service in the United States. As of December 31, 1998, we had approximately 1.9 million DISH Network subscribers.
- EchoStar Technologies Corporation - our engineering division, which is principally responsible for the design of digital set-top boxes, or satellite receivers, necessary for consumers to receive DISH Network programming, and set-top boxes sold to international direct-to-home satellite operators. We also provide uplink center design, construction oversight and other project integration services for international direct-to-home ventures.
- Satellite Services - our division that provides video, audio and data services to business television customers and other satellite users.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

AGREEMENT WITH NEWS CORPORATION LIMITED AND MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION/WORLDCOM

On November 30, 1998, we announced an agreement with MCI, News Corporation and its American Sky Broadcasting, LLC subsidiary, pursuant to which we would acquire or receive:

- the rights to 28 frequencies at the 110DEG. West Longitude orbital location from which we could transmit programming to the entire continental United States;
- two DBS satellites constructed by Space Systems/Loral, delivered in-orbit, and currently expected to be launched in 1999;
- a recently-constructed digital broadcast operations center located in Gilbert, Arizona;
- a worldwide license agreement to manufacture and distribute set-top boxes internationally using News Data System, Limited's encryption/decoding technology;
- a commitment by an affiliated entity of News Corporation to purchase from ETC a minimum of 500,000 set-top boxes; and
- a three-year, no fee retransmission consent agreement for DISH Network to rebroadcast FOX Network owned-and-operated local station signals to their respective markets.

We will not incur any costs associated with the construction, launch or insurance (including launch insurance and one year of in-orbit insurance) of the two DBS satellites. We and MCI also agreed that MCI will have the non-exclusive right to bundle DISH Network service with MCI's telephony service offerings on mutually agreeable terms. In addition, we agreed to carry the FOX News Channel on the DISH Network. We received standard program launch support payments in exchange for carrying the programming. Throughout this document, we refer to the above transaction as the "110 acquisition".

Subject to FCC approval, if we combine the capacity of the two newly acquired satellites with our four current satellites, we expect that DISH Network will have the capacity to provide more than 500 channels of programming, Internet and high-speed data services and high definition television nationwide to a subscriber's single 18-inch satellite dish. We also believe that this transaction would position us to offer a one-dish solution for satellite-delivered local programming to major markets across the country. Since we plan to use many of those channels for local programming, no particular consumer could subscribe to all 500 channels, but all of those channels would be capable of being received from a single dish. We also expect to be able to begin small dish service to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the United States territories in the Caribbean. However, we expect to expend over \$100 million, and

<PAGE>

perhaps more than \$125 million during 1999 and 2000 in one-time expenses associated with repositioning subscriber satellite dishes to the new orbital

JA001208
000087

location.

In connection with this agreement, the litigation with News Corporation described below under "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" has been stayed and will be dismissed with prejudice upon closing or if the transaction is terminated for reasons other than the breach by, or failure to fulfill a condition within the control of, News Corporation or MCI, or in certain other limited circumstances.

During December 1998, the Department of Justice provided antitrust clearance for the transaction to proceed. Both the FCC and our shareholders still must approve the transaction before we can close. Charles W. Ergen, our controlling shareholder, has agreed to vote in favor of the transaction, so shareholder approval is assured. During December 1998 we asked the FCC to approve the transaction. That approval has not yet been provided and we can not predict when the FCC will act on our request. To the best of our knowledge, we do not need to obtain any other regulatory approvals prior to consummating the transaction. See " - GOVERNMENT REGULATION."

DISH NETWORK

We started offering subscription television services on the DISH Network in March 1996. As of December 31, 1998, more than 1.9 million households subscribed to DISH Network programming services. We added 100,000 new DISH Network subscribers during each of the five months ended February 1999. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be able to sustain this growth rate in the future. Our market share of new DBS subscribers has consistently increased and, during the fourth quarter of 1998, we estimate that we captured almost 40% of all new satellite subscribers. We presently have four operational DBS satellites. Currently, we have the ability to provide approximately 200 channels of digital television programming and CD quality audio programming services to the entire continental United States. We believe that the DISH Network offers programming packages that have a better "price-to-value" relationship than packages currently offered by most other subscription television providers, particularly cable TV operators. As of December 31, 1998, approximately 9 million United States households subscribed to direct broadcast satellite and other direct-to-home satellite services. However, we believe that there continues to be significant unsatisfied demand for high quality, reasonably priced television programming services.

Since 1994, we have dedicated significant resources to develop the DISH Network and our related DBS system. Our DBS system presently includes FCC-allocated DBS licenses, four operational DBS satellites, digital satellite receivers, a digital broadcast operations center, customer service facilities, and other assets used in our operations.

"DBS" describes a satellite service with frequency allocation and wide spacing between satellites that generally permits higher powered transmissions than other satellite services and allows for reception with a small, 18-24 inch satellite dish. We believe that DBS provides the most cost-efficient national point to multi-point transport of video and audio services available today.

We presently have four operational DBS satellites in geostationary orbit approximately 22,500 miles above the equator. Satellites are located in orbital positions, or slots, that are designated by their longitude. An orbital position describes both a physical location and an assignment of spectrum in the applicable frequency band. The FCC has divided each orbital position into 32 frequency channels. Each transponder on our satellites can exploit one frequency channel. Through digital compression technology, we can currently transmit approximately eight digital video channels from each transponder. We are licensed by the FCC to operate 56 frequencies at the orbital positions where our satellites are currently located, including 21 frequencies at the 119DEG. WL orbital slot capable of providing service to the entire continental United States. See " - GOVERNMENT REGULATION - DBS RULES."

COMPONENTS OF A DBS SYSTEM

In order to provide programming services to DISH Network subscribers, we have entered into agreements with programmers, who deliver their programming content to our digital broadcast operations center in Cheyenne, Wyoming, via commercial satellites, fiber optics or microwave transmissions. We monitor those signals for quality, and can add promotional messages, public service programming or other information. Equipment at our digital broadcast operations center then digitizes, compresses, encrypts and combines the signal with other necessary data,

2

<PAGE>

such as conditional access information. We then "uplink" or transmit the signals to one of our DBS satellites where it is then broadcast directly to DISH Network subscribers.

In order to receive DISH Network programming, a subscriber needs:

JA001209
000088

- a satellite antenna, sometimes referred to as a dish and related components;
- an integrated receiver/decoder, sometimes referred to as a "satellite receiver" or "set-top box"; and
- a television set.

Set-top boxes communicate with our authorization center through telephone lines to report the purchase of pay-per-view movies and other events.

We use digital video and audio compression to maximize the amount of programming we can offer to consumers. We use conditional access technology to encrypt the programming so only those who pay can receive the programming. We use microchips placed on credit card-sized access cards, or "smart cards" to control access to authorized programming content. These smart cards, which can be updated or replaced periodically, are a key element in preserving the security of our conditional access system. When a consumer orders a particular channel, we send a message by satellite that instructs the smart card to permit decryption of the programming for viewing by that consumer. The programming is then decompressed and sent to the consumer's television.

CONDITIONAL ACCESS SYSTEM. We own 50% of NagraStar LLC, a joint venture that provides us with "smart cards" that control access to DISH Network programming. NagraStar purchases these smart cards from Nagra Plus SA, a Swiss company that owns the other 50% of NagraStar LLC. The access control system is central to the security network that prevents unauthorized viewing of programming. Other DBS operators' access control systems have been commercially pirated. We recently received data that suggests that our access control system may also have been compromised. We are presently evaluating the data to determine the corrective measures that are necessary. Though there can be no assurance, we do not presently believe that the potential compromise will materially affect future results of operations.

PROGRAMMING. We currently offer more than 200 channels of digital television programming and CD-quality audio programming to consumers in the continental United States from our EchoStar I and EchoStar II satellites. EchoStar III has the FCC licensed capacity to provide almost 100 additional channels to consumers in the Eastern and Central United States time zones. EchoStar IV has the FCC licensed and operational capacity to provide almost 100 additional channels to consumers in the Mountain and Pacific United States time zones. Currently we use those satellites to provide local network programming, data, business television and other "niche" services. Any particular consumer could only subscribe to a small percentage of those niche services. If we consummate the 110 acquisition and successfully deploy two new DBS satellites, we expect to be able to offer a total of over 500 channels of digital video and audio programming broadcast nationwide, including satellite-delivered local programming. Since we plan to use many of those channels for local programming, no particular consumer could subscribe to all 500 channels, but all of those channels would be capable of being received from a single dish. See " - GOVERNMENT REGULATION - SATELLITE HOME VIEWER ACT AND RETRANSMISSION CONSENT".

We use a "value-based" strategy in structuring the content and pricing of programming packages available from the DISH Network. For example, we sell our entry-level "America's Top 40" programming package, which includes 40 of the most popular cable channels, to consumers for \$19.99 per month. We estimate cable operators charge over \$30 per month, on average, for their entry-level expanded basic service that consists of approximately 55 analog channels. We believe that our "America's Top 100 CD" programming package, which we sell for \$28.99 per month, also compares favorably to similar cable television programming. We believe that our America's Top 100 CD package is similar to an expanded basic cable package plus a digital music service. Based on cable industry statistics, we estimate that cable operators would charge in excess of \$40 per month for a similar package. Similarly, we offer up to seven premium movie channels for only \$10.99 per month, which is about the same as cable subscribers typically pay for one or two movie channels.

We are expanding our offerings to include Internet and high-speed data services. For example, we recently entered into an agreement with WebTV Networks, Inc., which is wholly-owned by Microsoft Corporation, to provide Internet TV. This service integrates DISH Network's digital satellite television programming with Internet TV services

3

<PAGE>

from WebTV. This product also provides for digital video recording, an advanced electronic program guide, broadband data delivery and video games. The vast majority of the data delivery and video game services are provided through telephone lines and are not delivered via satellite. While we are currently only able to provide a limited number of one-way data services via satellite, we are working to further develop this technology. There can be no assurance that we will be able to cost-effectively develop this technology, or at all. We

JA001210
000089

believe we will be able to increase our subscriber base and average revenue per subscriber by offering these and other similar services.

LOCAL STRATEGY. In order to provide the strongest possible competition to cable, and thereby maximize our potential market, we are working on solutions to seamlessly provide local broadcast network channels to our subscribers. Subject to eligibility conditions, we currently offer satellite-delivered local network signals to consumers in some of the largest markets in the continental United States, including Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Denver, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Salt Lake City, San Francisco and Washington, D.C. Under existing regulation, we can only broadcast these signals to "unserved households" in the local areas from which those channels originate. See " - GOVERNMENT REGULATION." Presently, a subscriber must install a second 18-inch satellite dish to receive our satellite-delivered local network programming in most markets. Therefore, we are still at a competitive disadvantage compared to cable operators because many consumers do not want to install a second satellite dish. We may be able to implement a one-dish solution for local programming in 20 or more major markets around the United States if, among other things, we are able to consummate the 110 acquisition and effect changes in existing legislation.

ECHOSTAR RECEIVER SYSTEMS. EchoStar receiver systems include an 18-inch satellite dish, a digital satellite receiver that descrambles signals for television viewing, a remote control, and other related components. DISH Network reception equipment cannot be utilized with competitors' systems. We offer a number of set-top box models. Our standard system comes with an infrared remote control, an on-screen program guide, and the ability to switch between DISH Network and off-air local programming using the remote control. Our mid-level model has all of the basic features but also includes a UHF remote control that allows subscribers to control their EchoStar receiver system from up to 150 feet away through walls, and a high-speed data port. Our premium model includes additional features such as on-screen caller identification capability, event timers to automatically tune into or record selected programming and one-touch VCR recording.

Although we internally design and engineer our receiver systems, we do not manufacture these systems. Rather, we outsource the manufacturing process to high-volume contract electronics manufacturers. SCI Technology, Inc. manufactures the majority of our receiver systems. During 1998, Vtech Communications, Ltd. began manufacturing our set-top boxes. JVC Company of America also manufactures other consumer electronics products, including a digital VCR, that also incorporates an EchoStar receiver system.

INSTALLATION. Currently, third-parties perform the majority of EchoStar receiver system installations. We also offer installation services from 21 of our own locations throughout the United States. We currently intend to invest to expand our installation business during 1999.

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER. We currently operate customer service centers in Thornton, Colorado, Littleton, Colorado and McKeesport, Pennsylvania. These centers field all of our customer service calls. Potential and existing subscribers can call a single telephone number to receive assistance for hardware, programming, installation and technical support.

DIGITAL BROADCAST OPERATIONS CENTER. Our digital broadcast operations center is located in Cheyenne, Wyoming. We would acquire a second digital broadcast operations center in Gilbert, Arizona, if we are able to consummate the 110 acquisition. We plan to begin utilizing the second facility as our customer base expands and the added expense can be justified. Almost all of the functions necessary to provide satellite-delivered services occur at the digital broadcast operations center. The digital broadcast operations center uses fiber optic lines and downlink antennas to receive programming and other data at the center. The digital broadcast operations center uplinks programming content to our DBS satellites via large uplink antennas. The digital broadcast operations center also maintains a number of large uplink antennas and other equipment necessary to modulate and demodulate the programming and data signals. All compression and encryption of the DISH Network's programming signals are performed by equipment at our digital broadcast operations center.

4

<PAGE>

SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT. We presently use a third-party software system for DISH Network subscriber management and billing functions. We are currently negotiating a new, multi-year contract for subscriber management services and expect to sign a contract during the first half of 1999.

SALES AND MARKETING

EchoStar receiver systems and DISH Network programming services are currently marketed by approximately 18,000 independent distributors, retail stores and consumer electronics. The majority of DISH Network satellite systems were purchased by subscribers from our independent dealers. These independent

JA001211
000090

dealers are primarily local retailers who specialize in TV and home entertainment systems. We intend to enhance consumer awareness of our products by forming alliances with nationally recognized distributors of other consumer electronics products. We formed a strategic alliance with JVC in May 1997. JVC now distributes our receiver systems under the JVC label through certain of its nationwide retailers.

Through our direct sales efforts, customers can call a single telephone number (1-800-333-DISH) 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to order EchoStar receiver systems, activate programming services, schedule installation and obtain technical support. We believe that we are presently the only DBS provider to offer a comprehensive, single-point customer service function.

We offer our distributors and retailers a competitive residual, or commission, program. The program pays qualified distributors and retailers an activation bonus, along with a fixed monthly residual for programming services provided over the period that the respective DISH Network subscriber remains active.

We use regional and national broadcast and print advertising to promote the DISH Network. We also offer point-of-sale literature, product display, demonstration kiosks and signage for retail outlets. We provide guides to our dealers and distributors at nationwide educational seminars and directly by mail, that describe DISH Network products and services. Our mobile sales and marketing team visits retail outlets regularly to reinforce training and ensure that point-of-sale needs are quickly fulfilled. Additionally, we dedicate one DISH Network channel to providing information about special services and promotions that we offer from time to time.

Our future success in the subscription television industry depends on our ability to acquire and retain DISH Network subscribers, among other factors. Beginning in 1996, to stimulate subscriber growth we reduced the retail price charged to consumers for EchoStar receiver systems. Accordingly, since August 1996, we have sold our receiver systems to DISH Network subscribers below the manufactured cost. We developed these marketing promotions to rapidly build our subscriber base, expand retail distribution of our products, and build consumer awareness of the DISH Network brand. These programs emphasize our long-term business strategy of maximizing future revenue by selling DISH Network programming to the largest possible subscriber base and rapidly increasing the size of that subscriber base. Since we subsidize our receivers, we incur significant costs each time we acquire a new subscriber. Assuming subscriber turnover remains at or near existing levels, we believe that we will be able to fully recoup the up-front costs of subscriber acquisition from future subscription television services.

Our marketing strategy is based on current competitive conditions. If competition increases, or we determine for any other reason that it is necessary to increase our subscriber acquisition costs to attract new customers, our profitability and costs of operation could be adversely affected.

SATELLITES

EchoStar I and EchoStar II each have 16 transponders that operate at 130 watts of power. Subject to the anomalies described below, EchoStar III and EchoStar IV each have 32 transponders that operate at approximately 120 watts per channel, switchable to 16 transponders operating at over 230 watts per channel. Each transponder is capable of transmitting multiple digital video, audio and data channels. Each of our satellites were designed to operate for a minimum of 12 years. From these four satellites, we have the capacity to provide a total of over 400 channels of video and audio programming.

During 1998, three transponders on EchoStar III malfunctioned, resulting in the failure of a total of six transponders on the satellite. While a maximum of 32 transponders can be operated at any time, the satellite was

5

<PAGE>

equipped with a total of 44 transponders to provide redundancy. As a result of this redundancy and because we are only licensed by the FCC to operate 11 transponders at 61.5 DEG. WL, where the satellite is located, the transponder anomaly has not resulted in a loss of service to date. The satellite manufacturer, Lockheed Martin, has advised us that it believes it has identified the root cause of the failures, and that while further transponder failures are possible, Lockheed Martin does not believe it is likely that the operational capacity of EchoStar III will be reduced below 32 transponders. Lockheed Martin also believes it is unlikely that our ability to operate at least the 11 licensed transponders on the satellite will be affected. We will continue to evaluate the performance of EchoStar III and may be required to modify our loss assessment as new events or circumstances develop.

The time for filing a claim for a loss under the satellite insurance policy that covered EchoStar III at the time of the transponder failures has passed.

JA001212
000091

While the insurance carriers were notified of the anomaly, as a result of the built-in redundancy on the satellite and Lockheed Martin's conclusions with respect to further failures, no claim for loss was filed. During the anomaly investigation, we obtained a \$200 million in-orbit insurance policy on EchoStar III at standard industry rates, which was renewed through June 25, 1999. However, the policy contains a three-transponder deductible if the satellite is operating at 120 watts per transponder, or a six-transponder deductible if the satellite is operating at 230 watts per transponder. As such, the policy would not cover transponder failures unless transponder capacity is reduced to less than 26 transponders in the 120 watt mode or 13 transponders in the 230 watt mode, during the coverage period. As a result of the deductible, we could potentially experience uninsured losses of capacity on EchoStar III. Although there can be no assurance, we expect that in-orbit insurance can be procured on more traditional terms in the future if no further failures occur in the interim. If further failures do occur, we may not be able to obtain additional insurance on EchoStar III on commercially reasonable terms. We do not maintain insurance for lost profit opportunity.

As a result of the failure of the solar power panels on EchoStar IV to properly deploy, there is currently only sufficient available power on the satellite to operate approximately 20 transponders. The number of available transponders will decrease over time. Based on current data, we expect that approximately 16 transponders will probably be available over the entire 12-year design life of the satellite, absent significant additional anomalies or other failures. In addition to the solar array anomaly, EchoStar IV also experienced an anomaly similar to that experienced by EchoStar III. Like EchoStar III, this additional anomaly has not yet resulted in a loss of operational satellite capacity and Lockheed Martin advises that no such loss is expected. In September 1998, we filed a \$219.3 million insurance claim for a constructive total loss, as defined in the launch insurance policy, related to EchoStar IV. However, if we received \$219.3 million for a constructive total loss on the satellite, the insurers would obtain the sole right to the benefits of salvage from EchoStar IV under the terms of the launch insurance policy. Although we believe we have suffered a constructive total loss of EchoStar IV in accordance with that definition in the launch insurance policy, we presently intend to negotiate a settlement with the insurers that will compensate us for the reduced satellite transmission capacity and allow us to retain title to the asset. During the third quarter of 1998, we recorded a \$106 million impairment provision related to the solar array anomaly that represents our best estimate of the amount of capacity we lost as a result of the solar array not properly deploying. We also recorded a \$106 million insurance receivable. That amount reflects our judgment that it is probable the insurance recovery will be at least equal to the amount of the impairment loss.

We will acquire two additional DBS satellites if we consummate the 110 acquisition. EchoStar V will have 32 transponders that will operate at approximately 110 watts per channel, switchable to 16 transponders operating at approximately 220 watts per channel. EchoStar VI would also be equipped with 32 transponders that would operate at approximately 120 watts per channel, switchable to 16 transponders operating at approximately 240 watts per channel. EchoStar V and EchoStar VI would each have a minimum design life of 12 years. We would not incur any costs in connection with the launch and first year of in-orbit insurance for EchoStar V and EchoStar VI. Notwithstanding FCC approval of the 110 acquisition and successful launch of EchoStar V and VI, we would only be able to exploit 29 of the 32 frequencies at 110DEG. WL.

SATELLITE LAUNCHES

We expect to launch EchoStar V this summer and EchoStar VI during the fourth quarter of 1999. The launches could include any combination of United States Atlas launches, Ariane launches through the European Space Agency and Proton launches from Russia.

6

<PAGE>

SATELLITE INSURANCE

We have procured in-orbit insurance for EchoStar I, EchoStar II and EchoStar III through June 25, 1999. We may not be able to renew these policies or, if we do, that renewals will be at rates or on terms favorable to us. For example, if EchoStar I, EchoStar II, EchoStar III or other similar satellites experience anomalies while in orbit, the cost to renew in-orbit insurance could increase significantly or coverage exclusions for similar anomalies could be required. Further, although we have in-orbit coverage for 365 days after launch of EchoStar IV, we do not know if we will be able to obtain in-orbit insurance for EchoStar IV thereafter as a result of the anomalies experienced by the satellite. The in-orbit insurance policies for EchoStar I, EchoStar II and EchoStar III and the launch insurance policy for EchoStar IV include standard commercial satellite insurance provisions. These provisions include, among other things, a material change in underwriting information clause that requires us to notify our insurers of any material change in the written underwriting information provided to the insurers or any change in any material fact or

JA001213
000092

circumstance concerning our satellites insured under the policy. A notification permits the insurers to renegotiate the terms and conditions if the result is a material change in risk of loss or insurable interest. A change in the health status of an insured satellite or any loss occurring after risk has attached does not entitle the insurers to renegotiate the policy terms.

The satellite insurance policies for EchoStar I, EchoStar II, EchoStar III and EchoStar IV contain customary exclusions, including:

- acts of war or similar actions;
- loss or damage caused by anti-satellite devices;
- insurrection and similar acts;
- governmental confiscation;
- nuclear reaction or radioactive contamination;
- willful or intentional acts by us or our contractors designed to cause loss or failure of a satellite;
- claims for lost revenue and incidental and consequential damages;
- third-party claims against us; and
- business interruption, loss of business and similar losses that might arise from delay in the launch of any satellite.

In addition to the above exclusions, the current insurance policy for EchoStar III also excludes additional occurrences of the same or similar anomalies. If one of our satellites does not perform to specifications following launch, there may be circumstances in which insurance will not fully reimburse us for any loss.

COMPETITION FOR OUR DISH NETWORK BUSINESS

Our industry is highly competitive. Our competition includes companies that offer video, audio, data, programming and other entertainment services, including cable television, wireless cable, direct-to-home satellite, other DBS companies and companies that are developing new technologies. Many of our competitors have access to substantially greater financial and marketing resources than we have. We believe that quality and variety of programming, quality of picture and service, and cost are the key bases of competition.

CABLE TELEVISION. The United States cable television industry currently serves over 65 million subscribers. As an established provider of subscription television services, cable television is a formidable competitor in the overall market for television households. Cable television systems generally offer 30 to 80 analog channels of video programming. Cable television operators currently have a competitive advantage over us because they can provide local programming and service to multiple television sets within the same household without using another receiver. Many cable television operators are in the process of upgrading their distribution systems to expand their existing channel capacity for purposes of providing digital product offerings similar to those offered by DBS providers. In addition, such expanded capacity may be used to provide interactive and other new services.

Many of the largest cable systems in the United States have announced plans to offer access to telephony services through their existing cable equipment, and have entered into agreements with major telephony providers to further these efforts. In some cases, certain cable systems have actually commenced commercial offerings of such

7

<PAGE>

services, the expansion of which could have a negative impact on the demand for DBS services. If such trials are successful, many consumers may find cable service to be more attractive than DBS service.

Since a subscriber needs to have direct line of sight to the satellite to receive DBS service, some households may not be able to receive DISH Network programming. Additionally, the initial cost required to receive DISH Network programming may deter some potential customers from switching to DISH Network service. Additionally, a subscriber must buy an EchoStar receiver system to receive DISH Network programming. Cable operators lease their equipment to the consumer with little, if any, initial hardware payment required. This also may deter some potential customers from switching to DISH Network service. Additionally, cable operators pay substantially lower royalty rates for the retransmission of distant network and superstation signals than we do.

OTHER DBS AND DIRECT-TO-HOME SATELLITE SYSTEM OPERATORS. Several other companies have DBS licenses and are positioned to compete with us for home satellite subscribers. DIRECTV, Inc. operates three DBS satellites and has 27 channel assignments at an orbital slot that provides coverage to the entire continental United States. United States Satellite Broadcasting Corporation, or USSB, owns and operates an additional five transponders on one of DIRECTV's satellites and presently offers a programming service complementary to DIRECTV's service. DIRECTV and USSB together offer more than 200 channels of DBS video programming. As of December 31, 1998, DIRECTV had approximately 4.5 million

JA001214
000093

subscribers, approximately one-half of whom also subscribed to USSB programming. In December 1998, DIRECTV's parent executed a definitive merger agreement to acquire the business and assets of USSB in a transaction expected to be completed in mid-1999, subject to obtaining regulatory and shareholder approvals. This transaction will give DIRECTV access to additional DBS frequencies which will enable them to further expand their service offering.

We also compete with PrimeStar, Inc. As of December 31, 1998, PrimeStar had approximately 2.3 million subscribers. PrimeStar offers approximately 150 channels of medium power satellite service. In January 1999, DIRECTV's parent announced an agreement to purchase the satellite television business of PrimeStar, which is comprised of a medium power satellite business and their rights to acquire Tele-Communications, Inc.'s DBS assets, subject in each case to regulatory approvals and customary conditions.

Two other satellite companies have conditional permits for a comparatively small number of DBS frequency assignments that could be used to provide service to portions of the United States. If the number of DBS operators increases in the future, DISH Network subscriber growth could be adversely affected.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES. Certain telecommunications carriers, including long distance telephone companies, could become significant competitors in the future as they have expressed an interest in, and in some instances made substantial investments to become, subscription television and information providers. For instance, AT&T recently acquired Tele-Communications, Inc. Other telephone companies are also actively engaged in the video programming distribution business.

VHF/UHF BROADCASTERS. Most areas of the United States can receive traditional terrestrial VHF/UHF television broadcasts of between three and ten channels. These broadcasters are often low to medium power operators with a limited coverage area and provide local, network and syndicated programming. The local content nature of the programming may be important to the consumer, and VHF/UHF programming is typically provided free of charge. The FCC has allocated additional digital spectrum to licensed broadcasters. At least during a transition period, each existing television station will be able to retain its present analog frequencies and also transmit programming on a digital channel that may permit multiple programming services per channel.

ECHOSTAR TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

Employees of EchoStar Technologies Corporation, one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, internally design and engineer EchoStar receiver systems. Our satellite receivers have won numerous awards from dealers, retailers and industry trade publications. We outsource the manufacture of EchoStar receiver systems to third parties who manufacture the receivers in accordance with our specifications. In addition to supplying EchoStar receiver systems for the DISH Network, ETC supplies similar digital satellite receivers to international satellite TV service operators. We also offer consulting and integration services to development stage, international direct-to-home satellite

8

<PAGE>

operators. We are actively soliciting new business for ETC and, while we are optimistic about future growth opportunities, we can not provide any assurance in that regard.

Our ETC division resulted from the development of the DISH Network. We believe that we have an opportunity to grow this business in the future. The employees who design EchoStar receiver systems for the DISH Network are the same as those who design the set-top boxes sold to international direct-to-home satellite TV customers. Consequently, international ETC projects may result in improvements in design and economies of scale in the production of EchoStar receiver systems for the DISH Network.

Currently, we provide digital set-top boxes to two international direct-to-home satellite TV providers, one in Canada and one in Spain. A substantial portion of our ETC revenue in 1997 and 1998 resulted from sales to these two direct-to-home satellite TV providers. As a result, our ETC business currently is economically dependent upon these two providers. If we are able to consummate the 110 acquisition, we would receive a minimum order from a subsidiary of News Corporation for 500,000 set-top boxes. Although we continue to actively pursue other similar distribution and integration service opportunities, we have not executed additional agreements. Our future revenue in this area depends largely on the success of the direct-to-home satellite TV operators we supply in Canada and Spain, which in turn, depends on other factors, such as the level of consumer acceptance of direct-to-home satellite TV products and the intensity of competition for international subscription television subscribers.

COMPETITION FOR OUR ETC BUSINESS

JA001215
000094

We compete with a substantial number of foreign and domestic companies, many of which have significantly greater resources, financial or otherwise, than we have. We expect new competitors to enter this market because of rapidly changing technology. Our ability to anticipate these technological changes and introduce enhanced products expeditiously will be a significant factor in our ability to remain competitive. Existing competitors' actions and new entrants may have a material adverse impact on our revenues. We do not know if we will be able to successfully introduce new products and technologies on a timely basis in order to remain competitive.

SATELLITE SERVICES

Our Satellite Services division primarily leases capacity on our satellites to customers on either a monthly or hourly basis. Full-time customers tend to be international services that broadcast foreign language programming to DISH Network subscribers. Part-time customers are typically Fortune 1000 companies that use our satellite network for business television service to communicate with employees, customers and suppliers located around the United States. In addition, we are developing a wide range of Internet and high-speed data services that we expect to offer to consumers beginning in mid-1999.

COMPETITION FOR OUR SATELLITE SERVICES BUSINESS

We compete with a number of other companies, including those using similar and different technologies, to provide Satellite Services. Many of these competitors have substantially greater financial and other resources than we have. Our principal competitors include, other satellite system operators, cable television system operators, Internet service providers, and telephone companies. We believe that we can compete with these other companies based on our knowledge and experience in the direct-to-home satellite TV and DBS industry, our technological leadership and new product capabilities, the quality of our video, audio and data transmissions, the quality of service provided, and cost.

9

<PAGE>

GOVERNMENT REGULATION

THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY OF REGULATORY DEVELOPMENTS AND LEGISLATION IS NOT INTENDED TO DESCRIBE ALL PRESENT AND PROPOSED GOVERNMENT REGULATION AND LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE VIDEO PROGRAMMING DISTRIBUTION INDUSTRY. GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS THAT ARE CURRENTLY THE SUBJECT OF JUDICIAL OR ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS, LEGISLATIVE HEARINGS OR ADMINISTRATIVE PROPOSALS COULD CHANGE OUR INDUSTRY, IN VARYING DEGREES. WE CAN NOT PREDICT EITHER THE OUTCOME OF THESE PROCEEDINGS OR ANY POTENTIAL IMPACT THEY MIGHT HAVE ON THE INDUSTRY OR ON OUR OPERATIONS. THIS SECTION SETS FORTH A BRIEF SUMMARY OF REGULATORY ISSUES PERTAINING TO OUR OPERATIONS.

We are required to obtain authorizations and permits from the FCC and other similar foreign regulatory agencies to construct, launch and operate our satellites and other components of our DBS system. Additionally, as a private operator of a United States satellite system, we are subject to the regulatory authority of the FCC and the Radio Regulations promulgated by the International Telecommunication Union. We also have to obtain import and general destination export licenses from the United States Department of Commerce to deliver products to overseas destinations. Finally, we must abide by United States export control regulations when we choose to launch our satellites outside the United States.

FCC PERMITS AND LICENSES

The FCC has jurisdiction and review power over the following general areas:

- assigning frequencies and authorizations;
- ensuring compliance with the terms and conditions of such assignments and authorizations, including required timetables for construction and operation of satellites and other due diligence requirements;
- authorizing individual satellites and earth stations;
- avoiding interference with other radio frequency emitters;
- ensuring compliance with applicable provisions of the Communications Act.

Like other DBS operators, we received our FCC authorizations conditioned on satisfaction of ongoing due diligence, construction, reporting and other obligations. We cannot be certain that we will be able to comply with all of the FCC's due diligence obligations. Moreover, the FCC could determine we have not complied with such due diligence obligations. The FCC has declared that it will carefully monitor the reports required to be filed by satellite service permittees. If we do not file adequate reports or are not able to demonstrate timely progress in the construction of our satellite service system, we could lose our authorizations. We have not filed, or not timely filed, all required reports or filings with the FCC. Therefore, there is a risk that the FCC could

JA001216
000095

determine that we have not complied fully with due diligence requirements and could revoke or place conditions on our current licenses.

Some of our permits and extension requests have been, and may continue to be, contested in FCC proceedings and in court by several companies with adverse interests. Those companies include Dominion Video Satellite, Inc., PrimeStar, Tempo Satellite Inc., DIRECTV, GE American Communications, Inc. and others.

The FCC issues DBS licenses for ten year periods, which is less than the useful life of a healthy DBS satellite. Upon expiration of the initial license term, the FCC has the option to renew the satellite operator's license or authorize the operator to operate for a period of time on special temporary authority, or decline to renew the license. If the FCC declined to renew the operator's license, the operator would be required to cease operations and the frequencies would revert to the FCC. The FCC usually grants special temporary authorizations for periods of up to 180 days. These authorizations are usually subject to several other conditions. We also must obtain FCC authorization to operate our earth stations, including the earth stations necessary to uplink programming to our satellites.

Our licenses to operate EchoStar I and EchoStar II both will expire in 2006. Our license to operate EchoStar III over 11 channels at 61.5DEG. WL will expire in 2008. EchoStar IV was originally licensed to operate at our 119DEG. WL orbital location, however, that satellite experienced malfunctions, as discussed above, that required us to change our plans. We currently operate EchoStar IV at the 148DEG. WL orbital location under a special temporary authorization until permanent authority can be obtained to operate that satellite at the 148DEG. WL orbital location. Our authorization at 148DEG. WL requires us to utilize all of our FCC-allocated frequencies at that location by December 20, 2002, or risk

10

<PAGE>

losing those frequencies that we are not using. As a result of the anomalies previously discussed, EchoStar IV can not exploit all of our frequencies at the 148DEG. WL orbital location.

APPROVALS RELATED TO THE 110 ACQUISITION

We are required to obtain FCC approval before we can consummate the 110 acquisition. We have requested FCC approval for the assignment of all FCC authorizations involved in the transaction. The FCC has placed these applications on public notice. The comment cycle ended February 4, 1999. Several parties have opposed the application on various grounds or have requested conditions, including, without limitation the following:

- arguing that alien ownership limitations and other broadcast qualification requirements apply;
- requesting program access conditions for News Corporation's programming; and
- requesting conditions in connection with service to Alaska and Hawaii.

Our applications are still pending and we cannot be sure how the FCC might rule on any of these oppositions or requests. Although we have requested expedited action on the applications, we cannot be sure that the FCC will grant them or that it will grant them expeditiously.

In 1995, the FCC imposed a one-time rule that applied only to those DBS operators that purchased DBS satellite frequencies at an auction in January 1996. The rule effectively prevented a DBS operator from using channels at more than one location from which it is possible to serve the entire continental United States. If the FCC re-imposed this rule, we would not be able to obtain the frequencies from News Corporation and MCI because it would give us two locations from which we could provide service to the entire continental United States. Although we believe the application that we filed with the FCC includes compelling reasons that this rule should not be re-imposed, we do not know how the FCC will rule. Furthermore, MCI's authorization is subject to still pending challenges before the full FCC, and we do not know how the FCC will rule on these challenges. Moreover, if the FCC approves the 110 acquisition, we may be required to obtain further FCC approval to transmit programming from both locations to a single consumer satellite dish.

Furthermore, the FCC is still reviewing an application for minor modifications to MCI's authorization. The FCC must approve all of these modifications prior to the deployment of satellites to that location. We do not know whether the FCC will approve these modifications or that it will do so timely. Moreover, MCI has not yet received FCC authorization in connection with certain types of telemetry, tracking and control operations of its proposed system.

The state of Hawaii has requested the FCC to condition the assignment of

JA001217
000096

the MCI license on our ability to provide service to 18-24 inch satellite dishes. The two satellites that we will acquire if we consummate the 110 acquisition will have spot beams to enable us to provide service to Alaska and Hawaii. However, these satellites probably will not be able to provide service to substantial portions of Hawaii and Alaska with a dish as small as requested by Hawaii with the same degree of reliability as exists for our service generally, particularly in areas with heavy and consistent precipitation.

IN-ORBIT AUTHORIZATIONS

We use specific C-band frequencies to control EchoStar I. The FCC conditionally approved the use of these frequencies to control EchoStar I in 1995. The condition stated that the coordination process with Canada and Mexico had not been completed. In January 1996, the Ministry of Communications and Transportation of Mexico notified the FCC that EchoStar I's telemetry, tracking and control operations could cause unacceptable interference to Mexican satellites. Although it is unlikely, the FCC could subsequently require us to relinquish the use of such C-band frequencies for telemetry, tracking and control purposes. If that happened, we might not be able to control the satellite, which could result in a total loss of the satellite unless we were able to move it to another location.

We use "extended" C-band frequencies to control EchoStar II. In 1996, we received conditional authority from the FCC to use these frequencies. The condition stated that we could use those frequencies until January 1, 1999 provided that their use would not cause harmful interference. The FCC indicated it would review the suitability of

11

<PAGE>

those frequencies for telemetry, tracking and control operations in January 1999. We have timely filed a request to extend the authorization to November 2006. We do not know whether the FCC will extend that authorization. If the FCC refuses to extend our authorization, we might not be able to control EchoStar II, which could result in a total loss of the satellite unless we were able to move it to another location. Recently, the FCC released a notice of proposed rulemaking that may inhibit future satellite operations in the "extended" C-band frequencies. The FCC also is no longer accepting earth station applications in that band. These recent developments might have negative implications for us.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION STANDARDS

Our DBS system also must conform to the ITU broadcasting satellite service plan. If any of our operations are not consistent with this plan, the ITU will only provide authorization on a non-interference basis pending successful modification of the plan or the agreement of all affected administrations to the non-conforming operations. Accordingly, unless and until the ITU modifies its broadcasting satellite service plan to include the technical parameters of DBS applicants' operations, our satellites, along with those of other DBS operators, must not cause harmful electrical interference to other assignments that are in conformance with the plan. Further, DBS satellites are not presently entitled to any protection from other satellites that are in conformance with the plan. To our knowledge, the United States government has filed modification requests with the ITU for EchoStar I, II and III. The ITU has requested certain technical information in order to process the requested modifications. We have cooperated, and continue to cooperate, with the FCC in the preparation of its responses to the ITU requests. We cannot predict when the ITU will act upon these requests for modification or if they will be granted.

AUTHORIZATIONS AND FREQUENCIES THAT WE COULD LOSE

We also have conditional authorizations for several other DBS and fixed service satellites that are not operational. One permit for 10 unspecified western frequencies was set to expire on August 15, 1995. Although we filed a timely extension request, the FCC has deferred a decision on that request pending the FCC's analysis of our due diligence for that permit. The FCC has not yet assigned the frequencies related to that permit because in 1992 it held that we had not completed contracting for these western assignments - the first prong of the required diligence - and asked us to submit amended contract documentation. Although we submitted such documentation, the FCC has not yet ruled on this matter, and we cannot be sure that the FCC will rule in our favor.

We also have a conditional permit for one frequency at the 110DEG. WL orbital location and a total of 11 western frequencies at the 175DEG. WL orbital location that is set to expire on August 15, 1999. That expiration date is pursuant to an extension granted by the FCC's International Bureau in 1996. That extension was subject to the condition that we make significant progress toward construction and operation of a DBS system substantially in compliance with, or ahead of, the most recent timetable that we submitted to the FCC. The FCC's International Bureau also urged us to expedite

JA001218
000097

construction and launch of additional satellites for our DBS system at these frequencies. PrimeStar filed a request with the FCC that is still pending requesting that the FCC reverse the International Bureau's grant of an extension.

We also have a conditional permit for 11 additional frequencies at 175DEG. WL, which was set to expire on November 30, 1998. That expiration date was pursuant to an extension granted by the FCC's International Bureau in 1995. When it granted the extension, the FCC reserved the right to cancel the permit if we failed to progress toward operation of the DBS system in accordance with the timetable that we submitted to the FCC. That extension also is subject to a still pending challenge by PrimeStar.

While we have timely filed requests for extension of all the western permits, we cannot be sure how the FCC will act with respect to these requests.

OTHER LICENSES AND CONDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS

We also have received licenses and conditional authorizations from the FCC to operate satellites in the Ka-band, Ku-band and extended Ku-band frequencies. Use of those licenses and conditional authorizations are subject to certain due technical and due diligence requirements, including the requirement to construct and launch additional satellites. The granting of those licenses has been challenged by parties with interests that are adverse to ours. If we successfully construct and launch Ku-band, extended Ku-band, Ka-band and/or low earth orbit satellites, we might be

12

<PAGE>

able to use those satellites to complement the DISH Network, or for a variety of other uses. It is possible that the Ku-band and Ka-band orbital locations requested by us and others could permit construction of satellites with sufficient power to allow reception of satellite signals by relatively small dishes. As these projects are in the early stages of development and are currently being challenged by several companies with interests adverse to ours, there can be no assurance that the FCC will sustain these licenses, or grant the pending applications, or that we will be able to successfully capitalize on any resulting business opportunities.

REGULATIONS

DBS RULES. Once the FCC grants a conditional construction permit, the permittee must proceed with due diligence in constructing the system. The FCC has adopted specific milestones that must be met in order to retain the permit, unless the FCC determines that an extension or waiver is appropriate. Permittees must file semi-annual reports on the status of their due diligence efforts. The due diligence milestones require holders of conditional permits to complete contracting for construction of their systems within one year of grant of the permit. Additionally, the satellites must be operational within six years of grant. For permits issued after January 19, 1996, permittees must complete construction of the first satellite in their system within four years of grant of the permit. The FCC also may impose other conditions on the grant of the permit. The holders of new DBS authorizations issued on or after January 19, 1996 must also provide DBS service to Alaska and Hawaii. We are presently not able to satisfy this requirement with EchoStar IV. Accordingly, we have requested a waiver of that requirement. The state of Hawaii has requested many conditions to such a waiver, and we have opposed several of these conditions. Those holding DBS permits as of January 1996 must provide DBS service to Hawaii or Alaska from at least one of their DBS satellites or they will have to relinquish their western assignments.

Subject to applicable regulations governing non-DBS operations, a licensee may make unrestricted use of its assigned frequencies for non-DBS purposes during the first five years of the ten-year license term. After the first five years, the licensee may continue to provide non-DBS service as long as at it dedicates at least one-half of its total capacity at a given orbital location to providing DBS service. Further, the FCC indicated its desire to streamline and revise its rules governing DBS satellites. We cannot be sure about the content and effect any new DBS rules might have on our business.

CERTAIN OTHER COMMUNICATIONS ACT PROVISIONS. As a distributor of television programming, we are also affected by numerous laws and regulations, including the Communications Act.

We believe that we remain free to set prices and serve customers according to our business judgment, without rate regulation or the statutory obligation under Title II of the Communications Act to avoid undue discrimination among customers. Even if, under a future interpretation of the 1996 Act, we were classified as a telecommunications carrier subject to Title II, we believe that such reclassification would not likely increase substantially the regulatory burdens imposed on us or have an adverse impact on our DBS operations, although

JA001219
000098

we can not be certain.

We believe that, because we are engaged in a subscription television programming service, we are not subject to many of the regulatory obligations imposed upon broadcast licensees. However, the FCC could determine in the future that we should be treated as a broadcast licensee. In fact, certain parties have requested such treatment. If the FCC determined that we are a broadcast licensee, we could be required to comply with all regulatory obligations imposed upon broadcast licensees.

The Communications Act, and the FCC's implementing regulations, provide that when subsidiaries of a holding company hold certain types of FCC licenses, foreign nationals or their representatives may not own in excess of 25% of the total votes or equity of record of the holding company, considered on a fully-diluted basis, except after an FCC public interest determination. Although the FCC's International Bureau has ruled that these limitations do not apply to providers of DBS services, certain parties have challenged that ruling. The FCC has not acted on that challenge. These foreign ownership limitations would apply to our fixed satellite service authorizations if we call ourselves a common carrier, or if the FCC decides to treat us as such a carrier. The FCC has noted that we propose to operate one of our proposed satellite systems on both a common and non-common carrier basis.

13

<PAGE>

A recent survey of our equity owners disclosed that our foreign ownership was less than 5%, which is well below these limitations, if they applied. However, the 110 acquisition contemplates the issuance of common stock to an Australian corporation that would exceed the alien ownership limitations if they applied. We filed a petition for a declaratory ruling that it is in the public interest to waive any applicable limitations to allow this issuance. Under currently effective precedent, that type of waiver is only required if we propose to conduct common carrier or broadcast operations. After coordination with the FCC staff and in the interest of expediting consideration of our application before the full FCC, we withdrew the petition. We may need to re-file that petition for consideration by the FCC's International Bureau under delegated authority to be able to consummate the 110 acquisition. We do not know how the FCC will rule with respect to this petition, if re-filed. The FCC could grant our waiver, deny the waiver, or impose adverse conditions on the waiver.

If we do not comply with applicable Communications Act requirements and FCC rules, regulations, policies, and orders, the FCC could revoke, condition, or decline to review or decline to extend an authorization.

THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 1996. The 1996 Act clarifies that the FCC has exclusive jurisdiction over direct-to-home satellite services. It further clarifies that criminal penalties may be imposed for piracy of direct-to-home satellite services. The 1996 Act also offers DBS operators relief from private and local government-imposed restrictions on the placement of receiving antennas. In some instances, DBS operators have been unable to serve areas due to laws, zoning ordinances, homeowner association rules, or restrictive property covenants banning the installation of antennas on or near homes. The FCC recently announced rules designed to implement Congress' intent. The FCC's rules prohibit most organizations from imposing restrictions on the installation of antennas, including DBS satellite dishes smaller than one meter, on or near homes, unless the restriction is necessary for safety or preservation of a recognized historic district. Local governments and associations can apply to the FCC for a waiver of this rule based on local concerns of a highly specialized or unusual nature. In November 1998, the FCC extended these rules to allow renters to install antennas within their leaseholds (i.e., homes, gardens, patios, terraces and balconies). The FCC declined to extend the rules to permit the installation of antennas on common property or on property to which a viewer was not permitted access, such as the locked roof of an apartment building. Several groups have filed appeals against the November order. The 1996 Act also pre-empted local governments from imposing taxes or fees on direct-to-home satellite services, including DBS. Finally, the 1996 Act required that multi-channel video programming distributors, including DBS operators, fully scramble or block channels providing indecent or sexually explicit adult programming. If a multi-channel video programming distributor cannot fully scramble or block such programming, it must restrict transmission to those hours of the day when minors are unlikely to view the programming.

THE CABLE ACT. In addition to regulating pricing practices and competition within the franchise cable television industry, the Cable Act was intended to establish and support existing and new multi-channel video service providers, such as wireless cable and DBS. We have benefited from the programming access provisions of the Cable Act and implementing rules, in that we have been able to gain access to previously unavailable programming services and, in some circumstances, have obtained certain programming services at reduced cost. Our business and future results of operations could suffer if the Cable Act or any

JA001220
000099

of the related rules are amended, or interpreted differently in the future. For example, if cable companies, or any affiliated entities, could discriminate against competitors like us with regard to programming access, or the terms on which such programming was available, our ability to acquire programming on a cost-effective basis would be impaired. Certain of the restrictions on cable-affiliated programmers will expire in 2002 unless the FCC extends such restrictions.

On May 19, 1998, we filed a complaint against Comcast Corporation, a major cable provider, seeking access to the sports programming controlled by Comcast in the Philadelphia area. On January 22, 1999, the FCC denied this complaint, partly on the basis that Comcast's programming is delivered terrestrially and therefore is not subject to the program access prohibitions. We cannot be certain whether or not other cable operators that control production or distribution of their own programming would switch to terrestrial transmission of their programming and seek to rely on the FCC's denial of our complaint against Comcast in order to deny us access to their programming. We also cannot be certain whether or not these companies would seek to acquire sports franchises and exclusively distribute the corresponding programming, which could possibly limit our access to popular sports programming.

14

<PAGE>

On January 14, 1999, we filed a program access complaint with the FCC against Speedvision Network, L.L.C. and Outdoor Life Network, L.L.C. seeking access to the programming controlled by these two networks. Our program access complaint alleges that the conduct of Speedvision and Outdoor Life Network in cutting off our access to programming after five days of carriage constitutes an unreasonable refusal to deal and a prohibited unfair practice under the Communications Act and the FCC's rules. Speedvision and Outdoor Life Network have answered and moved to dismiss that complaint, and we cannot be sure how the FCC will act on our complaint. Speedvision has cut off the service allegedly based on its view that we breached a November 1998 contract between the parties and has sued us in federal district court in Connecticut requesting several remedies. We cannot be sure how the court will rule on Speedvision's and Outdoor Life Network's complaint.

Pursuant to the Cable Act, the FCC recently imposed public interest requirements upon DBS licensees that include the obligation to set aside four percent of the licensee's channel capacity exclusively for non-commercial programming of an educational or informational nature provided by national educational programming suppliers. Among other constraints, the FCC defined relatively narrowly the type of suppliers for which this capacity must be reserved. They also required that the capacity be made available at substantially below cost rates. The FCC also applied to DBS service providers the requirement of providing reasonable access to air-time at favored low rates, and equal opportunity, for certain qualified candidates for public office.

Although DBS operators are not currently subject to the "must carry" requirements of the Cable Act, the cable industry and broadcast interests have argued that DBS operators should be subject to these requirements. The "must carry" rules generally require cable operators to carry all the local broadcast stations in areas they serve, not just the four major networks. The broadcasters also argue that satellite companies should not be allowed to provide local-into-local network service unless they also become subject to these requirements. If the "must carry" requirements of the Cable Act are revised to include DBS operators, or if Congress enacts new legislation of a similar nature, our plans to provide local programming will be adversely affected.

CERTAIN OTHER RULEMAKINGS. The FCC recently proposed to allocate additional "expansion" spectrum for DBS operators starting in 2007. DIRECTV has filed an application for a satellite system using those expansion frequencies.

Foreign satellite systems also are potential providers of DBS service within the United States. In May 1996, in its DISCO II proceeding, the FCC proposed permitting non-U.S. satellite systems to serve the United States if the home country of the foreign-licensed satellite offers open "effective competitive opportunities" in the same satellite service to U.S. licensed satellites. In the February 1997 World Trade Organization Agreement, the United States offer contained an exemption from market opening commitments for, among other things, DBS and direct-to-home satellite services. In November 1997, the FCC released new rules that maintained the effective competitive opportunities test with respect to foreign-licensed satellites seeking to provide DBS and direct-to-home satellite services in the United States. The FCC also established a strong presumption in favor of authorizing foreign-licensed satellites to provide services other than DBS and direct-to-home satellite in the United States.

The FCC has proposed allowing non-geostationary orbit fixed satellite services to operate on a co-primary basis in the same frequency as DBS and Ku-band FSS services. If the proposal is adopted, these satellite operations

JA001221
000100

could provide global high-speed data services. This would, among other things, create additional competition for satellite and other services. The FCC has also requested comment on a request that would allow a terrestrial service proposed by Northpoint Communications, Inc. to retransmit local television signals and provide data services to DBS subscribers. Both of these proposed operations, if authorized and implemented, may cause interference in the DBS spectrum.

LOCAL NETWORK SIGNALS. We believe that our ability to deliver local programming via satellite into the markets from which the programming originates might help us attract subscribers who would not otherwise be willing to purchase satellite systems. Although we have commenced providing local network service to eligible subscribers in various metropolitan centers, subject to certain conditions, our ability to provide such a service is limited as detailed below.

SATELLITE HOME VIEWER ACT AND RETRANSMISSION CONSENT. In order to retransmit network station programming, satellite companies, including us, must have a copyright license and must obtain the retransmission consent of the station concerned, subject to certain exceptions. Through our agreement with News Corporation,

15

<PAGE>

we will receive the right to retransmit programming from local FOX Network-owned and operated stations. However, we have not yet consummated and we can not provide any assurance that we will be able to consummate the transaction. Likewise, we may not be able to obtain the retransmission consents from any other network station.

The Satellite Home Viewer Act establishes a "statutory" or compulsory copyright license that generally allows a DBS operator, for a statutorily-established fee, to retransmit local network signals to subscribers for private home viewing so long as that retransmission is limited to those persons in "unserved households." An "unserved household," with respect to a particular television network, is defined as one that cannot receive a specified quality over-the-air network signal of a primary network station affiliated with that network with a conventional outdoor rooftop antenna. That household must not, during the 90 days prior to subscribing to the DBS service, have subscribed to a cable service that provides the signal of an affiliate of that network. While we believe that the Satellite Home Viewer Act could be interpreted in a way that would allow us to retransmit local programming to certain local markets via satellite, we also believe that the compulsory copyright license under the Satellite Home Viewer Act may not be sufficient to permit us to implement our strategy to retransmit such programming in the most efficient and comprehensive manner.

In the process of setting royalty rates for broadcast signal retransmissions, the Librarian of Congress published a final ruling (on review from a Copyright Arbitration Royalty Panel's recommendation) in October 1997. With respect to "local-into-local" retransmissions, the Librarian affirmed the zero rate for satellite retransmission of a superstation signal within the station's local market - a recommendation that we had supported. The Librarian modified the panel's recommendation by also establishing a zero rate for secondary transmissions of a network station's signal to "unserved households" within the station's local market. The Librarian also reviewed the panel's recommendation on the meaning of "unserved households." The panel had determined that the statutory license does not cover such retransmissions and the panel did not have jurisdiction to recommend a rate for them. The Librarian decided that the law is silent on the issue. Accordingly, he could not definitively say that the panel's decision is arbitrary or contrary to law. At the same time, the Librarian determined that the Copyright Office retains the authority to rule on the permissibility of secondary transmissions of a network station's signal to households within that station's local market.

In December 1997, we petitioned the Copyright Office to issue a rule confirming that the statutory license provided by the Satellite Home Viewer Act and related copyright law allow a satellite carrier to retransmit the local network signals of the respective local network affiliates. In January 1998, the Copyright Office initiated a rulemaking proceeding to determine whether the copyright law permits such "local-into-local" retransmissions. Our petition and subsequent comments have been opposed by, among others, certain sports leagues, representatives of the cable industry, several television networks and their broadcast affiliates, and the Motion Picture Association of America. The staffs of the San Francisco Regional Office and the Bureau of Economics of the Federal Trade Commission supported our position. We do not know if these proceedings will result in a favorable ruling for us.

16

<PAGE>

In case the Copyright Office does not conduct a rulemaking proceeding or

JA001222
000101

that any such rulemaking may not provide a favorable result to us, we are continuing to pursue the passage of legislation that would clarify and extend current laws with respect to local network signals. We do not know whether we will be successful in this effort. Further, if a court or administrative agency rejected our interpretation of "unserved household" and legislation does not pass that clarifies and extends the scope of the compulsory license, we may have to engage in the relatively cumbersome process of obtaining copyright licenses from all individual copyright holders instead. Without new legislation in this area or a favorable outcome in the rulemaking, we do not know whether we would be successful in any copyright infringement or FCC litigation with copyright owners or broadcasters regarding the legality of certain local-into-local network retransmissions. The same is true if we were unable to successfully negotiate individual copyright licenses and retransmission consent agreements, if necessary.

DISTANT SIGNALS. The national networks and local affiliate stations have recently sued PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture, a satellite company that provides certain network programming to satellite companies. Until July 1998, we obtained network programming through PrimeTime 24 also. The lawsuit challenges PrimeTime 24's methods of selling network programming to consumers based upon infringement of copyright. The United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida has entered nationwide preliminary and permanent injunctions preventing PrimeTime 24 from selling its programming to consumers unless the programming was sold in accordance with certain stipulations in the injunction. The preliminary injunction took effect on February 28, 1999, and the permanent injunction is set to take effect on April 30, 1999. The injunctions cover PrimeTime 24's "distributors" as well. The plaintiff in the Florida litigation informed us that it considered us a "distributor" for purposes of that injunction. A federal district court in North Carolina has also issued an injunction against PrimeTime 24 prohibiting certain distant signal retransmission to homes delineated by a contour in the Raleigh area.

During July 1998, we ceased delivering PrimeTime 24 programming. Instead, we began to uplink and distribute network signals directly. We have also implemented specific compliance procedures that materially restrict the market in which we can sell and deliver those network signals. CBS and other broadcast networks have informed us that they believe our method of providing distant network programming violates the Satellite Home Viewer Act and hence infringes their copyright.

In October 1998, we filed a declaratory judgment action in the United States District Court for the District of Colorado against the four major networks. In the future, we might attempt to certify a class including the networks as well as any and all owned and operated stations and any independent affiliates. We have asked the court to enter a judgment declaring that our method of providing distant network programming does not violate the Satellite Home Viewer Act and hence does not infringe the networks' copyrights.

In November 1998, the CBS, ABC, NBC and FOX networks and their affiliate groups filed a complaint in the federal district court in Miami against us alleging copyright infringement. They have also requested the issuance of a preliminary injunction against us. The networks also filed a counter claim containing similar allegations against us in the Colorado litigation. We could incur significant damages and have additional material restrictions imposed against the sale of network signals if we were to lose in this litigation. Among other things, we could be required to terminate delivery of distant network signals to a material portion of our subscriber base. Further restrictions on the sale of network channels imposed in the future could result in decreases in subscriber activations and subscription television services revenue and an increase in subscriber turnover.

The Satellite Home Viewer Act permits satellite retransmission of distant network signals only to "unserved households." The determination of whether a household qualifies as "unserved" for the purpose of being eligible to receive a distant network signal depends, in part, on whether that household can receive a signal of "Grade B intensity" as defined by the FCC. On November 17, 1998, in response to petitions for rulemaking that we and the National Rural Telecommunications Cooperative filed, the FCC released a notice of proposed rulemaking concerning the term "Grade B intensity" as used in the Satellite Home Viewer Act. The notice of proposed rulemaking requested comment and/or made tentative proposals, on among other things:

- the extent of the FCC's authority in connection with the definition, prediction, and measurement of Grade B intensity;
- changing the definition of Grade B intensity so that truly unserved households can be better identified;

17

<PAGE>

- endorsing or developing a methodology for accurately predicting whether an individual household is able to receive a signal of Grade B

JA001223
000102

intensity; and

- developing an easy-to-use and inexpensive method for testing the strength of a broadcast network signal at an individual household.

The FCC also noted that it does not "appear to have the statutory authority to prevent most of PrimeTime 24's subscribers from losing their network service under the Miami injunction. The notice of proposed rulemaking was the subject of extensive comments by, among others, the satellite industry (including us), the networks and broadcast affiliates, and several sports leagues.

In February 1999, the FCC released its report and order on the proceeding. Although the FCC declined to change the values of Grade B intensity, it adopted a method for measuring it at particular households. The FCC also endorsed a method for predicting Grade B intensity at particular households. We cannot be sure whether these methods are favorable to us or what weight, if any, the courts will give to the FCC's decision. We also cannot be certain whether the application of these methods by the courts will result in termination of distant signal delivery to a material portion of our subscribers and decreases in future subscriber activations. See "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" for additional information regarding specific proceedings we are involved in.

With respect to the royalty rate for retransmission of distant network and superstation signals, the Librarian of Congress set the rate at 27 cents per subscriber per month - a significant increase over the previously applicable rates. While judicial review of this ruling is pending, the new rate became effective on January 1, 1998.

EXPORT REGULATION. From time to time, we require import licenses and general destination export licenses to receive and deliver components of direct-to-home satellite TV systems. In addition, the delivery of satellites and related technical information for the purpose of launch by a non-U.S. launch services provider is subject to strict export control and prior approval requirements. We have contemplated the possibility of satellite launches by such non-U.S. providers for our next planned satellites, and cannot be sure that the requisite approvals will be received.

PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

We use a number of trademarks for our products and services, including "EchoStar," "DISH Network," "America's Top 40," and others. We have registered some of these trademarks. We believe that those trademarks that we have not registered are generally protected by common law and state unfair competition laws. Although we believe that these trademarks are not essential to our business, we have taken affirmative legal steps to protect those trademarks in the past and intend to actively protect these trademarks in the future.

We have been assigned certain patents for products and product components that we sell. We do not consider any of these to be significant to our continuing operations. In addition, we have obtained and, although no assurances can be given, expect to obtain licenses for certain patents necessary to the manufacture and sale of DBS receivers and related components. We have been notified that certain features of the EchoStar receiver system allegedly infringe on patents held by others, and that we therefore owe royalties. We are investigating these allegations of infringement and, if appropriate, we would vigorously defend against any suit filed by the parties. We do not know whether we would be able to successfully defend any suit, if brought, or if we would be able to obtain a license for any patent that might be required.

EMPLOYEES

We had 3,815 employees at December 31, 1998, of which 3,750 worked in our domestic operations and 65 worked in our international operations. We are not a party to any collective bargaining agreement and generally consider relations with our employees to be good.

18

<PAGE>

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT (FURNISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 401 (b) OF REGULATION S-K, PURSUANT TO GENERAL INSTRUCTION G(3) OF FORM 10-K)

The following table sets forth the name, age and offices with EchoStar of each of our executive officers, the period during which each executive officer has served as such, and each executive officer's business experience during the past five years:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

Name	Age	Position
------	-----	----------

JA001224
000103

<S>	<C>	<C>
Charles W. Ergen.....	46	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
James DeFranco.....	46	Executive Vice President and Director
Michael T. Dugan.....	50	President, EchoStar Technologies Corporation
Steven B. Schaver.....	45	Chief Operating and Financial Officer
David K. Moskowitz.....	40	Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary and Director
Mark W. Jackson.....	38	Senior Vice President, Satellite Services
Soraya Hesabi-Cartwright.....	38	Senior Vice President, Human Resources and Customer Service

CHARLES W. ERGEN. Mr. Ergen has been Chairman of the Board of Directors, President and Chief Executive Officer of EchoStar since its formation and, during the past five years, has held various executive officer positions with EchoStar's subsidiaries. Mr. Ergen, along with his spouse and James DeFranco, was a co-founder of EchoStar in 1980.

JAMES DEFranco. Mr. DeFranco, currently the Executive Vice President of EchoStar, has been a Vice President and a Director of EchoStar since its formation and, during the past five years, has held various executive officer positions with EchoStar's subsidiaries. Mr. DeFranco, along with Mr. Ergen and Mr. Ergen's spouse, was a co-founder of EchoStar in 1980.

MICHAEL T. DUGAN. Mr. Dugan is the President of EchoStar Technologies Corporation (formerly Houston Tracker Systems, Inc). In that capacity, Mr. Dugan is responsible for, among other things, all engineering operations at EchoStar. Previously he was the Senior Vice President of the Consumer Products Division of EchoStar. Mr. Dugan has been with EchoStar since 1990.

STEVEN B. SCHAVER. Mr. Schaver was named EchoStar's Chief Financial Officer in February 1996. In November 1996, Mr. Schaver also was named Chief Operating Officer. From November 1993 to February 1996, Mr. Schaver was the Vice President of EchoStar's European and African operations.

DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ. Mr. Moskowitz is the Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel of EchoStar. Mr. Moskowitz joined EchoStar in March 1990. He was elected to our Board of Directors during 1998. Mr. Moskowitz is responsible for all legal affairs of EchoStar and its subsidiaries.

MARK W. JACKSON. Mr. Jackson was named Senior Vice President, Satellite Services, in December 1997. From April 1993 until December 1997 Mr. Jackson served as Vice President, Engineering at EchoStar.

SORAYA HESABI-CARTWRIGHT. Ms. Hesabi-Cartwright was named Senior Vice President, Human Resources and Customer Service in November 1998. Ms. Hesabi-Cartwright joined EchoStar in 1994 as Director of Human Resources and was promoted to Vice President of Human Resources in 1996. During 1996, Ms. Hesabi-Cartwright transferred to EchoStar's Customer Service Center as Vice President of Customer Service, where she served until her promotion in 1998. Prior to joining EchoStar in 1994, Ms. Hesabi-Cartwright was employed at Pace Membership Warehouse, most recently as Director of Human Resources and Development. Pace Membership Warehouse is a consumer products wholesale membership warehouse.

There are no family relationships among the executive officers and directors of EchoStar or arrangements or understandings between any executive officer and any other person pursuant to which any executive officer was selected as such. Pursuant to the Bylaws of EchoStar, executive officers serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

<PAGE>

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The following table sets forth certain information concerning our material properties:

<TABLE> <CAPTION>			
Description/Use	Location	Approximate Square Footage	Owned or Leased
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Corporate headquarters and customer service center.....	Littleton, Colorado	156,000	Owned
EchoStar Technologies Corporation office and distribution center.....	Englewood, Colorado	155,000	Owned

JA001225
000104

Warehouse and distribution center.....	Denver, Colorado	132,800	Leased
Customer service center.....	McKeesport, Pennsylvania	100,000	Leased
Office and distribution center.....	Sacramento, California	78,500	Owned
Digital broadcast operations center.....	Cheyenne, Wyoming	55,000	Owned
Customer service center.....	Thornton, Colorado	55,000	Owned
European headquarters and warehouse.....	Almelo, The Netherlands	53,800	Owned

</TABLE>

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

THE NEWS CORPORATION LIMITED

During February 1997, EchoStar and News Corporation announced an agreement pursuant to which, among other things, News Corporation agreed to acquire approximately 50% of the outstanding capital stock of EchoStar. News Corporation also agreed to make available for use by EchoStar the DBS permit for 28 frequencies at the 110DEG. WL orbital slot purchased by MCI for more than \$682 million following a 1996 FCC auction. During late April 1997, substantial disagreements arose between the parties regarding their obligations under this agreement. Those substantial disagreements led the parties to litigation. In mid-1997, EchoStar filed a complaint seeking specific performance of this agreement and damages, including lost profits. News Corporation filed an answer and counterclaims seeking unspecified damages, denying all of the material allegations and asserting numerous defenses. Discovery commenced in July 1997, and the case was set for trial commencing March 1999. In connection with the pending 110 acquisition, the litigation between EchoStar and News Corporation will be stayed and will be dismissed with prejudice upon closing or if the transaction is terminated for reasons other than the breach by, or failure to fill a condition within the control of, News Corporation or MCI.

In connection with the News Corporation litigation that arose in 1997, EchoStar has a contingent fee arrangement with its lawyers, which provides for the lawyers to be paid a percentage of any net recovery obtained in its dispute with News Corporation. Although they have not been specific, the lawyers have asserted that they may be entitled to receive payments in excess of \$80 million to \$100 million under this fee arrangement in connection with the settlement of the dispute with News Corporation. EchoStar intends to vigorously contest the lawyers' interpretation of the fee arrangement, which it believes significantly overstates the magnitude of its liability thereunder. If the lawyers and EchoStar are unable to resolve this fee dispute under the fee arrangement, the fee dispute would be resolved under arbitration. It is too early to determine the outcome of negotiations or arbitration regarding this fee dispute.

WIC PREMIUM TELEVISION LTD.

On July 28, 1998, a lawsuit was filed by WIC Premium Television Ltd. ("WIC"), an Alberta corporation, in the Federal Court of Canada Trial Division, against certain defendants which include: General Instrument Corporation, HBO, Warner Communications, Inc., John Doe, Showtime, USSB, ECC and two of ECC's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Dish, Ltd. and Echosphere. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, an interim and permanent injunction prohibiting the defendants from activating receivers in Canada and from infringing any copyrights held by WIC. It is too early to determine whether or when any other lawsuits and/or claims will be filed. It is also too early to make an assessment of the probable outcome of the litigation or to determine the extent of any potential liability or damages.

20

<PAGE>

On September 28, 1998, WIC filed another lawsuit in the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta Judicial District of Edmonton against certain defendants, which also include ECC, Dish, and Echosphere. WIC is a company authorized to broadcast certain copyrighted work, such as movies and concerts, to residents of Canada. WIC alleges that the defendants engaged in, promoted, and/or allowed satellite dish equipment from the United States to be sold in Canada and to Canadian residents and that some of the defendants allowed and profited from Canadian residents purchasing and viewing subscription television programming that is only authorized for viewing in the United States. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, interim and permanent injunction prohibiting the defendants from importing hardware into Canada and from activating receivers in Canada and damages in excess of the equivalent of US \$175 million. It is too early to determine whether or when any other lawsuits and/or claims will be filed. It is also too early to make an assessment of the probable outcome of the litigation or to determine the extent of any potential liability or damages.

BROADCAST NETWORK PROGRAMMING

Section 119 of the Satellite Home Viewer Act authorizes EchoStar to substitute satellite-delivered network signals its subscribers, but only if those subscribers qualify as "unserved" households, defined in the Satellite Home Viewer Act, those that, among other things, "cannot receive, through the use of a conventional outdoor rooftop receiving antenna, an over-the-air signal

JA001226
000105

of Grade B intensity (as defined by the FCC) of a primary network station affiliated with that network." Historically, EchoStar obtained distant broadcast network signals for distribution to its subscribers through PrimeTime 24, Joint Venture ("PrimeTime 24"). PrimeTime 24 also distributes network signals to certain of EchoStar's competitors in the satellite industry.

The national networks and local affiliate stations have recently challenged PrimeTime 24's methods of selling network programming (national and local) to consumers based upon infringement of copyright. The United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida has entered nationwide preliminary and permanent injunctions preventing PrimeTime 24 from selling its programming to consumers unless the programming was sold in accordance with certain stipulations in the injunction. The preliminary injunction took effect on February 28, 1999, and the permanent injunction is set to take effect on April 30, 1999. The injunctions cover "distributors" as well. The plaintiff in the Florida litigation informed EchoStar that it considered EchoStar a "distributor" for purposes of that injunction. A federal district court in North Carolina has also issued an injunction against PrimeTime 24 prohibiting certain distant signal retransmissions to homes delineated by a contour in the Raleigh area. Other copyright litigation against PrimeTime 24 is pending.

EchoStar ceased delivering PrimeTime 24 programming in July 1998, and began uplinking and distributing network signals directly. EchoStar has also implemented Satellite Home Viewer Act Section 119 compliance procedures which will materially restrict the market for the sale of network signals by EchoStar. CBS and other broadcast networks have informed EchoStar that they believe EchoStar's method of providing distant network programming violates the SHVA and hence infringes their copyright.

On October 19, 1998, EchoStar filed a declaratory judgment action in the United States District Court for the District of Colorado against the four major networks. In the future, EchoStar may attempt to certify a class including the networks as well as any and all owned and operated stations and any independent affiliates. EchoStar has asked the court to enter a judgment declaring that its method of providing distant network programming does not violate the Satellite Home Viewer Act and hence does not infringe the networks' copyrights.

On November 5, 1998, several broadcast parties, acting on prior threats filed a complaint alleging, among other things, copyright infringement against EchoStar in federal district court in Miami. The plaintiffs in that action have also requested the issuance of a preliminary injunction against EchoStar. The networks also filed a counter claim containing similar allegations against us in the Colorado litigation.

On February 24, 1999, CBS, NBC, Fox, and ABC filed with the court a "Motion for Temporary Restraining Order, Preliminary Injunction, and Contempt Finding" against DIRECTV in response to an announcement by DIRECTV that it was discontinuing retransmission of the programming of the four networks received from PrimeTime 24 and would instead distribute its own package of network affiliates to its existing subscribers. On February 25, 1999, the court granted CBS and Fox a temporary restraining order requiring DIRECTV and its agents and those who act in active concert or participation with DIRECTV, not to deliver CBS or Fox programming to subscribers who do not live in "unserved households." For purposes of determining whether a subscriber is "unserved," the court referred to a modified version of the Longley-Rice signal propagation model. The modifications

21

<PAGE>

in some respects reflect an order adopted by the FCC on February 2, 1999. On March 12, 1999, DIRECTV and the four major broadcast networks and their affiliates announced that they have reached a settlement of that dispute. Under the terms of the settlement, DIRECTV, stations and networks have agreed on a timeframe to disconnect distant broadcast network signals from subscribers predicted to be ineligible based on a modified version of the Longley-Rice signal propagation model. Subscribers predicted to be ineligible who obtain consent from the affected affiliate stations to receive their signals via satellite will not lose receipt of their distant network signals. We are not sure what effect this development will have on our business.

On March 24, 1999, we have a hearing scheduled in a Denver court on similar matters with similar parties. If we were to lose that hearing, it is likely that the broadcasters would move forward on their lawsuit filed in Miami and would seek similar remedies against us, including a temporary restraining order requiring us to stop delivering network signals to subscribers who do not live in "unserved households." Depending upon the terms, a restraining order could result in us having to terminate delivery of network signals to a material portion of our subscriber base, which could result in decreases in subscriber activations and subscription television services revenue and an increase in subscriber turnover.

JA001227
000106

We are subject to various other legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of our business. In the opinion of management, the amount of ultimate liability with respect to those actions will not materially affect the our financial position or results of operations.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

No items were submitted to a vote of security holders during the fourth quarter of 1998.

22

<PAGE>

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Our Class A common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Stock Market under the symbol "DISH." The high and low closing sale prices of the Class A common stock during 1997 and 1998 on the Nasdaq Stock Market (as reported by Nasdaq) are set forth below:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

1997	High	Low
----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>
First Quarter	26 3/4	15
Second Quarter	21 3/8	11 3/8
Third Quarter	24 1/4	13 1/2
Fourth Quarter	25 15/16	14 1/2

<CAPTION>

1998		

<S>	<C>	<C>
First Quarter	23 1/8	16 5/8
Second Quarter	31	22 1/2
Third Quarter	29 5/8	17 5/8
Fourth Quarter	48 3/8	20 1/4

</TABLE>

As of March 5, 1999, there were approximately 2,279 holders of record of our Class A common stock, not including stockholders who beneficially own Class A common stock held in nominee or street name. As of March 5, 1999, all 29,804,401 outstanding shares of our Class B common stock were held by Charles W. Ergen, our Chief Executive Officer. There is currently no trading market for our Class B common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on any class of our common stock and do not expect to declare dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Payment of any future dividends will depend upon our earnings and capital requirements, restrictions in our debt facilities, and other factors the Board of Directors considers appropriate. We currently intend to retain our earnings, if any, to support future growth and expansion. See "MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES."

23

<PAGE>

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected consolidated financial data as of and for each of the five years ended December 31, 1998 have been derived from, and are qualified by reference to, our, and our predecessor entities, Consolidated Financial Statements which have been audited by Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants. This data should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes thereto for the three years ended December 31, 1998, and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this report.

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,

JA001228
000107

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS DATA	(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT SUBSCRIBERS AND PER SHARE DATA)				
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
REVENUE:					
DISH Network	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 60,132	\$ 344,250	\$ 683,032
DTH equipment sales and integration services	--	35,816	78,062	91,637	256,193
Satellite services	--	--	5,822	11,135	22,366
C-band and other	179,313	112,704	54,885	30,396	21,075
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total revenue	179,313	148,520	198,901	477,418	982,666
COSTS AND EXPENSES:					
DISH Network operating expenses	--	--	42,456	193,274	395,411
Cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services	--	30,404	76,384	61,992	173,388
Cost of sales - C-band and other	133,635	84,846	42,349	23,909	16,496
Marketing expenses	2,346	1,786	51,520	179,923	320,521
General and administrative	27,873	36,397	52,123	69,315	97,105
Depreciation and amortization	2,243	3,114	43,414	173,276	102,636
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total costs and expenses	166,097	156,547	308,246	701,689	1,105,557
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Operating income (loss)	\$ 13,216	\$ (8,027)	\$ (109,345)	\$ (224,271)	\$
(122,891)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net income (loss)	\$ 90	\$ (11,486)	\$ (100,986)	\$ (312,825)	\$
(260,882)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net loss attributable to common shares	\$ (849)	\$ (12,690)	\$ (102,190)	\$ (321,267)	\$
(296,097)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Weighted-average common shares outstanding ...	32,442	35,562	40,548	41,918	44,982
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Basic and diluted loss per share (1)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (2.52)	\$ (7.66)	\$
(6.58)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

</TABLE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,			
	-----	-----	-----	-----
	1994	1995	1996	1997
	-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEETS DATA				
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities	\$ 48,544	\$ 37,424	\$ 58,038	\$ 420,514
Restricted cash and marketable investment securities (4)	196,831	99,691	79,291	187,762
Total assets	472,492	623,091	1,141,380	1,805,646
Long-term obligations (less current portion):				
1994 Notes	334,206	382,218	437,127	499,863
1996 Notes	--	--	386,165	438,512
1997 Notes	--	--	--	375,000
Senior Exchange Notes	--	--	--	--
9 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006	--	--	--	--
9 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009	--	--	--	--
Mortgages and other notes payable, net of current portion	5,393	33,444	51,428	51,846
Series B Preferred Stock	--	--	--	199,164
Total stockholders' equity (deficit) ..	103,808	156,686	61,197	(88,961)

<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31, 1998		
	-----	-----	-----
	AS	AS ADJUSTED	AS ADJUSTED
	ACTUAL	ADJUSTED (2)	AND PRO
			FORMA (3)
	-----	-----	-----
	(UNAUDITED)		
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

BALANCE SHEETS DATA

JA001229
000108

Cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities	\$ 324,100	\$ 353,699	\$ 353,699
Restricted cash and marketable investment securities (4)	77,657	--	--
Total assets	1,806,852	1,762,883	2,932,883(5)
Long-term obligations (less current portion):			
1994 Notes	571,674	1,390	1,390
1996 Notes	497,955	950	950
1997 Notes	375,000	15	15
Senior Exchange Notes	--	5	5
9 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006	--	375,000	375,000
9 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009	--	1,625,000	1,625,000
Mortgages and other notes payable, net of current portion	43,450	43,450	43,450
Series B Preferred Stock	226,038	--	--
Total stockholders' equity (deficit) ..	(371,540)	(747,202)	422,798

</TABLE>

24

<PAGE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,				
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
OTHER DATA					
DISH Network subscribers	--	--	350,000	1,040,000	1,940,000
Average monthly revenue per subscriber	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 35.50	\$ 38.50	\$ 39.25
EBITDA(6)	15,459	(4,193)	(65,931)	(50,995)	(20,255)
Less amortization of subscriber acquisition costs	--	--	(16,073)	(121,735)	(18,869)
EBITDA, as adjusted to exclude amortization of subscriber acquisition costs	15,459	(4,193)	(82,004)	(172,730)	(39,124)
Net cash flows from:					
Operating activities	24,205	(20,328)	(27,425)	43	(16,890)
Investing activities	(338,565)	(38,119)	(287,642)	(597,249)	(8,048)
Financing activities	325,011	62,695	332,544	703,182	(13,722)

</TABLE>

- (1) The earnings (loss) per share amounts prior to 1997 have been restated as required to comply with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("FAS") No. 128, "Earnings Per Share." For further discussion of earnings (loss) per share and the impact of FAS No. 128, see Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (2) Balance sheet data as of December 31, 1998 as adjusted to give effect to the consummation of the tender offers, the concurrent issuance of the Seven and Ten Year notes, and the repurchase of the 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock. See "-MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS-LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES."
- (3) Balance sheet data as of December 31, 1998 further adjusted for the pro forma effects assuming consummation of the 110 acquisition. See "-MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS-LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES" AND "-BUSINESS-AGREEMENT WITH NEWS CORPORATION AND MCI."
- (4) Restrictions on cash held in escrow under the terms of indentures were removed as a result of the tender offers. The restricted cash balances as of December 31, 1998 have been reclassified and included in the "as adjusted" amount of cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities. The restriction on the insurance receivable of \$106 million (not shown) was also removed. See "-MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS-LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES."
- (5) The increase in total assets includes \$1.17 billion of assets to be acquired by us pursuant to the 110 acquisition offset by an approximately \$48.1 million decrease in total cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities as a result of the tender offers and the redemption on February 8, 1999, of all of our outstanding Series A Preferred Stock and related accumulated dividends (approximately \$91 million). See "-BUSINESS-AGREEMENT WITH NEWS CORPORATION AND MCI."
- (6) We believe it is common practice in the telecommunications industry for investment bankers and others to use various multiples of current or

JA001230
000109

projected EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) for purposes of estimating current or prospective enterprise value and as one of many measures of operating performance. Conceptually, EBITDA measures the amount of income generated each period that could be used to service debt, because EBITDA is independent of the actual leverage employed by the business; but EBITDA ignores funds needed for capital expenditures and expansion. Some investment analysts track the relationship of EBITDA to total debt as one measure of financial strength. However, EBITDA does not purport to represent cash provided or used by operating activities and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

EBITDA differs significantly from cash flows from operating activities reflected in the consolidated statement of cash flows. Cash from operating activities is net of interest and taxes paid and is a more comprehensive determination of periodic income on a cash (vs. accrual) basis, exclusive of non-cash items of income and expenses such as depreciation and amortization. In contrast, EBITDA is derived from accrual basis income and is not reduced for cash invested in working capital. Consequently, EBITDA is not affected by the timing of receivable collections or when accrued expenses are paid. We are not aware of any uniform standards for determining EBITDA and believes presentations of EBITDA may not be calculated consistently by different entities in the same or similar businesses. EBITDA is shown before and after amortization of subscriber acquisition costs, which were deferred through September 1997 and amortized over one year.

25

<PAGE>

Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

ALL STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN, AS WELL AS STATEMENTS MADE IN PRESS RELEASES AND ORAL STATEMENTS THAT MAY BE MADE BY US OR BY OFFICERS, DIRECTORS OR EMPLOYEES ACTING ON OUR BEHALF, THAT ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF HISTORICAL FACT CONSTITUTE "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995. SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS THAT COULD CAUSE OUR ACTUAL RESULTS TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM HISTORICAL RESULTS OR FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. AMONG THE FACTORS THAT COULD CAUSE OUR ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY ARE THE FOLLOWING: A TOTAL OR PARTIAL LOSS OF A SATELLITE DUE TO OPERATIONAL FAILURES, SPACE DEBRIS OR OTHERWISE; A DECREASE IN SALES OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT AND RELATED SERVICES TO INTERNATIONAL DIRECT-TO-HOME SERVICE PROVIDERS; A DECREASE IN DISH NETWORK SUBSCRIBER GROWTH; AN INCREASE IN SUBSCRIBER ACQUISITION COSTS; IMPEDIMENTS TO THE RETRANSMISSION OF LOCAL OR DISTANT BROADCAST NETWORK SIGNALS WHICH COULD RESULT FROM PENDING LITIGATION OR LEGISLATION; LOWER THAN EXPECTED DEMAND FOR OUR DELIVERY OF LOCAL BROADCAST NETWORK SIGNALS; AN UNEXPECTED BUSINESS INTERRUPTION DUE TO THE FAILURE OF THIRD-PARTIES TO REMEDIATE YEAR 2000 ISSUES; OUR INABILITY TO RETAIN NECESSARY AUTHORIZATIONS FROM THE FCC; AN INCREASE IN COMPETITION FROM CABLE, DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITE, OTHER SATELLITE SYSTEM OPERATORS, AND OTHER PROVIDERS OF SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION SERVICES; THE INTRODUCTION OF NEW TECHNOLOGIES AND COMPETITORS INTO THE SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION BUSINESS; A MERGER OF EXISTING DBS COMPETITORS; A CHANGE IN THE REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION SERVICE INDUSTRY; THE OUTCOME OF ANY LITIGATION IN WHICH WE MAY BE INVOLVED; FAILURE TO CONSUMMATE THE 110 ACQUISITION; GENERAL BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS; AND OTHER RISK FACTORS DESCRIBED FROM TIME TO TIME IN OUR REPORTS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION. IN ADDITION TO STATEMENTS THAT EXPLICITLY DESCRIBE SUCH RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES, READERS ARE URGED TO CONSIDER STATEMENTS THAT INCLUDE THE TERMS "BELIEVES," "BELIEF," "EXPECTS," "PLANS," "ANTICIPATES," "INTENDS" OR THE LIKE TO BE UNCERTAIN AND FORWARD-LOOKING. ALL CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS MADE HEREIN SHOULD BE READ AS BEING APPLICABLE TO ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS WHEREVER THEY APPEAR. IN THIS CONNECTION, INVESTORS SHOULD CONSIDER THE RISKS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND SHOULD NOT PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998 COMPARED TO THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997.

REVENUE. Total revenue for the year ended December 31, 1998 was \$983 million, an increase of \$506 million compared to total revenue for the year ended December 31, 1997 of \$477 million. The increase in total revenue was primarily attributable to DISH Network subscriber growth combined with increased revenue from our ETC and Satellite Services business units. We expect that our revenues will continue to increase as the number of DISH Network subscribers increases.

DISH Network subscription television services revenue totaled \$669 million for the year ended December 31, 1998, an increase of \$370 million

JA001231
000110

or 124% compared to 1997. This increase was directly attributable to the increase in the number of DISH Network subscribers. Average DISH Network subscribers for the year ended December 31, 1998 increased approximately 120% compared to 1997. As of December 31, 1998, we had approximately 1.9 million DISH Network subscribers compared to 1.04 million at December 31, 1997. Monthly revenue per subscriber approximated \$39.25 and \$38.50 during the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. DISH Network subscription television services revenue principally consists of revenue from basic, premium and pay-per-view subscription television services. DISH Network subscription television services will continue to increase to the extent we are successful in increasing the number of DISH Network subscribers and maintaining or increasing revenue per subscriber.

For the year ended December 31, 1998, DTH equipment sales and integration services totaled \$256 million, an increase of \$164 million compared to 1997. DTH equipment sales consist of sales of digital set-top boxes and other digital satellite broadcasting equipment by us to international DTH service operators. We currently have agreements to provide equipment to DTH service operators in Spain and Canada. The increase in DTH equipment sales and integration services revenue was primarily attributable to an increase in the volume of set-top boxes sold.

Substantially all of our ETC revenues have resulted from sales to two international DTH providers. As a result, our ETC business currently is economically dependent on these two DTH providers. Our future revenue from

26

<PAGE>

the sale of DTH equipment and integration services in international markets depends largely on the success of these DTH operators and continued demand for our digital set-top boxes. Due to an expected decrease in demand combined with a decrease in the sales price of digital set-top boxes attributable to increased competition, we expect that our DTH equipment and integration services revenue will decline during 1999 as compared to 1998. Such revenue may decline in 1999 by as much as 50% as compared to 1998.

During July 1998, Telefonica, one of the two DTH service providers described above, announced its intention to merge with Sogecable (Canal Plus Satellite), one of its primary competitors. In October 1998, Telefonica announced that the merger negotiations had been suspended. Subsequently, negotiations between Telefonica and Canal Plus Satellite have resumed. Although we have binding purchase orders from Telefonica for 1999 deliveries of DTH equipment, we cannot yet predict what impact, if any, consummation of this merger might have on our future sales to Telefonica. As part of the 110 acquisition, we received a minimum order from a subsidiary of News Corporation for 500,000 set-top boxes. Although we continue to actively pursue additional distribution and integration service opportunities internationally, no assurance can be given that any such additional negotiations will be successful.

Satellite services revenue totaled \$22 million during 1998, an increase of \$11 million as compared to 1997. These revenues principally include fees charged to content providers for signal carriage and revenues earned from business television, or BTV customers. The increase in satellite services revenue was primarily attributable to increased BTV revenue due to the addition of new full-time BTV customers. Satellite services revenue is expected to increase during 1999 to the extent we are successful in increasing the number of our BTV customers and developing and implementing new services.

DISH NETWORK OPERATING EXPENSES. DISH Network operating expenses totaled \$395 million during 1998, an increase of \$202 million or 105%, compared to 1997. The increase in DISH Network operating expenses was consistent with, and primarily attributable to, the increase in the number of DISH Network subscribers. DISH Network operating expenses represented 59% and 65% of subscription television services revenue during 1998 and 1997, respectively. Although we expect DISH Network operating expenses as a percentage of subscription television services revenue to decline modestly from 1998 levels in future periods, this expense to revenue ratio could increase.

Subscriber-related expenses totaled \$297 million during 1998, an increase of \$153 million compared to 1997. Such expenses, which include programming expenses, copyright royalties, residuals payable to retailers and distributors, and billing, lockbox and other variable subscriber expenses, represented 44% of subscription television services revenues during 1998 compared to 48% during 1997. The decrease in subscriber-related expenses as a percentage of subscription television services revenue resulted primarily from a decrease in programming expenses on a per subscriber basis, which resulted from a change in product mix combined with price discounts received from certain content providers.

Customer service center and other expenses principally consist of costs incurred in the operation of our DISH Network customer service centers, such as personnel and telephone expenses, as well as subscriber equipment

JA001232
000111

installation and other operating expenses. Customer service center and other expenses totaled \$72 million during 1998, an increase of \$37 million as compared to 1997. The increase in customer service center and other expenses resulted from increased personnel and telephone expenses to support the growth of the DISH Network. Customer service center and other expenses totaled 11% of subscription television services revenue during 1998 compared to 12% of subscription television services revenue during 1997. Although we expect customer service center and other expenses as a percentage of subscription television services revenue to remain near 1998 levels in the future, this expense to revenue ratio could increase.

Satellite and transmission expenses include expenses associated with the operation of our digital broadcast center, contracted satellite telemetry, tracking and control services, and satellite in-orbit insurance. Satellite and transmission expenses totaled \$26 million during 1998, an \$11 million increase compared to 1997. This increase resulted from higher satellite and other digital broadcast center operating expenses due to an increase in the number of operational satellites. We expect satellite and transmission expenses to continue to increase in the future as additional satellites are placed in service.

COST OF SALES - DTH EQUIPMENT AND INTEGRATION SERVICES. Cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services totaled \$173 million during 1998, an increase of \$111 million compared to 1997. This increase is consistent

27

<PAGE>

with the increase in DTH equipment revenue. Cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services principally includes costs associated with digital set-top boxes and related components sold to international DTH operators. As a percentage of DTH equipment revenue, cost of sales represented 68% during each of 1998 and 1997. We expect that cost of sales may increase as a percentage of DTH equipment revenue in the future, due to price pressure resulting from increased competition from other providers of DTH equipment.

MARKETING EXPENSES. Marketing expenses totaled \$321 million during 1998, an increase of \$141 million or 78%, compared to 1997. The increase in marketing expenses was primarily attributable to the increase in subscriber promotion subsidies. Subscriber promotion subsidies include the excess of transaction costs over transaction proceeds at the time of sale of EchoStar receiver systems, activation allowances paid to retailers, and other promotional incentives. During all of 1998 we recognized subscriber promotion subsidies as incurred. These expenses totaled \$273 million during 1998, an increase of \$128 million over 1997. This increase resulted from increased subscriber activations and the immediate recognition of all subscriber promotion subsidies incurred in 1998, due to the removal of any prepaid subscription requirement. During 1997, a portion of such expenses were initially deferred and amortized over the related prepaid subscription term, generally one year. Advertising and other expenses totaled \$48 million during 1998, an increase of \$13 million over 1997.

During 1998, our subscriber acquisition costs, inclusive of acquisition marketing expenses, totaled \$314 million, or approximately \$285 per new subscriber activation. Comparatively, our 1997 subscriber acquisition costs, inclusive of acquisition marketing expenses and deferred subscriber acquisition costs, totaled \$252 million, or approximately \$340 per new subscriber activation. The decrease in our subscriber acquisition costs, on a per new subscriber activation basis, principally resulted from decreases in the manufactured cost of EchoStar receiver systems. We expect that our subscriber acquisition costs, on a per new subscriber activation basis, will increase in the near-term as we introduce aggressive marketing promotions to acquire new subscribers. For example, during 1999 we introduced the PrimeStar bounty program. Our subscriber acquisition costs under this program are significantly higher than those under our other marketing programs. To the extent that we either extend the duration of the PrimeStar bounty program or begin to offer similar bounty programs for other competitors' subscribers, our subscriber acquisition costs, both in the aggregate and on a per new subscriber activation basis, will materially increase.

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES. General and administrative expenses totaled \$97 million during 1998, an increase of \$28 million as compared to 1997. The increase in G&A expenses was principally attributable to increased personnel expenses to support the growth of the DISH Network. G&A expenses as a percentage of total revenue decreased to 10% during 1998 compared to 15% during 1997. Although we expect that G&A expenses as a percentage of total revenue will approximate 1998 levels or decline modestly in the future, this expense to revenue ratio could increase.

EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST, TAXES, DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION ("EBITDA"). EBITDA was negative \$20 million and negative \$51 million, during 1998 and 1997, respectively. EBITDA, as adjusted to exclude amortization of subscriber acquisition costs, was negative \$39 million for 1998 compared to

JA001233
000112

negative \$173 million for 1997. This improvement in EBITDA principally resulted from increases in our ETC and DISH Network revenues. We believe our ability to repay our existing debt will be significantly influenced by our ability to continue to improve reported EBITDA. However, EBITDA does not purport to represent cash provided or used by operating activities and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

During the fourth quarter of 1998, we introduced the DISH Network One-Rate Plan. Under the DISH Network One-Rate Plan, consumers are eligible to receive a rebate of up to \$299 on the purchase of certain EchoStar receiver systems. Consequently, the costs of acquiring subscribers who qualify for the DISH Network One-Rate Plan are materially higher than for other DISH Network subscribers. The rebate is contingent upon the subscriber's one-year commitment to subscribe to the America's Top 100 CD programming package and two premium channel packages, committing the subscriber to a monthly programming payment of at least \$48.98. The consumer must pay the entire sales price of the system at the time of purchase, but is not required to prepay for the programming. After receiving the subscriber's first full programming payment (equal to \$97.96 for two months of programming), we issue a rebate of up to \$299 to the subscriber. Although subscriber acquisition costs are materially higher under the DISH Network One-Rate Plan, we believe that these customers are more profitable because of the higher average revenue per

28

<PAGE>

subscriber. In addition, we believe that these customers represent lower credit risk and therefore may be marginally less likely to churn than other DISH Network subscribers. Although there can be no assurance as to the ultimate duration of the DISH Network One-Rate Plan, it will continue through at least April 1999.

Our subscriber acquisition costs, both in the aggregate and on a per subscriber basis, will increase in direct relation to the participation rate in the DISH Network One-Rate Plan. While we presently expect approximately one-third of our new subscriber activations to result from the DISH Network One-Rate Plan during the duration of the promotion, the actual consumer participation level could be significantly higher. To the extent that actual consumer participation levels exceed present expectations and subscriber acquisition costs materially increase, our EBITDA results will be negatively impacted because subscriber acquisition costs are expensed as incurred.

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION. Depreciation and amortization expenses during 1998, including amortization of subscriber acquisition costs of \$19 million, aggregated \$103 million, a \$70 million decrease compared to 1997. The decrease in depreciation and amortization expenses principally resulted from a decrease in amortization of subscriber acquisition costs of \$103 million, partially offset by an increase in depreciation related to the commencement of operation of EchoStar III, EchoStar IV and other depreciable assets placed in service during 1998. Promotional programs changed in October 1997 and we ceased deferral of subscriber acquisition costs after that date. All previously deferred costs were fully amortized during 1998.

OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE. Other expense, net totaled \$138 million during 1998, an increase of \$50 million as compared to 1997. The increase in other expense resulted primarily from interest expense associated with our 12 1/2% Senior Secured Notes due 2002 issued in June 1997, combined with increased interest expense resulting from increased accreted balances on our 12 7/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due 2004 issued in 1994 and our 13 1/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due 2004 issued in 1996.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997 COMPARED TO THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996.

REVENUE. Total revenue in 1997 was \$477 million, an increase of 140%, or \$278 million, as compared to total revenue of \$199 million in 1996. The increase in total revenue in 1997 was primarily attributable to the operation of the DISH Network during the entirety of 1997, combined with DISH Network subscriber growth.

DISH Network subscription television services revenue totaled \$299 million during 1997, an increase of \$249 million compared to 1996. This increase was directly attributable to the operation of the DISH Network during the entirety of 1997, combined with the increase in the number of DISH Network subscribers. Average monthly revenue per subscriber approximated \$38.50 during 1997 compared to approximately \$35.50 in 1996. The increase in monthly revenue per subscriber was primarily due to additional channels added upon commencement of operations of EchoStar II.

Other DISH Network revenue totaled \$45 million in 1997, an increase of \$35 million compared to 1996. Other DISH Network revenue primarily consists of incremental revenues over advertised subscription rates realized from our 1996 Promotion, whereby consumers were able to purchase a standard EchoStar receiver

JA001234
000113

system for \$199, conditioned upon the consumer's prepaid one-year subscription to a programming package for approximately \$300, as well as installation revenue and loan origination and participation income. In 1997, we recognized incremental revenues related to our 1996 Promotion of approximately \$40 million, an increase of \$35 million over 1996.

During 1997, DTH equipment sales and integration services totaled \$92 million. We sold digital satellite broadcasting equipment using our proprietary technology to two international DTH service operators. We realized revenues of \$74 million related to these agreements during 1997. Of this amount, \$59 million related to sales of digital set-top boxes and other DTH equipment while \$15 million resulted from the provision of integration services, such as revenue from uplink center design, construction oversight, and other project integration services. DBS accessory sales totaled \$11 million during 1997, an \$8 million increase compared to 1996.

DTH equipment sales and integration services revenue totaled \$78 million during 1996. These revenues consisted primarily of sales of EchoStar receiver systems and related accessories prior to the August 1996 nationwide rollout of our 1996 Promotion.

29

<PAGE>

Satellite services revenue totaled \$11 million during 1997, an increase of \$5 million, or 91%, compared to 1996. The increase in satellite services revenue was primarily attributable to an increase in the number of content providers, increased usage by our BTV customers, and an entire year of operation in 1997.

C-band and other revenue totaled \$30 million for 1997, a decrease of \$25 million compared to \$55 million in 1996. Other revenue principally related to domestic and international sales of C-band products and net domestic C-band programming revenues. This decrease resulted from the world-wide decrease in demand for C-band products and services. Effective January 1, 1998, we ceased operation of our C-band programming.

DISH NETWORK OPERATING EXPENSES. DISH Network operating expenses totaled \$193 million during 1997, an increase of \$151 million as compared to 1996. The increase in DISH Network operating expenses was primarily attributable to operation of the DISH Network during the entirety of 1997 and the increase in the number of DISH Network subscribers. Subscriber-related expenses totaled \$144 million in 1997, an increase of \$121 million compared to 1996. Such expenses totaled 48% of subscription television services revenues, compared to 46% of subscription television services revenues during 1996. Satellite and transmission expenses increased \$8 million in 1997 compared to 1996 primarily as a result of the operation of the DISH Network, including EchoStar II, during the entirety of 1997. Customer service center and other operating expenses totaled \$35 million in 1997, an increase of \$22 million as compared to 1996. The increase in customer service center and other operating expenses was directly attributable to the operation of the DISH Network during the entirety of 1997, combined with the increase in the number of DISH Network subscribers.

COST OF SALES - DTH EQUIPMENT AND INTEGRATION SERVICES. Cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services totaled \$62 million during 1997, a decrease of \$14 million, or 19%, as compared to 1996. During 1997, cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services principally represented costs associated with set-top boxes and related components sold to international DTH operators. For 1996, cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services totaled \$76 million and represented costs of EchoStar receiver systems sold prior to the August 1996 rollout of our 1996 Promotion.

COST OF SALES - C-BAND AND OTHER. Cost of sales - C-band and other totaled \$24 million during 1997, a decrease of \$18 million compared to 1996. This decrease was consistent with the decrease in related revenues and resulted from the world-wide decrease in the demand for C-band products and services.

MARKETING EXPENSES. Marketing expenses totaled \$180 million for 1997, an increase of \$128 million as compared to 1996. The increase in marketing expenses was primarily attributable to the increase in subscriber promotion subsidies. These costs totaled \$145 million during 1997, an increase of \$111 million over 1996. This increase resulted from the commencement of the 1997 Promotion, a marketing promotion that maintained the suggested retail price for a standard EchoStar receiver system at \$199, but eliminated the requirement for the coincident purchase of an extended subscription commitment, and the increase in the number of EchoStar receiver systems sold during 1997. Advertising and other expenses increased \$17 million to \$35 million during 1997 as a result of increased marketing activity and operation of the DISH Network during the entirety of 1997.

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES. G&A expenses totaled \$69 million for 1997, an increase of \$17 million as compared to 1996. The increase in G&A

JA001235
000114

expenses was principally attributable to increased personnel expenses to support the growth of the DISH Network. G&A expenses as a percentage of total revenue decreased to 15% during 1997 as compared to 26% during 1996.

EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST, TAXES, DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION.

EBITDA was negative \$51 million for 1997, as compared to EBITDA of negative \$66 million for 1996. EBITDA, as adjusted to exclude amortization of subscriber acquisition costs, was negative \$173 million for 1997 as compared to negative \$82 million for 1996. This improvement in EBITDA resulted from the factors affecting revenue and expenses discussed above. EBITDA does not purport to represent cash provided by or used by operating activities and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION. Depreciation and amortization expenses for 1997, including amortization of subscriber acquisition costs of \$122 million, aggregated \$173 million in 1997, an increase of \$130 million, as compared to 1996. The increase in depreciation and amortization expenses principally resulted from amortization of

30

<PAGE>

subscriber acquisition costs, an increase of \$106 million, and depreciation of EchoStar II, which was placed in service during the fourth quarter of 1996.

OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE. Other expense, net totaled \$88 million during 1997, an increase of \$42 million as compared to 1996. The 1997 increase in other expense resulted primarily from interest expense associated with the 1997 notes which were issued in June 1997, and increases in interest expense associated with the 1994 notes and the 1996 notes due to higher accreted balances thereon. These increases in interest expense were partially offset by increases in capitalized interest. Capitalized interest, primarily related to satellite construction, totaled \$43 million during 1997, compared to \$32 million during 1996.

INCOME TAX BENEFIT. The \$55 million decrease in the income tax benefit during 1997 principally resulted from our decision to increase our valuation allowance sufficient to fully offset net deferred tax assets arising during the year. Realization of these assets is dependent on us generating sufficient taxable income prior to the expiration of the net operating loss carryforwards. Our net deferred tax assets, \$67 million at each of December 31, 1996 and 1997, principally relate to temporary differences for amortization of original issue discount on the 1994 notes and 1996 notes, net operating loss carryforwards, and various accrued expenses which are not deductible until paid.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

CASH SOURCES

Since inception, we have financed the development of our EchoStar DBS system and the related commercial introduction of the DISH Network service primarily through the sale of equity and debt securities. From May 1994 through December 31, 1998, we have raised total gross cash proceeds of approximately \$249 million from the sale of our equity securities and approximately \$1.3 billion from the sale of certain debt securities. The following summarizes the net proceeds we have raised from sales of our equity and debt securities:

- our 1994 notes offering in June 1994 of 12 7/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes and 3.7 million Common Stock Warrants resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$323 million;
- our initial public offering of 4.0 million shares of our Class A common stock in June 1995, resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$63 million;
- our 1996 notes offering in March 1996 13 1/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes resulting in aggregate net proceeds of approximately \$337 million;
- our 1997 notes offering in June 1997 of 12 1/2% Senior Secured Notes resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$363 million;
- our October 1997 offering of 12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$193 million;
- our November 1997 offering of 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$97 million; and
- our November 1997 offering of 3.4 million shares of Class A Common Stock resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$63 million.

As of December 31, 1998, our unrestricted cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities totaled \$324 million compared to \$421 million as of December 31, 1997. For the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998,

JA001236
000115

we reported net cash flows from operating activities of (\$27 million), \$43,000, and (\$17 million), respectively.

Our working capital and capital expenditure requirements were substantial during the three-year period ended December 31, 1998. Such expenditures principally related to the ongoing development of the EchoStar DBS system and the related commercial introduction of the DISH Network service in March 1996. Capital expenditures, including expenditures for satellite systems under construction and FCC authorizations, totaled \$277 million, \$232 million and \$161 million during 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively.

We expect that our future working capital, capital expenditure and debt service requirements will be satisfied from existing cash and investment balances and cash generated from operations. Our ability to generate positive future operating and net cash flows is dependent upon our ability to continue to rapidly expand our DISH Network subscriber

31

<PAGE>

base, retain existing DISH Network subscribers and our ability to grow our ETC and Satellite Services businesses. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in achieving our goals. The amount of capital required to fund our 1999 working capital and capital expenditure needs will vary, dependent upon the level of success we experience relative to our goals. Our working capital and capital expenditure requirements could increase materially in the event of increased competition for subscription television customers, significant satellite failures, or in the event of a general economic downturn, among other factors.

SUBSCRIBER ACQUISITION COSTS

As previously described, we subsidize the cost of EchoStar receiver systems in order to attract new DISH Network subscribers. Consequently, our subscriber acquisition costs are significant. During 1998, our aggregate subscriber acquisition costs, which include subscriber promotion subsidies and acquisition marketing expenses, approximated \$285 per new subscriber activation. We expect that our future subscriber acquisition costs will increase as a result of promotions such as the DISH Network One-Rate Plan and other promotional programs including bounty promotions that target the subscribers of other satellite television providers. To the extent that we either extend the duration of the PrimeStar bounty program or begin to offer similar bounty programs for other competitors' subscribers, our subscriber acquisition costs, both in the aggregate and on a per new subscriber activation basis, will materially increase. Funds necessary to meet these subscriber acquisition costs will be satisfied from existing cash and investment balances to the extent available. We may, however, be required to raise additional capital in the future to meet these requirements. There can be no assurance that additional financing will be available on acceptable terms, or at all.

OBLIGATIONS

On December 23, 1998, we commenced cash tender offers as part of a plan to refinance our indebtedness at more favorable interest rates and terms. We offered to purchase for cash any and all of the outstanding 1994 notes, 1996 notes and 1997 notes.

We also announced that we had sent to all holders of our issued and outstanding Series B preferred stock a notice to exchange all of the outstanding shares of Series B preferred stock into 12 1/8% Senior Exchange Notes due 2004 on the terms and conditions set forth in the certificate of designation relating to the Series B preferred stock. The senior exchange notes were issued on January 4, 1999. Immediately following the exchange, we commenced an offer to purchase any and all outstanding senior exchange notes.

The tender offers for the 1994 notes, 1996 notes and 1997 notes were consummated on January 25, 1999, concurrently with the offering of both the 9 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006 and the 9 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009 with holders of more than 99% of each issue of debt securities tendering their notes and consenting to certain amendments to the indentures governing the notes that eliminated substantially all of the restrictive covenants and amended certain other provisions. The tender offer for the senior exchange notes expired on February 1, 1999, with more than 99% of the outstanding senior exchange notes being validly tendered. During the first quarter of 1999, we will record an extraordinary loss of approximately \$269 million (approximately \$236 million of tender premiums and consent fees and approximately \$33 million associated with the write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs and other transaction-related costs) resulting from the early retirement of the notes pursuant to the tender offers.

Interest accrues at a rate of 9 1/4% and 9 3/8% on the seven and ten year notes, respectively. Interest on the seven and ten year notes is payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year,

JA001237
000116

commencing August 1, 1999. Although the seven and ten year notes have lower interest rates than our previous debt securities, because of tender premiums and consent and other fees that we incurred to retire our previous debt, it will be several years before we reach break-even from an economic perspective.

RETIREMENT OF SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK

On February 8, 1999, we repurchased all outstanding shares of Series A preferred stock, at \$52.611 per share (the average of the preceding 20 trading day closing price of our Class A common stock). The total repurchase price was approximately \$91 million, including accrued dividends of approximately \$6 million. The carrying value

32

<PAGE>

of the Series A preferred stock, including accrued dividends, as of the date of repurchase was approximately \$21 million. All of the shares of Series A preferred stock were owned by Charles W. Ergen, President and CEO, and James DeFranco, Executive Vice President.

FUTURE CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

As of December 31, 1998, we had approximately \$1.5 billion of outstanding long-term debt, substantially all of which was retired upon consummation of the tender offers and the concurrent sale of the seven and ten year notes. At December 31, 1998, on a pro forma basis after giving effect to consummation of the tender offers, the concurrent issuance of the notes, the retirement of the Series A preferred stock and the consummation of the 110 acquisition, our unrestricted cash and outstanding long-term debt (including both the current and long-term portions) would have been approximately \$354 million and \$2.07 billion, respectively. Beginning in 1999, we will have semi-annual cash debt service requirements of approximately \$94 million related to the notes. There will be no scheduled principal payment or sinking fund requirements prior to maturity of the notes.

We utilized \$91 million of satellite vendor financing for our first four satellites. As of December 31, 1998, approximately \$60 million of such satellite vendor financing was outstanding. The satellite vendor financing bears interest at 8 1/4% and is payable in equal monthly installments over five years following launch of the respective satellite.

On February 26, 1999, we announced that we had sent a letter to the Board of Directors of PrimeStar expressing our desire and willingness to make an offer to purchase PrimeStar's high-powered DBS assets. These assets consist of two high-powered DBS satellites, Tempo I and Tempo II, and 11 of the 32 DBS frequencies at the 110DEG. WL orbital position, the same location as EchoStar I and EchoStar II. Our letter stated that we are ready, willing and able to make an offer to pay \$600 million of total consideration (including assumed liabilities) for these assets. The deadline for a response to this letter has since expired. If we were able to reach an agreement to acquire the PrimeStar high-powered DBS assets in the future, we believe that we would be able to procure additional financing to complete the transaction.

As a result of the 110 acquisition, we expect to incur approximately \$35 million during 1999 for capital expenditures related to digital encoders required by the Cheyenne digital broadcast center to accommodate the expansion to approximately 500 video and audio channels. In addition, we expect to expend over \$100 million, and perhaps more than \$125 million, during 1999 and 2000 in one-time expenses associated with repositioning subscriber satellite dishes toward the 110DEG. WL orbital location. If we were able to acquire the high-powered assets of PrimeStar described above, we may not be required to reposition subscriber satellite dishes.

As a result of the anomalies experienced by EchoStar III and EchoStar IV (see "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" and "Business - Satellites"), and in order to fully exploit certain of our remaining FCC-allocated DBS frequencies, we intend to deploy one or more additional DBS satellites. If the 110 acquisition is consummated, it would provide for the deployment of two additional DBS satellites at 110DEG. WL. We are also evaluating other contingency plans. All of these possible deployments are subject to several FCC approvals. There can be no assurance that net insurance proceeds will be sufficient to fully cover the costs to deploy replacement DBS satellites.

In addition to our DBS business plan, we have licenses, or applications pending with the FCC, for a two satellite FSS Ku-band satellite system, a two satellite FSS Ka-band satellite system, and a proposed modification thereof and a Low Earth Orbit Mobile-Satellite Service G-satellite system. We would need to raise additional capital for the foregoing purposes. Further, there may be a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control or ability to predict, that could require us to raise additional capital. These factors include unexpected increases in operating costs and expenses, a defect

JA001238
000117

in or the loss of any satellite, or an increase in the cost of acquiring subscribers due to additional competition, among other things. There can be no assurance that additional debt, equity or other financing, if required, will be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

If cash generated from our operations is not sufficient to meet our debt service requirements or other obligations, we would be required to obtain cash from other financing sources. There can be no assurance that such financing would be available on terms acceptable to us, or if available, that the proceeds of such financing would be sufficient to enable us to meet all of our obligations. We are required to retire the remaining 1994 notes, 1996 notes,

33

<PAGE>

1997 notes and senior exchange notes when they mature, and the indentures governing the 1994, 1996 and 1997 notes will remain outstanding (although with substantially all of the restrictive covenants having been eliminated) until such time.

YEAR 2000 READINESS DISCLOSURE

We have assessed and continue to assess the impact of the Year 2000 issue on our computer systems and operations. The Year 2000 issue exists because many computer systems and applications currently use two-digit date fields to designate a year. Thus, as the century date approaches, date sensitive systems may recognize the year 2000 as 1900 or not at all. The inability to recognize or properly treat the year 2000 may cause computer systems to process critical financial and operational information incorrectly. If our Year 2000 remediation plan is not successful or is not completed in a timely manner, the Year 2000 issue could significantly disrupt our ability to transact business with our customers and suppliers, and could have a material impact on our operations. Even if our Year 2000 remediation plan is successful or completed on time, there can be no assurance that the systems of other companies with which our systems interact will be timely converted, or that any such failure to convert by another company would not have an adverse effect on our business or operations.

We have established a five-phase plan to address potential Year 2000 issues:

- INVENTORY - the identification of all relevant hardware, embedded software, system software and application software to establish the scope of subsequent phases;
- ASSESSMENT - the process of evaluating the current level of Year 2000 readiness of all components identified in the inventory phase, defining actions necessary to retire, replace or otherwise correct all non-conforming components and estimating resources and timelines required by action plans;
- REMEDIATION - the correction of previously identified Year 2000 issues;
- VALIDATION/TESTING - the evaluation of each component's performance as the date is rolled forward to January 1, 2000 and other dates and times relating to the Year 2000 issue; and
- IMPLEMENTATION - the process of updating components and correcting Year 2000 issues in the production operating environment of a system.

In connection with this effort, we have segregated our computer systems and corresponding Year 2000 readiness risk into three categories: internal financial and administrative systems, service-delivery systems, and third-party systems.

INTERNAL FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS

With respect to our internal financial and administrative systems, we have completed the inventory phase of the Year 2000 readiness plan by identifying all systems with potential Year 2000 problems. We are currently in the process of assessing these systems by communicating with our outside software and hardware vendors and reviewing their certifications of Year 2000 readiness, as well as reviewing internal custom programming codes. We expect to have the assessment phase substantially completed by April 1999.

Upon completion of the assessment phase, we will begin the remediation and validation/testing phases. During the remediation phase, we will attempt to correct all problems detected while performing the assessment phase. During the validation/testing phase, we will create a parallel environment of all internal and administrative systems. We will run tests on the parallel environment to assess its reaction to changes in dates and times relating to the Year 2000 issue. We currently expect the remediation and validation/testing phases to be complete by June 1999.

Once all known problems are corrected within the parallel environment,

JA001239
000118

we will make changes to the actual operating environment of our internal financial and administrative systems during the implementation phase. We currently expect to complete the implementation phase by August 1999. Upon successful completion of the implementation phase we will be able to certify our Year 2000 readiness. While there can be no assurance, we currently believe that our internal financial and administrative systems are Year 2000 ready.

34

<PAGE>

SERVICE-DELIVERY SYSTEMS

We have defined service-delivery systems as all internal systems necessary to deliver DISH Network programming to our subscribers. During the inventory phase we initially identified our set-top boxes, compression and conditional access systems at our digital broadcast center, DBS satellites and third-party billing system as systems with potential Year 2000 issues.

Given the interdependent nature of the receiver and broadcast systems used to deliver our service, we previously implemented a smaller, offline version of our overall system to aid in the evaluation and test of hardware and software changes that normally occur over time. This system gives us the ability to perform "real-time" testing of the various elements of the system by simulating the year 2000 rollover, and confirming system operation. This ability to perform accurate offline simulations has provided a tremendous benefit to our Year 2000 test process.

We have completed initial testing of our set-top receivers. During these tests, the dates in the broadcast system, and hence the set-top receivers were rolled forward to each of the dates and times affected by the Year 2000 issue. We deemed these initial tests successful, as no problems were detected during thorough testing of the set-top receivers when the dates were rolled forward. These tests also affirm the integrity of the broadcast systems supplying the set-top receivers with critical operational system information. As new technology and software are integrated into our set-top receivers, we will perform additional testing to attempt to ensure continued Year 2000 readiness.

In addition to the practical testing performed above, we have completed an independent inventory and assessment of the systems at our digital broadcast center and are currently in the remediation phase of our Year 2000 readiness plan. The remediation phase of the plan is expected to be complete by April 1999. We expect to perform validation and testing of communications between our digital broadcast center and our DBS satellites during the third quarter of 1999. The validation and testing of our digital broadcast center is not expected to cause interruption of programming to DISH Network subscribers.

During the assessment of our DBS satellites, we determined that our satellites do not operate under a calendar-driven system. Therefore, we do not expect changes in dates and times to affect the operation of our DBS satellites.

We are currently working with the vendor of our third-party billing system to attempt to ensure its Year 2000 readiness. This vendor has indicated it has completed all remediation activities and is currently in the final stages of testing/validation. Subsequent to completion of its testing/validation activities, the vendor has indicated it will contractually certify its Year 2000 readiness during the second quarter of 1999, however we can not provide any assurance in this regard.

THIRD-PARTY SYSTEMS

We also are currently assessing our vulnerability to unexpected business interruptions due to the failure of third-parties to remediate Year 2000 readiness issues associated with products or services on which our business relies. In connection with this assessment, we sent letters to third-party business partners, suppliers and vendors which we deemed significant requesting that they certify their Year 2000 readiness. To date, we have received responses from approximately 70% of these vendors. We are presently in the process of contacting our critical suppliers and vendors who have either not responded or have not responded adequately to our requests for proof of certification. We presently expect to complete this process by April 1999 and will continue to follow-up on unresolved issues thereafter. There can be no assurance that third-parties who have responded, or will respond, to our request regarding Year 2000 readiness have responded, or will respond, accurately or satisfactorily, or that anticipated Year 2000 actions set forth in their responses will be properly conducted.

CONTINGENCY PLANNING

We also are involved in limited contingency planning. In the event that previously undetected Year 2000 issues arise, contingency plans will be used to try to mitigate potential system problems. Our internal financial and

JA001240
000119

administrative and service-delivery contingency plan includes making back-up copies of certain systems as well as using standby power generators at our digital broadcasting center. With respect to other third-party systems, we will continue to contact our critical vendors in order to obtain certification of their Year 2000 readiness. However, no

35

<PAGE>

assurance can be made that such contingency plans will resolve any Year 2000 problems that may occur, in a manner which is satisfactory or desirable to us.

COSTS

We have not yet determined the full cost of our Year 2000 readiness plan and its related impact on our financial condition. In the ordinary course of business, we have made capital expenditures over the past few years to improve our systems, for reasons other than Year 2000 remediation. Because these upgrades also resulted in improved Year 2000 readiness, replacement and remediation costs have not been material. We currently have budgeted \$300,000 for the completion of our Year 2000 readiness plan. While there can be no assurance, we believe our costs to successfully mitigate the Year 2000 issue will not be material to our operations. No assurance can be made, however, as to the total cost for the Year 2000 plan until the plan has been completed.

EFFECTS OF RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In March 1998, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants issued Statement of Position 98-1, "Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use" ("SOP 98-1"), which provides guidance that requires capitalization of certain costs incurred during an internal-use software development project. SOP 98-1 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 1998. We do not expect that adoption of SOP 98-1 will materially affect our consolidated financial statements.

INFLATION

Inflation has not materially affected our operations during the past three years. We believe that our ability to increase the prices charged for our products and services in future periods will depend primarily on competitive pressures. We do not have any material backlog of our products.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

MARKET RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

INTEREST RATE RISK. Our exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates relates to our debt obligations, redeemable preferred stock and cash and marketable investment securities (unrestricted and restricted) portfolio.

As of December 31, 1998 we estimated the fair value of our fixed-rate debt and mortgages and other notes payable to be approximately \$1.9 billion using quoted market prices where available, or discounted cash flow analyses. We estimated the fair value of our redeemable preferred stock (based on quoted market prices) to be approximately \$259.9 million on December 31, 1998. The market risk associated with our debt and redeemable preferred stock is the potential increase in fair value resulting from a decrease in interest rates. A 10% decrease in assumed interest rates would increase the fair value of our debt and redeemable preferred stock by approximately \$50.8 million and \$8.5 million, respectively.

Based on our average balance of cash and cash equivalents and restricted and unrestricted marketable investment securities during 1998, a 10% decrease in the average interest rate experienced in 1998 would not materially impact our annual interest income.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are included in this report beginning on page F-1.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

36

<PAGE>

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

JA001241
000120

The information required by this Item with respect to the identity and business experience of our directors is set forth in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on April 16, 1999, under the caption "Election of Directors," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by this Item with respect to the identity and business experience of our executive officers is set forth on page 19 of this report under the caption "Executive Officers."

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item is set forth in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on April 16, 1999, under the caption "Executive Compensation and Other Information," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The information required by this Item is set forth in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on April 16, 1999, under the captions "Election of Directors" and "Equity Security Ownership," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

The information required by this Item is set forth in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on April 16, 1999, under the caption "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions," which information is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

37

<PAGE>

PART IV

ITEM 14. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

(1) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		PAGE
<S>		<C>
	Report of Independent Public Accountants.....	F-2
	Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 1997 and 1998.....	F-3
	Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998.....	F-4
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998.....	F-5
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998.....	F-6
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-7

</TABLE>

(2) FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

None. All schedules have been included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

(3) EXHIBITS

<TABLE>

<S>		<C>
2.1*	Amended and Restated Agreement for Exchange of Stock and Merger, dated as of May 31, 1995, by and among EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation formed in April 1995 ("EchoStar"), Charles W. Ergen and Dish, Ltd. (formerly EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation formed in December 1993) ("Dish") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).	
2.2*	Plan and Agreement of Merger made as of December 21, 1995 by and among EchoStar, Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation, a Colorado Corporation ("MergerCo") and Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation, a Delaware Corporation ("DBSC")	

JA001242
000121

(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-03584).

- 2.3* Merger Trigger Agreement entered into as of December 21, 1995 by and among EchoStar, MergerCo and DBSC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-03584).
- 3.1(a)* Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(a) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 3.1(b)* Bylaws of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(b) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 3.2(a)* Articles of Incorporation of EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation (formerly EchoStar Bridge Corporation, a Colorado corporation) ("ESBC") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(e) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of ESBC, Registration No. 333-3980).
- 3.2(b)* Bylaws of ESBC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(f) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of ESBC, Registration No. 333-3980).
- 3.3(a)* Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Dish (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(a) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 3.3(b)* Bylaws of Dish (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1(b) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).

38

<PAGE>

- 3.4(a)* Articles of Incorporation of EchoStar DBS Corporation, a Colorado corporation ("DBS Corp.") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4(a) to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-31929).
- 3.4(b)* Bylaws of DBS Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4(b) to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-31929).
- 4.1* Indenture of Trust between Dish and First Trust National Association ("First Trust"), as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.2* Warrant Agreement between EchoStar and First Trust, as Warrant Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.3* Security Agreement in favor of First Trust, as trustee under the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.4* Escrow and Disbursement Agreement between Dish and First

JA001243
000122

Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).

- 4.5* Pledge Agreement in favor of First Trust, as trustee under the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.6* Intercreditor Agreement among First Trust, Continental Bank, N.A. and Martin Marietta Corporation ("Martin Marietta") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 4.7* Series A Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 4.8* Registration Rights Agreement by and between EchoStar and Charles W. Ergen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 4.9* Indenture of Trust between ESBC and First Trust, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.10* Security Agreement of ESBC in favor of First Trust, as trustee under the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.9 hereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.11* Escrow and Disbursement Agreement between ESBC and First Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.12* Pledge Agreement of ESBC in favor of First Trust, as trustee under the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.9 hereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.13* Pledge Agreement of EchoStar in favor of First Trust, as trustee under the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.9 hereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).

39

<PAGE>

- 4.14* Registration Rights Agreement by and between ESBC, EchoStar, Dish, MergerCo and Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1995, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.15* Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 25, 1997, by and among DBS Corp., EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation formed in April 1995 ("EchoStar"), EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation, a Colorado corporation, Dish, Ltd. (formerly EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation formed in December 1993), Donaldson, Lufkin

JA001244
000123

& Jenrette Securities Corporation ("DLJ") and Lehman Brothers Inc. ("Lehman Brothers") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.15 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-31929).

- 4.16* Indenture of Trust, dated as of June 25, 1997, between DBS Corp. and First Trust National Association ("First Trust"), as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-31929).
- 4.17* 12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock Certificate of Correction for the Certificate of Designation of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.17 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-37683).
- 4.18* Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 2, 1997, by and among EchoStar, DLJ and Lehman Brothers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.18 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-37683).
- 4.19* 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock Certificate of Designation of EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.19 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-39901).
- 4.20* Form of Deposit Agreement between EchoStar and American Securities Transfer & Trust, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.20 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-37683).
- 4.21(a)* Form of Underwriting Agreement for 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock by and between EchoStar, DLJ and Lehman Brothers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-37683).
- 4.21(b)* Form of Underwriting Agreement for Class A Common Stock by and between EchoStar, DLJ, BT Alex. Brown Incorporated and Unterberg Harris (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-37683).
- 4.22* Form of Indenture for EchoStar's 12 1/8% Senior Exchange Notes due 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarterly period ended September 30, 1997, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 4.23* Indenture of Trust, relating to DBS Corp.'s 12 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006 (the "Seven Year Notes"), dated as of January 25, 1999, among DBS Corp., the Guarantors (as defined therein) and U.S. Bank Trust National Association ("U.S. Bank"), as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-71345).
- 4.24* Indenture of Trust, relating to DBS Corp.'s 12 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009 (the "Ten Year Notes"), dated as of January 25, 1999, among DBS Corp., the Guarantors (as defined therein) and U.S. Bank, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-71345).

JA001245
000124

<PAGE>

- 4.25* Registration Rights Agreement, relating to the Seven Year Notes, dated as of January 25, 1999, by and among DBS Corp., the Guarantors and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-71345).
- 4.26* Registration Rights Agreement, relating to the Ten Year Notes, dated as of January 25, 1999, by and among DBS Corp., the Guarantors and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of DBS Corp., Registration No. 333-71345).
- 10.1(a)* Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of February 6, 1990, between EchoStar Satellite Corporation ("ESC") and Martin Marietta as successor to General Electric Company, Astro-Space Division ("General Electric") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(a) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(b)* First Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of October 2, 1992, between ESC and Martin Marietta as successor to General Electric (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(b) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(c)* Second Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of October 30, 1992, between ESC and Martin Marietta as successor to General Electric (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(c) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(d)* Third Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of April 1, 1993, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(d) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(e)* Fourth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of August 19, 1993, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(e) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.1(f)* Form of Fifth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(f) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.1(g)* Sixth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of June 7, 1994, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(g) to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.1(h)* Eighth Amendment to the Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of July 18, 1996, between ESC and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(h) to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarter ended June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).

JA001246
000125

- 10.2* Master Purchase and License Agreement, dated as of August 12, 1986, between Houston Tracker Systems, Inc. ("HTS") and Cable/Home Communications Corp. (a subsidiary of General Instruments Corporation) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.3* Master Purchase and License Agreement, dated as of June 18, 1986, between Echosphere Corporation and Cable/Home Communications Corp. (a subsidiary of General Instruments Corporation) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.4* Merchandising Financing Agreement, dated as of June 29, 1989, between Echo Acceptance Corporation and Household Retail Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).

41

<PAGE>

- 10.5* Key Employee Bonus Plan, dated as of January 1, 1994 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450)**
- 10.6* Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 17, 1994, between ESC and Telesat Canada (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).
- 10.7* Form of Satellite Launch Insurance Declarations (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.8* Dish 1994 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-76450).**
- 10.9* Form of Tracking, Telemetry and Control Contract between AT&T Corp. and ESC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Registration No. 33-81234).
- 10.10* Manufacturing Agreement, dated as of March 22, 1995, between HTS and SCI Technology, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Dish, Commission File No. 33-81234).
- 10.11* Manufacturing Agreement dated as of April 14, 1995 by and between ESC and Sagem Group (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 10.12* Statement of Work, dated January 31, 1995 from ESC to DiviCom, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 10.13* Launch Services Contract, dated as of June 2, 1995, by and between EchoStar Space Corporation and Lockheed-Khrunichev-Energia International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276).
- 10.14* EchoStar 1995 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by

JA001247
000126

reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of EchoStar, Registration No. 33-91276)**

- 10.15(a)* Eighth Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of February 1, 1994, between DirectSat Corporation and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17(a) to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarter ended June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.15(b)* Ninth Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of February 1, 1994, between DirectSat Corporation and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registration Statement of Form S-4 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-03584).
- 10.15(c)* Tenth Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of July 18, 1996, between DirectSat Corporation and Martin Marietta (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17(b) to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarter ended June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.16* Satellite Construction Contract, dated as of July 18, 1996, between EDBS and Lockheed Martin Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarter ended June 30, 1996, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.17* Confidential Amendment to Satellite Construction Contract between DBSC and Martin Marietta, dated as of May 31, 1995 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Registration Statement of Form S-4 of EchoStar, Registration No. 333-03584).

42

<PAGE>

- 10.18* Right and License Agreement by and among HTS and Asia Broadcasting and Communications Network, Ltd., dated December 19, 1996 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1996, as amended, Commission file No. 0-26176).
- 10.19* Agreement between HTS, ESC and ExpressVu Inc., dated January 8, 1997, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar for the year ended December 31, 1996, as amended, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.20* Amendment No. 9 to Satellite Construction Contract, effective as of July 18, 1996, between Direct Satellite Broadcasting Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("DBSC") and Martin Marietta Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarterly period ended June 30, 1997, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.21* Amendment No. 10 to Satellite Construction Contract, effective as of May 31, 1996, between DBSC and Lockheed Martin Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarterly period ended June 30, 1997, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.22* Contract for Launch Services, dated April 5, 1996, between Lockheed Martin Commercial Launch Services, Inc. and EchoStar Space Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarterly period ended June 30, 1997, Commission File No. 0-26176).

JA001248
000127

- 10.23* OEM Manufacturing, Marketing and Licensing Agreement, dated as of February 17, 1998, by and among HTS, ESC and Philips Electronics North America Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarterly period ended March 31, 1998, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.24* Licensing Agreement, dated as of February 23, 1998, by and among HTS, ESC and VTech Communications Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of EchoStar for the quarterly period ended March 31, 1998, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.25* Purchase Agreement, dated November 30, 1998, by and among American Sky Broadcasting, LLC ("ASkyB"), The News Corporation Limited ("News Corporation"), MCI Telecommunications Corporation and EchoStar (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by EchoStar on December 1, 1998, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.26* Form of Registration Rights Agreement to be entered into among EchoStar, MCI Telecommunications Corporation, and a to-be-named wholly-owned subsidiary of MCI Telecommunications Corporation, ASkyB, and a to-be-named wholly-owned subsidiary of News Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of EchoStar, filed as of December 1, 1998, Commission File No. 0-26176).
- 10.27* Voting Agreement, dated November 30, 1998, among EchoStar, ASkyB, News Corporation and MCI Telecommunications Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of EchoStar, filed as of December 1, 1998).
- 10.28+ Agreement to Form NagraStar LLC, dated as of June 23, 1998, by and between Kudelski S.A., EchoStar and ESC.
- 21++ Subsidiaries of EchoStar Communications Corporation.
- 24.1++ Powers of Attorney authorizing signature of James DeFranco, O. Nolan Daines and Raymond L. Friedlob.

43

<PAGE>

- 27++ Financial Data Schedule.

</TABLE>

- -----

- * Incorporated by reference.
- ** Constitutes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
- + Certain provisions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment. A confirming electronic copy is being filed herewith.
- ++ Filed herewith.

(b) Reports on Form 8-K

On December 1, 1998, we filed a Current Report on Form 8-K to report that we had entered into an agreement with News Corporation and MCI providing for the transfer to us of the license to operate a high-powered DBS business at the 110DEG. WL orbital location consisting of 28 frequencies and the sale of two satellites that are currently under construction in exchange for certain newly-issued shares of our Class A common stock.

On December 24, 1998, we filed a Current Report on Form 8-K to report that we had commenced cash tender offers to purchase any and all of our 1994 notes, 1996 notes, 1997 notes and Series B Preferred Stock as part of a plan to refinance our existing indebtedness at more favorable interest rates and terms.

JA001249
000128

<PAGE>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, EchoStar has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

By: /s/ STEVEN B. SCHAUER

Steven B. Schaver
Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 17, 1999

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of EchoStar and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

Signature	Title	Date
- -----	-----	----
<S>	<C>	<C>
/s/ CHARLES W. ERGEN	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director	March 17, 1999
- -----	(PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER)	
Charles W. Ergen		
/s/ STEVEN B. SCHAUER	Chief Financial Officer	March 17, 1999
- -----	(PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER)	
Steven B. Schaver		
*	Director	March 17, 1999
- -----		
James DeFranco		
/s/ DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ	Director	March 17, 1999
- -----		
David K. Moskowitz		
*	Director	March 17, 1999
- -----		
Raymond L. Friedlob		
*	Director	March 17, 1999
- -----		
O. Nolan Daines		

</TABLE>

* By: /s/ DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ

David K. Moskowitz
Attorney-in-Fact

<PAGE>

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

<S>

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Report of Independent Public Accountants.....	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 1997 and 1998.....	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 1996,	

PAGE

<C>

JA001250
000129

1997 and 1998.....	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998.....	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998.....	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-7

</TABLE>

F-1

<PAGE>

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To EchoStar Communications Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of EchoStar Communications Corporation (a Nevada corporation) and subsidiaries, as described in Note 1, as of December 31, 1997 and 1998, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Companies' management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of EchoStar Communications Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 1997 and 1998, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Denver, Colorado,
March 2, 1999.

F-2

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands)

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

<S>

ASSETS

Current Assets:

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1997	1998
	<C>	<C>
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 145,207	\$ 106,547
Marketable investment securities.....	275,307	217,553
Trade accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$1,347 and \$2,996, respectively.....	66,074	107,233
Inventories.....	22,993	76,708

JA001251
000130

Other current assets.....	34,524	29,804
Total current assets.....	544,105	537,845
Restricted Assets:		
Insurance receivable (Note 3).....	-	106,000
Interest escrow.....	112,284	69,129
Satellite escrow and other restricted cash and marketable investment securities.....	75,478	8,528
Total restricted assets.....	187,762	183,657
Property and equipment, net.....	874,859	876,914
FCC authorizations, net.....	99,388	103,434
Other noncurrent assets.....	99,532	105,002
Total assets.....	\$ 1,805,646	\$ 1,806,852
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)		
Current Liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable.....	\$ 68,510	\$ 90,646
Deferred revenue.....	122,707	132,982
Accrued expenses.....	101,478	184,470
Current portion of long-term debt.....	17,885	22,679
Total current liabilities.....	310,580	430,777
Long-term obligations, net of current portion:		
1994 Notes.....	499,863	571,674
1996 Notes.....	438,512	497,955
1997 Notes.....	375,000	375,000
Mortgages and other notes payable, net of current portion.....	51,846	43,450
Long-term deferred satellite services revenue and other long-term liabilities.....	19,642	33,498
Total long-term obligations, net of current portion.....	1,384,863	1,521,577
Total liabilities.....	1,695,443	1,952,354
12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value, 900,000 shares authorized; 200,000 and 225,301 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; subject to mandatory redemption on July 1, 2004 at a price of \$1,000 per share plus all accumulated and unpaid dividends..	199,164	226,038
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 10)		
Stockholders' Equity (Deficit):		
Preferred Stock (Note 7).....	121,132	129,473
Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 15,005,670 and 15,317,380 shares issued and outstanding, respectively...	150	153
Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 29,804,401 shares issued and outstanding.....	298	298
Class C Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none outstanding.....	-	-
Common Stock Warrants.....	12	12
Additional paid-in capital.....	226,462	231,617
Accumulated other comprehensive loss.....	(19)	-
Accumulated deficit.....	(436,996)	(733,093)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit).....	(88,961)	(371,540)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit).....	\$ 1,805,646	\$ 1,806,852

</TABLE>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-3

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

JA001252
000131

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
REVENUE:			
DISH Network:			
Subscription television services.....	\$ 49,650	\$ 298,883	\$ 669,310
Other.....	10,482	45,367	13,722
Total DISH Network.....	60,132	344,250	683,032
DTH equipment sales and integration services.....	78,062	91,637	256,193
Satellite services.....	5,822	11,135	22,366
C-band and other.....	54,885	30,396	21,075
Total revenue.....	198,901	477,418	982,666
COSTS AND EXPENSES:			
DISH Network Operating Expenses:			
Subscriber-related expenses.....	22,840	143,574	296,923
Customer service center and other.....	13,043	35,137	72,496
Satellite and transmission.....	6,573	14,563	25,992
Total DISH Network operating expenses.....	42,456	193,274	395,411
Cost of sales - DTH equipment and integration services.....	76,384	61,992	173,388
Cost of sales - C-band and other.....	42,349	23,909	16,496
Marketing:			
Subscriber promotion subsidies.....	33,591	145,061	272,523
Advertising and other.....	17,929	34,862	47,998
Total marketing expenses.....	51,520	179,923	320,521
General and administrative.....	52,123	69,315	97,105
Amortization of subscriber acquisition costs.....	16,073	121,735	18,869
Depreciation and amortization.....	27,341	51,541	83,767
Total costs and expenses.....	308,246	701,689	1,105,557
Operating loss.....	(109,345)	(224,271)	(122,891)
Other Income (Expense):			
Interest income.....	15,630	17,251	30,286
Interest expense, net of amounts capitalized.....	(61,487)	(104,192)	(167,529)
Other.....	(477)	(1,467)	(704)
Total other income (expense).....	(46,334)	(88,408)	(137,947)
Loss before income taxes.....	(155,679)	(312,679)	(260,838)
Income tax benefit (provision), net.....	54,693	(146)	(44)
Net loss.....	\$ (100,986)	\$ (312,825)	\$ (260,882)
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	(250)	(8)	19
Comprehensive loss.....	\$ (101,236)	\$ (312,833)	\$ (260,863)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders (Note 2).....	\$ (102,190)	\$ (321,267)	\$ (296,097)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding.....	40,548	41,918	44,982
Basic and diluted loss per share.....	\$ (2.52)	\$ (7.66)	\$ (6.58)
</TABLE>			

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	COMMON STOCK		SERIES A	SERIES C	COMMON	ADDITIONAL	ACCUMULATED								
	SHARES	AMOUNT	PREFERRED	PREFERRED	STOCK	PAID-IN	DEFICIT AND								
			STOCK	STOCK	WARRANTS	CAPITAL	UNREALIZED	TOTAL							
							HOLDING GAINS								
							(LOSSES)								
-															
	(Notes 1 and 7)														
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>							
Balance, December 31, 1995.....	40,339	\$	403	\$	17,195	\$	-	\$	714	\$	151,674	\$	(13,300)	\$	156,686
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred															
Stock dividends (at \$0.75 per															
share).....	-		-		1,204		-		-		-		(1,204)		-
Exercise of Class A Common Stock															
options and warrants.....	517		5		-		-		(698)		2,952		-		2,259
Income tax benefit of deduction for															
income tax purposes on exercise of															
Class A Common Stock options.....	-		-		-		-		-		2,372		-		2,372
Employee benefits funded by issuance															
of Class A Common Stock.....	64		1		-		-		-		1,115		-		1,116
Unrealized holding losses on															
available-for-sale securities, net	-		-		-		-		-		-		(250)		
(250)															
Net loss.....	-		-		-		-		-		-		(100,986)		
(100,986)															
-															
Balance, December 31, 1996.....	40,920		409		18,399		-		16		158,113		(115,740)		61,197
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred															
Stock dividends (at \$0.75 per															
share).....	-		-		1,204		-		-		-		(1,204)		-
12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable															
Exchangeable Preferred Stock															
dividends payable in-kind.....	-		-		-		-		-		-		(6,164)		
(6,164)															
Issuance of Class A Common Stock:															
Acquisition of DBSC.....	649		7		-		-		-		12,024		-		12,031
Exercise of stock options and															
warrants.....	98		1		-		-		(4)		948		-		945
Secondary public offering, net of															
stock issuance costs of \$2,648.	3,395		34		-		-		-		63,216		-		63,250
Employee benefits.....	14		-		-		-		-		352		-		352
Employee Stock Purchase Plan.....	4		-		-		-		-		63		-		63
Cancellation of Class A Common Stock															
to foreclose on convertible															
subordinated debentures from DBSI	(270)		(3)		-		-		-		(4,476)		-		
(4,479)															
Issuance of 6 3/4% Series C															
Cumulative Convertible Preferred															
Stock, net of issuance costs of															
\$3,778.....	-		-		-		100,455		-		(3,778)		-		96,677
Accretion of 6 3/4% Series C															
Cumulative Convertible Preferred															
Stock.....	-		-		-		1,074		-		-		(1,074)		-
Unrealized holding losses on															
available-for-sale securities, net	-		-		-		-		-		-		(8)		
(8)															
Net loss.....	-		-		-		-		-		-		(312,825)		
(312,825)															
-															
Balance, December 31, 1997.....	44,810		448		19,603		101,529		12		226,462		(437,015)		
(88,961)															
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred															
Stock dividends (at \$0.75 per															
share).....	-		-		1,204		-		-		-		(1,204)		-
12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable															
Exchangeable Preferred Stock															
dividends payable in-kind.....	-		-		-		-		-		-		(26,874)		
(26,874)															
Issuance of Class A Common Stock:															
Exercise of stock options.....	196		2		-		-		-		2,494		-		2,496
Employee benefits.....	100		1		-		-		-		2,290		-		2,291

JA001254
000133

Employee Stock Purchase Plan.....	16	-	-	-	-	371	-	371
Accretion of 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.....	-	-	-	7,137	-	-	(7,137)	-
Unrealized holding gains on available-for-sale securities, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
Net loss.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260,882)	
(260,882)								

Balance, December 31, 1998.....	45,122	\$ 451	\$ 20,807	\$ 108,666	\$ 12	\$ 231,617	\$ (733,093)	\$
(371,540)								

</TABLE>								

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-5

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net loss.....	\$(100,986)	\$(312,825)	\$(260,882)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash flows from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization.....	27,341	51,541	83,767
Amortization of subscriber acquisition costs.....	16,073	121,735	18,869
Deferred income tax benefit.....	(50,365)	(373)	-
Amortization of debt discount and deferred financing costs.....	61,695	83,221	125,724
Employee benefits funded by issuance of Class A Common Stock.....	1,116	352	2,291
Change in reserve for excess and obsolete inventory.....	2,866	(1,823)	1,341
Change in long-term deferred satellite services revenue and other long-term liabilities.....	7,152	12,056	13,856
Other, net.....	(3,854)	442	-
Changes in current assets and current liabilities:			
Trade accounts receivable, net.....	(4,337)	(52,558)	(41,159)
Inventories.....	(36,864)	51,597	(55,056)
Subscriber acquisition costs.....	(84,202)	(72,475)	-
Other current assets.....	(6,513)	10,969	(10,264)
Trade accounts payable.....	21,756	26,708	22,136
Deferred revenue.....	103,511	18,612	10,275
Accrued expenses.....	18,186	62,864	72,212
Net cash flows from operating activities.....	(27,425)	43	(16,890)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchases of marketable investment securities.....	(138,295)	(308,006)	(570,096)
Sales of marketable investment securities.....	135,176	51,513	627,860
Purchases of restricted marketable investment securities.....	(21,100)	(1,145)	-
Funds released from escrow and restricted cash and marketable investment securities.....	235,052	120,215	116,468
Offering proceeds and investment earnings placed in escrow.....	(193,972)	(227,561)	(6,343)
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(221,889)	(232,058)	(161,140)
Issuance of notes receivable.....	(30,000)	-	(17,666)
Payments received on note receivable.....	-	-	3,170
Expenditures for FCC authorizations.....	(55,419)	-	-
Other.....	2,805	(207)	(301)
Net cash flows from investing activities.....	(287,642)	(597,249)	(8,048)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Net proceeds from issuance of Class A Common Stock.....	-	63,250	-
Net proceeds from issuance of 1996 Notes.....	336,916	-	-
Net proceeds from issuance of 1997 Notes.....	-	362,500	-
Net proceeds from issuance of 12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable			

JA001255
000134

Preferred Stock.....	-	193,000	-
Net proceeds from issuance of 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.....	-	96,677	-
Repayments of mortgage indebtedness and other notes payable.....	(6,631)	(13,253)	(16,552)
Net proceeds from Class A Common Stock options exercised and Class A Common Stock issued to Employee Stock Purchase Plan.....	2,259	1,008	2,830
Net cash flows from financing activities.....	332,544	703,182	(13,722)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	17,477	105,976	(38,660)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year.....	21,754	39,231	145,207
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year.....	\$ 39,231	\$ 145,207	\$ 106,547

</TABLE>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-6

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

PRINCIPAL BUSINESS

The operations of EchoStar Communications Corporation ("ECC," and together with its subsidiaries, or referring to particular subsidiaries in certain circumstances, "EchoStar" or the "Company") include three interrelated business units:

- THE DISH NETWORK - a direct broadcast satellite ("DBS") subscription television service in the United States. As of December 31, 1998, EchoStar had approximately 1.9 million DISH Network subscribers.
- ECHOSTAR TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION ("ETC") - engaged in the design, distribution and sale of DBS set-top boxes, antennae and other digital equipment for the DISH Network ("EchoStar receiver systems"), and the design and distribution of similar equipment for direct-to-home ("DTH") projects of others internationally, together with the provision of uplink center design, construction oversight and other project integration services for international direct-to-home ventures.
- SATELLITE SERVICES - engaged in the delivery of video, audio and data services to business television customers and other satellite users. These services may include satellite uplink services, satellite transponder space usage, billing, customer service and other services.

Since 1994, EchoStar has deployed substantial resources to develop the "EchoStar DBS System." The EchoStar DBS System consists of EchoStar's FCC-allocated DBS spectrum, DBS satellites ("EchoStar I," "EchoStar II," "EchoStar III," and "EchoStar IV"), digital satellite receivers, digital broadcast operations center, customer service facilities, and other assets utilized in its operations. EchoStar's principal business strategy is to continue developing its subscription television service in the United States to provide consumers with a fully competitive alternative to cable television service.

AGREEMENT WITH NEWS CORPORATION LIMITED AND MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION/WORLDCOM

On November 30, 1998, EchoStar announced an agreement with MCI Telecommunications Corporation/WorldCom ("MCI"), The News Corporation Limited ("News Corporation") and its American Sky Broadcasting, LLC subsidiary, pursuant to which EchoStar would acquire or receive:

- the rights to 28 frequencies at the 110 DEG. West Longitude ("WL") orbital location from which EchoStar could transmit programming to the entire continental United States;
- two DBS satellites constructed by Space Systems/Loral, delivered

JA001256
000135

in-orbit and currently expected to be launched during 1999;

- a recently-constructed digital broadcast operations center located in Gilbert, Arizona;
- a worldwide license agreement to manufacture and distribute set-top boxes internationally using News Data System, Limited's encryption/decoding technology;
- a commitment by an affiliated entity of News Corporation to purchase from ETC a minimum of 500,000 set-top boxes; and
- a three-year, no fee agreement for the DISH Network to rebroadcast FOX Broadcasting Company owned-and-operated local station signals to their respective markets.

EchoStar will not incur any costs associated with the construction, launch or insurance (including launch insurance and one year of in-orbit insurance) of the two DBS satellites. EchoStar and MCI also agreed that MCI will have the non-exclusive right to bundle DISH Network service with MCI's telephony service offerings on mutually agreeable terms. In addition, EchoStar agreed to carry the FOX News Channel on the DISH Network. EchoStar received standard program launch support payments in exchange for carrying the programming.

By combining the capacity of the two newly acquired satellites at the 110 DEG. WL orbital slot and EchoStar's current satellites at the 119(DEG.) WL orbital slot (subject to FCC approval), EchoStar expects that the DISH Network will have the capacity to provide more than 500 channels of programming, Internet and high-speed data services

F-7

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

and high definition television nationwide to a subscriber's single 18-inch satellite dish, and would be positioned to offer a one-dish solution for satellite-delivered local programming to major markets across the United States. EchoStar also expects to be able to serve Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the United States territories in the Caribbean from the 110 DEG. WL orbital slot.

The transaction with News Corporation and MCI (the "110 Acquisition") will result in the issuance of additional shares of EchoStar's Class A common stock. The exact number of shares of Class A common stock to be issued as consideration for the transaction will not be determinable until immediately prior to closing of the transaction. The number of shares that will be issued is based on the following formula. If the average closing price of EchoStar's Class A common stock for the 20 trading days immediately prior to closing of the transaction is between \$15.00 per share and \$39.00 per share, News Corporation and MCI will receive 24,030,000 and 5,970,000 newly-issued shares of Class A common stock, respectively, for a total of 30,000,000 shares. If the average closing price of EchoStar's Class A common stock for the 20 trading days prior to closing exceeds \$39.00 per share, the number of the newly-issued shares will be determined by dividing \$1.17 billion by such average price. If the average closing price of EchoStar's Class A common stock for the 20 trading days prior to closing is less than \$15.00 per share, the number of the newly-issued shares will be determined by dividing \$450 million by such average price. Consummation of this transaction is subject to approval by the FCC and EchoStar's shareholders. Charles W. Ergen, President and Chief Executive Officer of EchoStar and its controlling shareholder, has agreed to vote in favor of the transaction.

TENDER OFFERS

On December 23, 1998, EchoStar commenced cash tender offers ("Tender Offers") as part of a plan to refinance its indebtedness at more favorable interest rates and terms. EchoStar offered to purchase any and all of the following debt securities issued by its direct and indirect subsidiaries:

- the 12 7/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due June 1, 2004 issued by Dish, Ltd. (the "1994 Notes");
- the 13 1/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due 2004 issued by EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation (the "1996 Notes"); and
- the 12 1/2% Senior Secured Notes due 2002 issued by EchoStar DBS Corporation (the "1997 Notes").

JA001257
000136

EchoStar also announced that it had sent to all holders of its issued and outstanding 12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock due 2004 (the "Series B Preferred Stock") a notice to exchange all of the outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock into 12 1/8% Senior Preferred Exchange Notes due 2004 (the "Senior Exchange Notes") on the terms and conditions set forth in the certificate of designation relating to the Series B Preferred Stock. The Senior Exchange Notes were issued on January 4, 1999. Immediately following the exchange, EchoStar commenced an offer to purchase any and all outstanding Senior Exchange Notes.

The Tender Offers for the first three issues of notes were consummated on January 25, 1999. The Tender Offers were funded with proceeds from the offering of the 9 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006 (the "Seven Year Notes") and the 9 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009 (the "Ten Year Notes," and together with the Seven Year Notes, the "Notes") described at Note 4, with holders of more than 99% of each issue of debt securities tendering their notes and consenting to certain amendments to the indentures governing the notes that eliminated substantially all of the restrictive covenants and amended certain other provisions. The Tender Offer for the Senior Exchange Notes expired on February 1, 1999, with more than 99% of the outstanding Senior Exchange Notes being validly tendered.

RETIREMENT OF SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK

On February 8, 1999, EchoStar repurchased all outstanding shares of its Series A Preferred Stock at \$52.611 per share (the average of the preceding 20 trading day closing price of EchoStar's Class A common stock). The total repurchase price was approximately \$91 million, including accrued dividends of approximately \$6 million. The carrying value of the Series A Preferred Stock, including accrued dividends, as of the date of repurchase was approximately \$21 million. All of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock were owned by Charles W. Ergen, President and CEO, and James DeFranco, Executive Vice President.

F-8

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth: (i) certain historical balance sheet data as of December 31, 1998, (ii) a balance sheet as of December 31, 1998 as adjusted to give effect to the consummation of the Tender Offers, the concurrent issuance of the Notes, and the repurchase of the 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock, and (iii) a balance sheet as of December 31, 1998 as further adjusted for the pro forma effects assuming consummation of the 110 Acquisition.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1998			
	ACTUAL	AS ADJUSTED	AS ADJUSTED AND PRO FORMA
	(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA) (UNAUDITED)		
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Cash, cash equivalents, and marketable investment securities....	\$ 324,100	\$ 353,699	\$ 353,699
Restricted cash and marketable investment securities.....	77,657	-	-
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities.....	401,757	353,699	353,699
Total assets	\$ 1,806,852	\$ 1,762,883	\$ 2,932,883
Long-term debt (net of current portion):			
Mortgages and notes payable.....	\$ 43,450	\$ 43,450	\$ 43,450
1994 Notes.....	571,674	1,390	1,390
1996 Notes.....	497,955	950	950
1997 Notes.....	375,000	15	15
Senior Exchange Notes.....	-	5	5
9 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006.....	-	375,000	375,000
9 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009.....	-	1,625,000	1,625,000
Total long-term debt.....	1,488,079	2,045,810	2,045,810

12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock,

JA001258
000137

\$.01 par value, 900,000 shares authorized, 225,301, and none shares issued and outstanding, respectively; subject to mandatory redemption on July 1, 2004 at a price of \$1,000 per share plus all accumulated and unpaid dividends.....

226,038 - -

Stockholders' Equity (Deficit):

Preferred Stock, 20,000,000 shares authorized (inclusive of 900,000 shares designated as Series B Preferred Stock):

8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock, 1,616,681, and none shares issued and outstanding, including cumulative accrued dividends of

\$5,755,000 and none, respectively..... 20,807 - -

6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred

Stock, 2,300,000 shares issued and outstanding..... 108,666 108,666 108,666

Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 15,317,380 and 38,236,087 shares issued and outstanding, respectively.....

153 153 382

Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 29,804,401 shares issued and outstanding.....

298 298 298

Class C Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none outstanding.....

- - -

Common Stock Warrants.....

12 12 12

Additional paid-in capital.....

231,617 231,617 1,401,388

Accumulated deficit.....

(733,093) (1,087,948) (1,087,948)

Total stockholders' equity (deficit)..... (371,540) (747,202) 422,798

Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)..... \$ 1,806,852 \$ 1,762,883 \$ 2,932,883

</TABLE>

F-9

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Restrictions on cash held in escrow under the terms of indentures were removed as a result of the Tender Offers. The restricted cash balances as of December 31, 1998 have been reclassified and included in the "as adjusted" amount of cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities. The restriction on the insurance receivable of \$106 million (not shown) was also removed.

The increase in as adjusted and pro forma total assets includes \$1.17 billion of assets to be acquired by EchoStar pursuant to the 110 Acquisition offset by an approximately \$48.1 million decrease in total cash, cash equivalents and marketable investment securities as a result of the Tender Offers and EchoStar's redemption on February 8, 1999, of all of its outstanding Series A Preferred Stock and related accumulated dividends (approximately \$91 million).

The increase in additional paid-in capital consists of the additional assets valued at \$1.17 billion, to be acquired by EchoStar in the 110 Acquisition. Based on the 20 trading day average closing price of EchoStar's Class A Shares of \$51.05 as of March 11, 1999, EchoStar would have issued 22,918,707 shares to consummate the 110 Acquisition.

The increase in accumulated deficit results from (a) interest expense of approximately \$13.3 million from December 31, 1998 through January 25, 1999, the date of consummation of the Tender Offers (other than with respect to the Senior Exchange Notes) on debt repurchased and paid, (b) dividends on the Series B Preferred Stock for the period between January 1, 1999 and January 4, 1999 (the date on which the Series B Preferred Stock was exchanged into Senior Exchange Notes) and interest expense on the Senior Exchange Notes for the period between January 4, 1999 and February 2, 1999 (the closing date of that Tender Offer) totaling approximately \$2.5 million, (c) approximately \$70 million representing the excess of the \$91 million redemption price for the Series A Preferred Stock over its carrying value at December 31, 1998 and (d) the estimated extraordinary loss upon the early retirement of the notes pursuant to the Tender Offers of approximately \$269 million (approximately \$236 million of tender premiums and consent fees and approximately \$33 million associated with the write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs and other transaction-related costs) that EchoStar will report in 1999.

ORGANIZATION AND LEGAL STRUCTURE

Certain companies principally owned and controlled by Mr. Charles W. Ergen were reorganized in 1993 into Dish, Ltd. (together with its subsidiaries, "Dish, Ltd."). In April 1995, ECC was formed to complete an initial public offering of its Class A common stock. Concurrently, Mr. Ergen exchanged all of

JA001259
000138

his then outstanding shares of Class B common stock and 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock of Dish, Ltd. for like shares of ECC. In December 1995, ECC merged Dish, Ltd. with a wholly-owned subsidiary of ECC (the "Merger"). Substantially all of EchoStar's operations are conducted by subsidiaries of Dish, Ltd. The following table summarizes the organizational structure of EchoStar and its principal subsidiaries as of December 31, 1998:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

LEGAL ENTITY	REFERRED TO HEREIN AS	PARENT

<S>	<C>	<C>
EchoStar Communications Corporation	ECC	Publicly owned
EchoStar DBS Corporation	DBS Corp	ECC
EchoStar Space Corporation	Space	ECC
Direct Broadcasting Satellite Corporation	DBSC	ECC
EchoStar Satellite Broadcasting Corporation	ESBC	DBS Corp
Dish, Ltd.	Dish, Ltd.	ESBC
EchoStar Satellite Corporation	ESC	Dish, Ltd.
Echosphere Corporation	Echosphere	Dish, Ltd.
EchoStar Technologies Corporation (formerly HTS, a Texas Corporation)	ETC	Dish, Ltd.
Houston Tracker Systems, Inc., a Colorado Corporation formed in 1998	HTS	Dish, Ltd.
DirectSat Corporation	DirectSat	Dish, Ltd.
EchoStar International Corporation	EIC	Dish, Ltd.

</TABLE>

F-10

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

During March 1999, EchoStar received FCC approval to implement a reorganization in order to streamline its organization and operations. EchoStar intends to place ownership of all of its direct broadcast satellites and related FCC licenses into ESC during the first quarter of 1999. DirectSat and DBSC, which currently own EchoStar II and EchoStar III, respectively, will both be merged into ESC. Dish, Ltd. and ESBC will be merged into DBS Corp. EchoStar IV and the related FCC licenses, which are currently owned by DBS Corp, and those satellites and FCC licenses to be acquired in the 110 Acquisition, also will be transferred to ESC.

SIGNIFICANT RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

SUBSTANTIAL LEVERAGE. EchoStar is highly leveraged, which makes it vulnerable to changes in general economic conditions. At December 31, 1998, on a pro forma basis after giving effect to consummation of the Tender Offers and the concurrent issuance of the Notes, EchoStar's outstanding long-term debt (including both the current and long-term portions) would have been approximately \$2.07 billion. Beginning in 1999, EchoStar will have semi-annual cash debt service requirements of approximately \$94 million related to the Notes. EchoStar's ability to meet its debt service obligations will depend on, among other factors, the successful execution of its business strategy, which is subject to uncertainties and contingencies beyond EchoStar's control.

EXPECTED OPERATING LOSSES. Since 1996, EchoStar has reported significant operating and net losses. Improvements in EchoStar's future results of operations are largely dependent upon its ability to increase its customer base while maintaining its overall cost structure, controlling subscriber turnover and effectively managing its subscriber acquisition costs. No assurance can be given that EchoStar will be effective with regard to these matters. In addition, EchoStar incurs significant acquisition costs to obtain DISH Network subscribers. The high cost of obtaining new subscribers magnifies the negative effects of subscriber turnover.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

EchoStar accounts for investments in 50% or less owned entities using the equity method. At December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, these investments were not material to EchoStar's consolidated financial statements. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

USE OF ESTIMATES

JA001260
000139

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for each reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTION GAINS AND LOSSES

The functional currency of EchoStar's foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar because their sales and purchases are predominantly denominated in that currency. Transactions denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars are recorded based on exchange rates at the time such transactions arise. Subsequent changes in exchange rates result in transaction gains and losses which are reflected in income as unrealized (based on period-end translation) or realized (upon settlement of the transaction). Net transaction gains (losses) during 1996, 1997 and 1998 were not material to EchoStar's results of operations.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

EchoStar considers all liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents as of December 31, 1997 and 1998 consist of money market funds, corporate notes and commercial paper; such balances are stated at cost which equates to market value.

F-11

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS DATA

The following presents EchoStar's supplemental cash flow statement disclosure (in thousands):

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Cash paid for interest.....	\$ 3,007	\$ 5,073	\$52,293
Cash paid for income taxes.....	383	209	83
Capitalized interest.....	31,818	43,169	21,678
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock dividends.....	1,204	1,204	1,204
12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock dividends payable in-kind.....	-	6,164	26,874
Accretion of 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.....	-	1,074	7,137
Class A Common Stock cancelled to foreclose on convertible subordinated debentures from DBSI.....	-	4,479	-
Satellite launch payment for EchoStar II applied to EchoStar I launch.....	15,000	-	-
Satellite vendor financing.....	31,167	14,400	12,950
Other notes payable.....	-	5,322	-
The purchase price of DBSC was allocated as follows in the related purchase accounting:			
EchoStar III satellite under construction.....	-	51,241	-
FCC authorizations.....	-	16,243	-
Notes receivable from DBSC, including accrued interest of \$3,382.....	-	(49,369)	-
Investment in DBSC.....	-	(4,044)	-
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	-	(1,540)	-
Other notes payable.....	-	(500)	-
Common stock and additional paid-in capital.....	-	(12,031)	-

</TABLE>

MARKETABLE INVESTMENT SECURITIES AND RESTRICTED CASH AND MARKETABLE INVESTMENT SECURITIES

As of December 31, 1997 and 1998, EchoStar has classified all marketable investment securities as available-for-sale. The fair market value of marketable investment securities approximates the carrying value and represents the quoted market prices at the balance sheet dates. Related unrealized gains and losses, if material, are reported as a separate component of stockholders' equity, net of related deferred income taxes, if applicable. The specific identification method is used to determine cost in computing realized gains and losses.

JA001261
000140

Restricted cash and marketable investment securities held in escrow accounts, as reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, include cash restricted as of December 1997 and 1998 by the indenture related to the 1997 Notes, plus investment earnings thereon. Restricted cash and marketable investment securities are invested in certain permitted debt and other marketable investment securities until disbursed for the express purposes identified in the applicable indenture. The major components of marketable investment securities and restricted cash and marketable investment securities are as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	MARKETABLE INVESTMENT SECURITIES DECEMBER 31,		RESTRICTED CASH AND MARKETABLE INVESTMENT SECURITIES DECEMBER 31,	
	1997	1998	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Commercial paper.....	\$ 166,779	\$ 87,099	\$ 128,734	\$ 8,424
Corporate notes.....	78,238	84,520	38,093	54,360
Government bonds.....	30,290	45,934	16,695	14,517
Certificates of deposit.....	-	-	2,245	-
Accrued interest.....	-	-	1,995	356
	\$ 275,307	\$ 217,553	\$ 187,762	\$ 77,657

</TABLE>

F-12

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

Marketable investment securities and restricted cash and marketable investment securities include debt securities of \$293 million with contractual maturities of one year or less and \$2 million with contractual maturities between one and five years. As of December 31, 1998 EchoStar did not hold any debt securities with contractual maturities of more than five years. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities as a result of EchoStar's ability to sell these securities prior to maturity. Subsequent to December 31, 1998, EchoStar has purchased, in open market transactions, a significant portion of PrimeStar, Inc.'s ("PrimeStar") 10 7/8% Senior Subordinated Notes and 12 1/4% Senior Subordinated Discount Notes, both of which have contractual maturities of ten years.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair values for EchoStar's 1994 Notes, 1996 Notes, 1997 Notes and Series B Preferred Stock are based on quoted market prices. The fair values of EchoStar's mortgages and other notes payable are estimated using discounted cash flow analyses. The interest rates assumed in such discounted cash flow analyses reflect interest rates currently being offered for loans with similar terms to borrowers of similar credit quality. The following table summarizes the book and fair values of EchoStar's debt facilities and Series B Preferred Stock at December 31, 1997 and 1998 (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31, 1997		DECEMBER 31, 1998	
	BOOK VALUE	FAIR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	FAIR VALUE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
1994 Notes.....	\$ 499,863	\$ 570,960	\$ 571,674	\$ 636,480
1996 Notes.....	438,512	488,650	497,955	580,000
1997 Notes.....	375,000	406,875	375,000	431,250
Mortgages and other notes payable.....	69,731	69,127	66,129	61,975
12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock.....	199,164	209,000	226,038	259,944

</TABLE>

INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is

JA001262
000141

determined using the first-in, first-out method. Proprietary products are manufactured by outside suppliers to EchoStar's specifications. Manufactured inventories include materials, labor and manufacturing overhead. Cost of other inventories includes parts, contract manufacturers' delivered price, assembly and testing labor, and related overhead, including handling and storage costs. Inventories consist of the following (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	December 31,	
	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>
EchoStar receiver systems.....	\$ 7,649	\$ 45,025
DBS receiver components.....	12,506	27,050
Consigned DBS receiver components.....	3,122	6,073
Finished goods - analog DTH equipment.....	2,116	2,656
Spare parts and other.....	1,440	1,085
Reserve for excess and obsolete inventory.....	(3,840)	(5,181)
	\$ 22,993	\$ 76,708

</TABLE>

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Cost includes interest capitalized of \$26 million, \$32 million and \$16 million during the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively. The costs of satellites under construction are capitalized during the construction phase, assuming the eventual successful launch and in-orbit operation of the satellite. If a satellite were to fail during launch or while in-orbit, the resultant loss would be charged to expense in the period such loss was incurred. The amount of any such loss would be reduced to the extent of insurance proceeds received as a result of the launch or in-orbit failure. Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis for

F-13

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

financial reporting purposes. Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense when incurred. Renewals and betterments are capitalized.

EchoStar reviews its long-lived assets and identifiable intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. For assets which are held and used in operations, the asset would be impaired if the book value of the asset exceeded the undiscounted future net cash flows related to the asset. For those assets which are to be disposed of, the assets would be impaired to the extent the fair value does not exceed the book value. EchoStar considers relevant cash flow, estimated future operating results, trends and other available information including the fair value of frequency rights owned, in assessing whether the carrying value of assets are recoverable.

FCC AUTHORIZATIONS

FCC authorizations are recorded at cost and amortized using the straight-line method over a period of 40 years. Such amortization commences at the time the related satellite becomes operational; capitalized costs are written off at the time efforts to provide services are abandoned. FCC authorizations include interest capitalized of \$6 million, \$11 million and \$6 million during the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue from the provision of DISH Network subscription television services and satellite services is recognized as revenue in the period such services are provided. Revenue from sales of digital set-top boxes and related accessories is recognized upon shipment to customers. Revenue from the provision of integration services is recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.

JA001263
000142

SUBSCRIBER PROMOTION SUBSIDIES AND SUBSCRIBER ACQUISITION COSTS

In August 1996, EchoStar began selling its EchoStar receiver systems below its manufactured cost to consumers conditioned upon the consumer's one-year prepaid subscription to the DISH Network's America's Top 50 CD programming package. From August 1996 through September 1997, the excess of EchoStar's aggregate costs (equipment, programming and other) over proceeds from equipment sales and prepaid programming was expensed ("subscriber promotion subsidies") upon shipment of the equipment. Remaining costs were deferred ("subscriber acquisition costs") and amortized over the term of the prepaid subscription (normally one year). Effective October 1997, promotional programs changed and new subscribers were not required to prepay for a year of programming. Consequently, EchoStar began expensing subscriber acquisition costs as incurred. As of December 31, 1998, all previously deferred costs were fully amortized.

DEFERRED DEBT ISSUANCE COSTS AND DEBT DISCOUNT

Costs of issuing the 1994 Notes, the 1996 Notes and the 1997 Notes were deferred and are being amortized to interest expense over the terms of the respective notes. The original issue discounts related to the 1994 Notes and the 1996 Notes are being accreted to interest expense so as to reflect a constant rate of interest on the accreted balance of the 1994 Notes and the 1996 Notes.

DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue principally consists of prepayments received from subscribers for DISH Network programming. Such amounts are recognized as revenue in the period the programming is provided to the subscriber.

LONG-TERM DEFERRED SATELLITE SERVICES REVENUE

Long-term deferred satellite services revenue consists of advance payments from certain content providers for carriage of their signal on the DISH Network. Such amounts are deferred and recognized as revenue on a straight-line basis over the related contract terms (up to ten years).

F-14

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>
Royalties and copyright fees.....	\$ 21,573	\$ 53,746
Programming.....	20,018	35,472
Marketing.....	4,660	33,463
Interest.....	24,621	24,918
Other.....	30,606	36,871
	<u>\$ 101,478</u>	<u>\$ 184,470</u>

</TABLE>

ADVERTISING COSTS

Advertising costs, exclusive of subscriber promotion subsidies, are expensed as incurred and totaled \$18 million, \$35 million and \$48 million for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively.

COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

In June 1997, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Financial Accounting Standard No. 130, "Reporting Comprehensive Income" ("FAS No. 130"), which establishes standards for reporting and display of comprehensive income and its components (revenues, expenses, gains and losses) in a full set of general-purpose financial statements. EchoStar adopted FAS No. 130 effective as

JA001264
000143

of the first quarter of 1998. FAS No. 130 establishes new rules for the reporting and display of comprehensive loss and its components, however it has no impact on EchoStar's net loss or stockholders' equity. The change in unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities is the only component of EchoStar's other comprehensive loss. Accumulated other comprehensive loss presented on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consists of the accumulated net unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities, net of deferred taxes.

BASIC AND DILUTED LOSS PER SHARE

Earnings per share amounts for all periods are presented below in accordance with the requirements of FAS No. 128.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Numerator:			
Net loss.....	\$ (100,986)	\$ (312,825)	\$ (260,882)
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock dividends.....	(1,204)	(1,204)	(1,204)
12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock dividends payable in-kind.....	-	(6,164)	(26,874)
Accretion of 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.....	-	(1,074)	(7,137)
Numerator for basic and diluted loss per share - loss attributable to common shareholders.....	(102,190)	(321,267)	(296,097)
Denominator:			
Denominator for basic and diluted loss per share - weighted-average common shares outstanding.....	40,548	41,918	44,982
Basic and diluted loss per share.....	\$ (2.52)	\$ (7.66)	\$ (6.58)
Shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of:			
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock.....	1,617	1,617	1,617
6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.....	-	4,715	4,715

</TABLE>

F-15

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, options to purchase approximately 1,025,000, 1,525,000 and 1,447,000 shares of Class A common stock were outstanding, respectively. Common stock equivalents (employee stock options and warrants) are excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share as they are antidilutive. Securities that are convertible into shares of Class A common stock (8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock and 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock) also are excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share as they are antidilutive.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In March 1998, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants issued Statement of Position 98-1, "Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use" ("SOP 98-1"), which provides guidance that requires capitalization of certain costs incurred during an internal-use software development project. SOP 98-1 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 1998. EchoStar does not expect that adoption of SOP 98-1 will materially affect EchoStar's consolidated financial statements.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain prior year balances in the consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the 1998 presentation.

3. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

JA001265
000144

Property and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

		DECEMBER 31,	
		1997	1998

		<C>	<C>
<S>	EchoStar I.....	\$ 201,607	\$ 201,607
	EchoStar II.....	228,694	228,694
	EchoStar III.....	-	234,083
	EchoStar IV.....	-	105,005
	Furniture, fixtures and equipment.....	92,264	182,747
	Buildings and improvements.....	28,101	60,867
	Land.....	6,356	6,563
	Tooling and other.....	4,336	5,552
	Vehicles.....	1,320	1,288
	Construction in progress.....	398,142	18,329

	Total property and equipment.....	960,820	1,044,735
	Accumulated depreciation.....	(85,961)	(167,821)

	Property and equipment, net.....	\$ 874,859	\$ 876,914

</TABLE>

EchoStar III, which was launched in October 1997, commenced commercial operation in January 1998. EchoStar IV, which was launched in May 1998, commenced commercial operation in August 1998. As of December 31, 1997 construction in progress primarily consisted of EchoStar III (\$234 million) and EchoStar IV (\$120 million).

ECHOSTAR IV IMPAIRMENT

As previously announced, the south solar array on EchoStar IV did not properly deploy subsequent to the launch of EchoStar IV on May 8, 1998. This anomaly has resulted in a reduction of power available to operate the satellite. In addition, an unrelated anomaly discovered during the third quarter of 1998 resulted in the failure of six transponders. The satellite is equipped with a total of 44 transponders. Only 24 transponders are necessary to fully utilize EchoStar's 24 frequencies at 148(degree) WL, where the satellite is located.

F-16

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

EchoStar is currently able to use a maximum of only 20 transponders as a result of the solar array anomaly described above. The number of available transponders will decrease over time, but based on existing data, EchoStar expects that approximately 16 transponders will probably be available over the entire expected 12 year life of the satellite, absent significant additional transponder or other failures. In September 1998, EchoStar filed a \$219.3 million insurance claim for a total constructive loss (as defined in the launch insurance policy) related to EchoStar IV. However, if EchoStar were to receive \$219.3 million for a total constructive loss on the satellite, the insurers would obtain the sole right to the benefits of salvage from EchoStar IV under the terms of the launch insurance policy. While EchoStar believes it has suffered a total constructive loss of EchoStar IV in accordance with that definition in the launch insurance policy, EchoStar presently intends to negotiate a settlement with the insurers that will compensate EchoStar for the reduced satellite transmission capacity and allow EchoStar to retain title to the asset.

During the third quarter of 1998, EchoStar recorded a \$106 million provision for loss in connection with the estimated reduced operational capacity of EchoStar IV. This loss provision represents EchoStar's present estimate of the asset impairment attributable to lost transmission capacity on EchoStar IV resulting from the solar array anomaly described above. EchoStar also recorded a \$106 million gain attributable to an anticipated insurance claim receivable that it believes is probable of receipt. While there can be no assurance as to the amount of the final insurance settlement, EchoStar believes that it will receive insurance proceeds related to EchoStar IV that will be sufficient to at least fully offset its asset impairment attributable to the reduction in capacity sustained by EchoStar IV. While EchoStar believes it has sustained a total

JA001266
000145

constructive loss, insurers have requested additional information and may contest the claim. To the extent that it appears probable that EchoStar will receive insurance proceeds in excess of the \$106 million currently recorded and that no further provision for loss is necessary, a gain will be recognized for the incremental amount in the period that the amount of the final settlement can be reasonably estimated. Likewise, if the satellite insurers obtain the right to salvage from EchoStar IV by payment to EchoStar of the \$219.3 million insured amount, EchoStar will record an additional loss for the remaining carrying value of EchoStar IV.

ECHOSTAR III ANOMALY

During 1998, three transponders on EchoStar III malfunctioned, resulting in the failure of a total of six transponders on the satellite. While a maximum of 32 transponders can be operated at any time, the satellite was equipped with a total of 44 transponders to provide redundancy. As a result of this redundancy and because EchoStar is only licensed by the FCC to operate 11 transponders at 61.5 DEG. WL, where the satellite is located, the transponder anomaly has not resulted in a loss of service to date. The satellite manufacturer, Lockheed Martin, has advised EchoStar that it believes it has identified the root cause of the failures, and that while further transponder failures are possible, Lockheed Martin does not believe it is likely that the operational capacity of EchoStar III will be reduced below 32 transponders. Lockheed Martin also believes it is unlikely that EchoStar's ability to operate at least the 11 licensed transponders on the satellite will be affected. EchoStar will continue to evaluate the performance of EchoStar III and may be required to modify its loss assessment as new events or circumstances develop.

The time for filing a claim for a loss under the satellite insurance policy that covered EchoStar III at the time of the transponder failures has passed. While the insurance carriers were notified of the anomaly, as a result of the built-in redundancy on the satellite and Lockheed Martin's conclusions with respect to further failures, no claim for loss was filed. During the anomaly investigation, EchoStar obtained a \$200 million in-orbit insurance policy on EchoStar III at standard industry rates, which was renewed through June 25, 1999. However, the policy contains a three-transponder deductible if the satellite is operating at 120 watts per transponder, or a six-transponder deductible if the satellite is operating at 230 watts per transponder. As such, the policy would not cover transponder failures unless transponder capacity is reduced to less than 26 transponders in the 120 watt mode or 13 transponders in the 230 watt mode, during the coverage period. As a result of the deductible, EchoStar could potentially experience uninsured losses of capacity on EchoStar III. Although there can be no assurance, EchoStar expects that in-orbit insurance can be procured on more traditional terms in the future if no further failures occur in the interim. If further failures do occur, EchoStar may not be able to obtain additional insurance on EchoStar III on commercially reasonable terms. EchoStar does not maintain insurance for lost profit opportunity.

F-17

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

4. LONG-TERM DEBT

As described in Note 1, except for residual aggregate non-tendered debt of approximately \$2.4 million, the 1994 Notes, 1996 Notes and the 1997 Notes that were outstanding at December 31, 1998 were retired in connection with closing of the Tender Offers and the concurrent sale of the Seven and Ten Year Notes. Additionally, substantially all of the restrictive covenants contained in each of the respective indentures were removed upon closing of the Tender Offers. A brief summary of the terms of the residual notes outstanding follows.

1994 NOTES

In June 1994, Dish, Ltd. issued the 1994 Notes, which consisted of 12 7/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due June 1, 2004 and Common Stock Warrants (the "Warrants") (collectively, the "1994 Notes Offering"). The 1994 Notes Offering resulted in net proceeds to Dish, Ltd. of \$323 million. The 1994 Notes bear interest at a rate of 12 7/8% computed on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis. Interest on the 1994 Notes will not be payable in cash prior to June 1, 1999, with the 1994 Notes accreting to a principal value at stated maturity of \$1,000 per bond (an aggregate of approximately \$1.5 million for the bonds not tendered) by that date. Commencing in December 1999, interest on the 1994 Notes will be payable in cash on December 1 and June 1 of each year. The remaining balance of 1994 Notes matures on June 1, 2004.

JA001267
000146

1996 NOTES

In March 1996, ESBC issued the 1996 Notes which consisted of 13 1/8% Senior Secured Discount Notes due 2004 (the "1996 Notes Offering"). The 1996 Notes Offering resulted in net proceeds to ESBC of approximately \$337 million. The 1996 Notes bear interest at a rate of 13 1/8%, computed on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis. Interest on the 1996 Notes will not be payable in cash prior to March 15, 2000, with the 1996 Notes accreting to a principal amount at stated maturity of \$1,000 per bond (an aggregate of approximately \$1.1 million for the bonds not tendered) by that date. Commencing in September 2000, interest on the 1996 Notes will be payable in cash on September 15 and March 15 of each year. The 1996 Notes that remain outstanding following the Tender Offers mature on March 15, 2004.

1997 NOTES

In June 1997, DBS Corp issued the 1997 Notes which consisted of 12 1/2% Senior Secured Notes due 2002 (the "1997 Notes Offering"). The 1997 Notes Offering resulted in net proceeds to DBS Corp of approximately \$363 million. Interest accrues on the 1997 Notes at a rate of 12 1/2% and is payable in cash semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 1998. Approximately \$109 million of the net proceeds of the 1997 Notes Offering was placed in the Interest Escrow to fund the first five semi-annual interest payments (through January 1, 2000). Additionally, approximately \$112 million of the net proceeds of the 1997 Notes Offering was placed in the Satellite Escrow to fund the construction, launch and insurance of EchoStar IV. The 1997 Notes that remain outstanding following the Tender Offers mature on July 1, 2002.

SEVEN AND TEN YEAR NOTES

On January 25, 1999, DBS Corp sold \$375 million principal amount of 9 1/4% Senior Notes due 2006 (the Seven Year Notes) and \$1.625 billion principal amount of 9 3/8% Senior Notes due 2009 (the Ten Year Notes). Interest accrues at annual rates of 9 1/4% and 9 3/8% on the Seven Year and Ten Year Notes, respectively. Interest on the Seven and Ten Year Notes is payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 1999.

F-18

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

Concurrently with the closing of the Notes offering, EchoStar used approximately \$1.658 billion of net proceeds received from the sale of the Notes to complete the Tender Offers for its outstanding 1994 Notes, 1996 Notes and 1997 Notes. In February 1999, EchoStar used approximately \$268 million of net proceeds received from the sale of the Notes to complete the Tender Offers related to the Senior Exchange Notes issued on January 4, 1999, in exchange for all issued and outstanding 12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock. Following expiration of the Tender Offers, an aggregate of approximately \$2.4 million of 1994 Notes, 1996 Notes, 1997 Notes and Senior Exchange Notes remain outstanding.

The Notes are general senior unsecured obligations, which (i) rank PARI PASSU in right of payment to each other and to all existing and future senior unsecured obligations, (ii) rank senior to all existing and future junior obligations, and (iii) are effectively junior to secured obligations to the extent of the collateral securing such obligations, including any borrowings under future secured credit facilities. With the exception of certain de minimis domestic and foreign subsidiaries, the Notes are fully, unconditionally and jointly and severally guaranteed by all subsidiaries of DBS Corp, (collectively, the "Notes Guarantors").

Except under certain circumstances requiring prepayment premiums, and in other limited circumstances, the Seven and Ten Year Notes are not redeemable at DBS Corp's option prior to February 1, 2003 and February 1, 2004, respectively. Thereafter, the Seven Year Notes will be subject to redemption, at the option of DBS Corp, in whole or in part, at redemption prices decreasing from 104.625% during the year commencing February 1, 2003 to 100% on or after February 1, 2005, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. The Ten Year Notes will be subject to redemption, at the option of DBS Corp, in whole or in part, at redemption prices decreasing from 104.688% during the year commencing February 1, 2004 to 100% on or after February 1, 2008, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date.

The indentures related to the Notes (the "Indentures") contain

JA001268
000147

restrictive covenants that, among other things, impose limitations on the ability of DBS Corp to: (i) incur additional indebtedness; (ii) apply the proceeds of certain asset sales; (iii) create, incur or assume liens; (iv) create dividend and other payment restrictions with respect to DBS Corp's subsidiaries; (v) merge, consolidate or sell assets; and (vi) enter into transactions with affiliates. In addition, DBS Corp may pay dividends on its equity securities only if: (1) no default shall have occurred or is continuing under the Indentures; and (2) after giving effect to such dividend and the incurrence of any indebtedness (the proceeds of which are used to finance the dividend), DBS Corp's ratio of total indebtedness to cash flow (calculated in accordance with the Indentures) would not exceed 8.0 to 1.0. Moreover, the aggregate amount of such dividends generally may not exceed the sum of the difference of cumulative consolidated cash flow (calculated in accordance with the Indentures) minus 120% of consolidated interest expense of DBS Corp (calculated in accordance with the Indentures), in each case from April 1, 1999 plus an amount equal to 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds received by DBS Corp and its subsidiaries from the issuance or sale of certain equity interests of DBS Corp or EchoStar.

In the event of a change of control, as defined in the Indentures, DBS Corp will be required to make an offer to repurchase all of the Seven and Ten Year Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, to the date of repurchase.

F-19

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

MORTGAGES AND OTHER NOTES PAYABLE

Mortgages and other notes payable consists of the following (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>
8.25% note payable for satellite vendor financing for EchoStar I due in equal monthly installments including interest, through February 2001.....	\$ 24,073	\$ 17,137
8.25% note payable for satellite vendor financing for EchoStar II due in equal monthly installments of \$562, including interest, through November 2001.....	22,489	17,416
8.25% note payable for satellite vendor financing for EchoStar III due in equal monthly installments of \$294, including interest, through October 2002.	13,812	12,183
8.25% note payable for satellite vendor financing for EchoStar IV due in equal monthly installments of \$264, including interest, through May 2003.....	-	12,950
Mortgages and other unsecured notes payable due in installments through April 2009 with interest rates ranging from 8% to 10%.....	9,357	6,443
Total.....	69,731	66,129
Less current portion.....	(17,885)	(22,679)
Mortgages and other notes payable, net of current portion.....	\$ 51,846	\$ 43,450

</TABLE>

Future maturities of EchoStar's outstanding long-term debt, after consummation of the Tender Offers and issuance of the Notes on January 25, 1999, are summarized as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SEVEN YEAR NOTES	TEN YEAR NOTES	MORTGAGES AND OTHER NOTES PAYABLE	TOTAL
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1999.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,679	\$ 22,679

JA001269
000148

2000.....	-	-	20,314	20,314
2001.....	-	-	13,560	13,560
2002.....	-	-	5,855	5,855
2003.....	-	-	1,675	1,675
Thereafter.....	375,000	1,625,000	4,405	2,004,405
<hr/>				
Total.....	\$ 375,000	\$ 1,625,000	\$ 68,488	\$ 2,068,488
<hr/>				

</TABLE>

SATELLITE VENDOR FINANCING

The purchase price for satellites is required to be paid in progress payments, some of which are non-contingent payments that are deferred until after the respective satellites are in orbit (satellite vendor financing). EchoStar utilized \$36 million, \$28 million, \$14 million and \$13 million of satellite vendor financing for EchoStar I, EchoStar II, EchoStar III and EchoStar IV, respectively. The satellite vendor financing with respect to EchoStar I and EchoStar II is secured by substantially all assets of Dish, Ltd. and its subsidiaries (subject to certain restrictions) and a corporate guarantee of ECC. The satellite vendor financings for both EchoStar III and EchoStar IV are secured by an ECC corporate guarantee.

F-20

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

5. INCOME TAXES

As of December 31, 1998, EchoStar had net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") for Federal income tax purposes of approximately \$401 million. The NOLs expire beginning in the year 2011. The use of the NOLs is subject to statutory and regulatory limitations regarding changes in ownership. Financial Accounting Standard No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes," ("FAS No. 109") requires that the potential future tax benefit of NOLs be recorded as an asset. FAS No. 109 also requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be recorded for the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the tax basis and book value of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets are offset by a valuation allowance to the extent deemed necessary.

In 1998, EchoStar increased its valuation allowance sufficient to fully offset net deferred tax assets arising during the year. Realization of net deferred tax assets is not assured and is principally dependent on generating future taxable income prior to expiration of the NOLs. Management believes existing net deferred tax assets in excess of the valuation allowance will, more likely than not, be realized. EchoStar continuously reviews the adequacy of its valuation allowance. Future decreases to the valuation allowance will be made only as changed circumstances indicate that it is more likely that not the additional benefits will be realized. Any future adjustments to the valuation allowance will be recognized as a separate component of EchoStar's provision for income taxes.

The temporary differences which give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 1997 and 1998 are as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1997	1998
<hr/>		
<S>	<C>	<C>
Current deferred tax assets:		
Accrued royalties.....	\$ 6,506	\$ 15,971
Inventory reserves and cost methods.....	1,180	1,759
Accrued expenses.....	7,136	9,976
Allowance for doubtful accounts.....	954	1,945
Reserve for warranty costs.....	270	101
Unrealized holding loss on marketable investment securities.....	11	-
<hr/>		
Total current deferred tax assets.....	16,057	29,752
Current deferred tax liabilities:		
Subscriber acquisition costs and other.....	(6,846)	-

- JA001270
000149

Total current deferred tax liabilities.....	(6,846)	-
Gross current deferred tax assets.....	9,211	29,752
Valuation allowance.....	(5,771)	(22,429)
Net current deferred tax assets.....	3,440	7,323
Noncurrent deferred tax assets:		
General business and foreign tax credits.....	2,224	2,072
Net operating loss carryforwards.....	117,317	147,097
Amortization of original issue discount on 1994 Notes and 1996 Notes.....	60,831	105,095
Other.....	7,571	13,000
Total noncurrent deferred tax assets.....	187,943	267,264
Noncurrent deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation.....	(17,271)	(24,013)
Other.....	(255)	(322)
Total noncurrent deferred tax liabilities.....	(17,526)	(24,335)
Gross deferred tax assets.....	170,417	242,929
Valuation allowance.....	(106,708)	(183,117)
Net noncurrent deferred tax assets.....	63,709	59,812
Net deferred tax assets.....	\$ 67,149	\$ 67,135

</TABLE>

F-21

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

The components of the (provision for) benefit from income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Current (provision) benefit:			
Federal.....	\$ 4,586	\$ (373)	\$ 15
State.....	(49)	(9)	18
Foreign.....	(209)	(137)	(77)
	4,328	(519)	(44)
Deferred (provision) benefit:			
Federal.....	47,902	104,992	86,604
State.....	2,463	7,860	6,463
Increase in valuation allowance.....	-	(112,479)	(93,067)
	50,365	373	-
Total (provision) benefit.....	\$ 54,693	\$ (146)	\$ (44)

</TABLE>

The actual tax (provision) benefit for 1996, 1997 and 1998 are reconciled to the amounts computed by applying the statutory Federal tax rate to income before taxes as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
1996	1997	1998

JA001271
000150

<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Statutory rate.....	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State income taxes, net of Federal benefit.....	1.8	1.6	1.6
Research and development and foreign tax credits...	-	0.7	-
Non-deductible interest expense.....	(1.3)	(0.5)	(1.4)
Other.....	(0.4)	(0.8)	0.5
Increase in valuation allowance.....	-	(36.0)	(35.7)
Total benefit from income taxes.....	35.1%	-%	-%

</TABLE>

6. SERIES B PREFERRED STOCK

In October 1997, EchoStar consummated an offering (the "Series B Preferred Offering") of 12 1/8% Series B Senior Redeemable Exchangeable Preferred Stock due 2004, par value \$0.01 per share. The Series B Preferred Offering resulted in net proceeds to EchoStar of approximately \$193 million. Each share of Series B Preferred Stock has a liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share ("liquidation preference"). Dividends on the Series B Preferred Stock are payable quarterly in arrears, commencing on January 1, 1998. EchoStar may, at its option, pay dividends in cash or by issuing additional shares of Series B Preferred Stock having an aggregate liquidation preference equal to the amount of such dividends. EchoStar met all of its dividend obligations during 1998 by issuing additional shares of Series B Preferred Stock. Accrued dividends at December 31, 1998 totaled approximately \$7 million.

On January 4, 1999, EchoStar exercised its option to exchange all, but not less than all, of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock then outstanding for 12 1/8% Senior Exchange Notes due 2004. As previously described in Note 4, EchoStar closed its tender offer for the Senior Exchange Notes on February 2, 1999. The Senior Exchange Notes not tendered (approximately \$5,000) continue to bear interest at a rate of 12 1/8% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing with the first such date to occur after the date of the exchange. Interest on the Senior Exchange Notes may, at the option of EchoStar, be paid in cash or by issuing additional Senior Exchange Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of such interest. The Senior Exchange Notes that remain outstanding following the Tender Offers mature on July 1, 2004.

F-22

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

7. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

COMMON STOCK

The Class A, Class B and Class C common stock are equivalent in all respects except voting rights. Holders of Class A and Class C common stock are entitled to one vote per share and holders of Class B common stock are entitled to ten votes per share. Each share of Class B and Class C common stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Class A common stock. Upon a change in control of ECC, each holder of outstanding shares of Class C common stock is entitled to ten votes for each share of Class C common stock held. ECC's principal stockholder owns all outstanding Class B common stock and all other stockholders own Class A common stock.

PREFERRED STOCK

Preferred Stock consists of the following (in thousands, except share data):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

DECEMBER 31,	
1997	1998
<C>	<C>

<S>
Preferred Stock, 20,000,000 shares authorized (inclusive of 900,000 shares designated as Series B Preferred Stock, see Note 6):
8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock, 1,616,681 shares issued and

JA001272
000151

outstanding, including cumulative accrued dividends of \$4,551 and \$5,755, respectively.....	\$ 19,603	\$ 20,807
6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,300,000 shares issued and outstanding.....	101,529	108,666
Total Preferred Stock.....	\$ 121,132	\$ 129,473

</TABLE>

8% SERIES A CUMULATIVE PREFERRED STOCK

Each share of 8% Series A Cumulative Preferred Stock ("Series A Preferred Stock") is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Class A common stock. The Series A Preferred Stock is stated at the aggregate liquidation preference for all outstanding shares, which is limited to the original value of the Series A Preferred Stock issued, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon. As of December 31, 1998, the aggregate liquidation preference for all outstanding shares was \$20.8 million. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is entitled to receive dividends equal to 8% per annum of the initial liquidation preference for such share. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock automatically converts into shares of Class A common stock in the event they are transferred to any person other than certain permitted transferees. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is entitled to the equivalent of ten votes for each share of Class A common stock into which it is convertible. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of Series A Preferred Stock vote together with the holders of Class A and Class B common stock as a single class. As previously noted, the Series A shares were redeemed by EchoStar on February 8, 1999.

SERIES C CUMULATIVE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

In November 1997, EchoStar issued 2.3 million shares of 6 3/4% Series C Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series C Preferred Stock") which resulted in net proceeds to EchoStar of approximately \$97 million. Simultaneous with the issuance of the Series C Preferred Stock, the purchasers of the Series C Preferred Stock placed approximately \$15 million into an account (the "Deposit Account"). EchoStar recorded proceeds from the issuance of the Series C Preferred Stock net of the amount placed in the Deposit Account. Between the date of issuance and November 2, 1999 (the date dividends begin to accrue), EchoStar is accreting the proceeds from the issuance of the Series C Preferred Stock to the face amount of \$115 million. The Deposit Account will provide a quarterly cash payment of approximately \$0.844 per share of Series C Preferred Stock (the "Quarterly Return Amount"), commencing February 1, 1998 and continuing until November 1, 1999. After that date, dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock will begin to accrue. EchoStar may, prior to the date on which any Quarterly Return Amount would otherwise be payable, deliver a notice instructing the deposit agent: (i) to purchase from EchoStar, for transfer to each holder of

F-23

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

Series C Preferred Stock, in lieu of the Quarterly Return Amount, that number of whole shares of Class A common stock determined by dividing the Quarterly Return Amount by 95% of the market value of the Class A common stock as of the date of such notice; or (ii) defer delivery of the Quarterly Return Amount to holders of Series C Preferred Stock on such quarterly payment date until the next quarterly payment date or any subsequent payment date. However, no later than November 1, 1999 (the "Deposit Expiration Date"), any amounts remaining in the Deposit Account, as of such date, including amounts which have previously been deferred, will be (i) paid to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock; or (ii) at EchoStar's option, used to purchase from EchoStar for delivery to each holder of Series C Preferred Stock that number of whole shares of Class A common stock determined by dividing the balance remaining in the Deposit Account by 95% of the market value of the shares of Class A common stock as of the date of EchoStar's notice.

Each share of Series C Preferred Stock has a liquidation preference of \$50 per share. Dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock will accrue from November 2, 1999, and holders of the Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive cumulative dividends at an annual rate of 6 3/4% of the liquidation preference, payable quarterly in arrears commencing February 1, 2000. Dividends may, at the option of EchoStar, be paid in cash, by delivery of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class A common stock, or a combination thereof. Each share of Series C Preferred Stock is convertible at any time, unless previously

JA001273
000152

redeemed, at the option of the holder thereof, into approximately 2.05 shares of Class A common stock, subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events. The Series C Preferred Stock is redeemable at any time on or after November 1, 2000, in whole or in part, at the option of EchoStar, in cash, by delivery of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class A common stock, or a combination thereof, initially at a price of \$51.929 per share and thereafter at prices declining to \$50.000 per share on or after November 1, 2004, plus in each case all accumulated and unpaid dividends to the redemption date.

8. STOCK COMPENSATION PLANS

STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

In April 1994, EchoStar adopted a stock incentive plan (the "Stock Incentive Plan") to provide incentive to attract and retain officers, directors and key employees. EchoStar has reserved up to 10 million shares of its Class A common stock for granting awards under the Stock Incentive Plan. All stock options granted through December 31, 1998 have included exercise prices not less than the fair market value of EchoStar's Class A common stock at the date of grant, and vest, as determined by EchoStar's Board of Directors, generally at the rate of 20% per year.

During 1998, EchoStar adopted the 1998 Incentive Plan which provided certain key employees a contingent incentive that would be paid, at the key employee's election, in stock options, a cash award or a combination thereof. The payment of these incentives was contingent upon the achievement of certain financial and other goals of EchoStar. EchoStar did not meet any of the goals during 1998. Accordingly, no cash incentives were paid, all stock options granted pursuant to the Incentive Plan were cancelled and no compensation expense was recognized related to 1998 Incentive Plan. The Board of Directors has approved a similar plan for 1999. Any payments under this plan are contingent upon the achievement of certain financial and other goals.

F-24

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

A summary of EchoStar's incentive stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 is as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1996		1997		1998	
	OPTIONS	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	OPTIONS	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	OPTIONS	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Options outstanding, beginning of year.....	1,117,133	\$ 12.23	1,025,273	\$14.27	1,524,567	\$14.99
Granted.....	138,790	27.02	779,550	17.05	698,135	18.78
Repriced.....	-	-	255,794	17.00	-	-
Exercised.....	(103,766)	10.24	(98,158)	9.64	(188,182)	12.52
Forfeited.....	(126,884)	13.27	(437,892)	19.46	(587,505)	17.08
Options outstanding, end of year	1,025,273	\$ 14.27	1,524,567	\$14.99	1,447,015	16.29
Exercisable at end of year.....	258,368	\$ 11.31	347,009	\$12.15	482,303	13.83

</TABLE>

Exercise prices for options outstanding as of December 31, 1998 are as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING			OPTIONS EXERCISABLE	
	NUMBER OUTSTANDING AS OF DECEMBER 31,	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL		NUMBER EXERCISABLE AS OF DECEMBER 31,	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE
RANGE OF	DECEMBER 31,	CONTRACTUAL	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE	DECEMBER 31,	AVERAGE

EXERCISE PRICES	1998	LIFE	EXERCISE PRICE	1998	EXERCISE PRICE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
\$9.333 - \$11.870	306,379	3.72	\$ 9.61	212,536	\$ 9.57
17.000 - 18.290	937,546	6.19	17.04	265,271	17.03
22.000 - 26.688	203,090	7.28	22.88	4,496	26.69
\$9.333 - \$26.688	1,447,015	5.82	\$16.29	482,303	\$13.83

</TABLE>

On July 1, 1997, the Board of Directors approved a repricing of substantially all outstanding options with an exercise price greater than \$17.00 per share of Class A common stock to \$17.00 per share. The Board of Directors would not typically consider reducing the exercise price of previously granted options. However, these options were repriced due to the occurrence of certain events beyond the reasonable control of the employees of EchoStar which significantly reduced the incentive these options were intended to create. The fair market value of the Class A common stock was \$15.25 on the date of the repricing. Options to purchase approximately 256,000 shares of Class A common stock were affected by this repricing.

ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

EchoStar has elected to follow Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," ("APB 25") and related interpretations in accounting for its stock-based compensation plans. Under APB 25, EchoStar does not recognize compensation expense on the issuance of stock under its Stock Incentive Plan because the option terms are fixed and the exercise price equals the market price of the underlying stock on the date of grant. In October 1995, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Financial Accounting Standard No. 123, "Accounting and Disclosure of Stock-Based Compensation," ("FAS No. 123") which established an alternative method of expense recognition for stock-based compensation awards to employees based on fair values. EchoStar elected to not adopt FAS No. 123 for expense recognition purposes.

F-25

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

Pro forma information regarding net income and earnings per share is required by FAS No. 123 and has been determined as if EchoStar had accounted for its stock-based compensation plans using the fair value method prescribed by that statement. For purposes of pro forma disclosures, the estimated fair value of the options is amortized to expense over the options' vesting period. All options are initially assumed to vest. Compensation previously recognized is reversed to the extent applicable to forfeitures of unvested options. EchoStar's pro forma net loss attributable to common shares and pro forma basic and diluted loss per common share were as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Net loss attributable to common shares.....	\$(103,120)	\$(323,371)	\$(297,197)
Basic and diluted loss per share.....	\$ (2.54)	\$ (7.71)	\$ (6.61)

</TABLE>

The fair value of each option grant was estimated at the date of the grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,

JA001275
000154

	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Risk-free interest rate.....	6.80%	6.09%	5.64%
Volatility factor.....	62%	68%	67%
Dividend yield.....	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected term of options.....	6 years	6 years	6 years
Weighted-average fair value of options granted.....	\$ 16.96	\$ 10.38	\$ 12.03

</TABLE>

The Black-Scholes option valuation model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions including the expected stock price characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, in management's opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of its stock-based compensation awards.

9. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

During 1997, the Board of Directors and shareholders approved an employee stock purchase plan (the "ESPP"), effective beginning October 1, 1997. Under the ESPP, EchoStar is authorized to issue a total of 100,000 shares of Class A common stock. Substantially all full-time employees who have been employed by EchoStar for at least one calendar quarter are eligible to participate in the ESPP. Employee stock purchases are made through payroll deductions. Under the terms of the ESPP, employees may not deduct an amount which would permit such employee to purchase capital stock of EchoStar under all stock purchase plans of EchoStar at a rate which would exceed \$25,000 in fair market value of capital stock in any one year. The purchase price of the stock is 85% of the closing price of the Class A common stock on the last business day of each calendar quarter in which such shares of Class A common stock are deemed sold to an employee under the ESPP. The ESPP shall terminate upon the first to occur of (i) October 1, 2007 or (ii) the date on which the ESPP is terminated by the Board of Directors. During 1997 and 1998, employees purchased 4,430 and 15,776 shares of Class A common stock through the ESPP, respectively.

F-26

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

401(k) EMPLOYEE SAVINGS PLAN

EchoStar sponsors a 401(k) Employee Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan") for eligible employees. Voluntary employee contributions to the 401(k) Plan may be matched 50% by EchoStar, subject to a maximum annual contribution by EchoStar of \$1,000 per employee. EchoStar also may make an annual discretionary contribution to the plan with approval by EchoStar's Board of Directors, subject to the maximum deductible limit provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. EchoStar's cash contributions to the 401(k) Plan totaled \$226,000, \$329,000 and \$314,000 during 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively. Additionally, EchoStar contributed 55,000 shares of its Class A common stock in 1996 (fair value of \$935,000) to the 401(k) Plan as a discretionary contribution. During 1998, EchoStar contributed 80,000 shares of its Class A common stock (fair value of approximately \$2 million) to the 401(k) Plan related to its 1997 discretionary contribution. During 1999, EchoStar expects to contribute 65,000 shares of its Class A common stock (fair value of approximately \$3 million) to the 401(k) Plan related to its 1998 discretionary contribution.

10. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASES

Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases as of December 31, 1998, are as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>	<C>
<S>	
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31,	
1999.....	\$ 2,067
2000.....	1,795

JA001276
000155

2001.....	1,590
2002.....	1,305
2003.....	1,240
Thereafter.....	3,874

Total minimum lease payments.....	\$ 11,871

</TABLE>

Total rental expense for operating leases approximated \$1 million in 1996, 1997 and 1998.

PURCHASE COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 1998, EchoStar's purchase commitments totaled approximately \$59 million. The majority of these commitments relate to EchoStar receiver systems and related components. All of the purchases related to these commitments are expected to be made during 1999. EchoStar expects to finance these purchases from existing unrestricted cash balances and future cash flows generated from operations, if any.

THE NEWS CORPORATION LIMITED

During February 1997, EchoStar and News Corporation announced an agreement pursuant to which, among other things, News Corporation agreed to acquire approximately 50% of the outstanding capital stock of EchoStar. News Corporation also agreed to make available for use by EchoStar the DBS permit for 28 frequencies at the 110 DEG. WL orbital slot purchased by MCI for more than \$682 million following a 1996 FCC auction. During late April 1997, substantial disagreements arose between the parties regarding their obligations under this agreement. Those substantial disagreements led the parties to litigation. In mid-1997, EchoStar filed a complaint seeking specific performance of this agreement and damages, including lost profits. News Corporation filed an answer and counterclaims seeking unspecified damages, denying all of the material allegations and asserting numerous defenses. Discovery commenced in July 1997, and the case was set for trial commencing March 1999. In connection with the pending 110 Acquisition, the litigation between EchoStar and News Corporation will be stayed and will be dismissed with prejudice upon closing or if the transaction is terminated for reasons other than the breach by, or failure to fill a condition within the control of, News Corporation or MCI.

F-27

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

In connection with the News Corporation litigation that arose in 1997, EchoStar has a contingent fee arrangement with its lawyers, which provides for the lawyers to be paid a percentage of any net recovery obtained in its dispute with News Corporation. Although they have not been specific, the lawyers have asserted that they may be entitled to receive payments in excess of \$80 million to \$100 million under this fee arrangement in connection with the settlement of the dispute with News Corporation. EchoStar intends to vigorously contest the lawyers' interpretation of the fee arrangement, which it believes significantly overstates the magnitude of its liability thereunder. If the lawyers and EchoStar are unable to resolve this fee dispute under the fee arrangement, the fee dispute would be resolved under arbitration. It is too early to determine the outcome of negotiations or arbitration regarding this fee dispute.

WIC PREMIUM TELEVISION LTD.

On July 28, 1998, a lawsuit was filed by WIC Premium Television Ltd. ("WIC"), an Alberta corporation, in the Federal Court of Canada Trial Division, against certain defendants which include: General Instrument Corporation, HBO, Warner Communications, Inc., John Doe, Showtime, United States Satellite Broadcasting Corporation, ECC and two of ECC's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Dish, Ltd. and Echosphere. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, an interim and permanent injunction prohibiting the defendants from activating receivers in Canada and from infringing any copyrights held by WIC. It is too early to determine whether or when any other lawsuits and/or claims will be filed. It is also too early to make an assessment of the probable outcome of the litigation or to determine the extent of any potential liability or damages.

On September 28, 1998, WIC filed another lawsuit in the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta Judicial District of Edmonton against certain defendants, which also include ECC, Dish, and Echosphere. WIC is a company

JA001277
000156

authorized to broadcast certain copyrighted work, such as movies and concerts, to residents of Canada. WIC alleges that the defendants engaged in, promoted, and/or allowed satellite dish equipment from the United States to be sold in Canada and to Canadian residents and that some of the defendants allowed and profited from Canadian residents purchasing and viewing subscription television programming that is only authorized for viewing in the United States. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, interim and permanent injunction prohibiting the defendants from importing hardware into Canada and from activating receivers in Canada and damages in excess of the equivalent of US \$175 million. It is too early to determine whether or when any other lawsuits and/or claims will be filed. It is also too early to make an assessment of the probable outcome of the litigation or to determine the extent of any potential liability or damages.

BROADCAST NETWORK PROGRAMMING

Section 119 of the Satellite Home Viewer Act authorizes EchoStar to substitute satellite-delivered network signals its subscribers, but only if those subscribers qualify as "unserved" households, defined in the Satellite Home Viewer Act, those that, among other things, "cannot receive, through the use of a conventional outdoor rooftop receiving antenna, an over-the-air signal of Grade B intensity (as defined by the FCC) of a primary network station affiliated with that network." Historically, EchoStar obtained distant broadcast network signals for distribution to its subscribers through PrimeTime 24, Joint Venture ("PrimeTime 24"). PrimeTime 24 also distributes network signals to certain of EchoStar's competitors in the satellite industry.

The national networks and local affiliate stations have recently challenged PrimeTime 24's methods of selling network programming (national and local) to consumers based upon infringement of copyright. The United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida has entered nationwide preliminary and permanent injunctions preventing PrimeTime 24 from selling its programming to consumers unless the programming was sold according to certain stipulations in the injunction. The preliminary injunction took effect on February 28, 1999, and the permanent injunction is set to take effect on April 30, 1999. The injunctions cover "distributors" as well. The plaintiff in the Florida litigation informed EchoStar that it considered EchoStar a "distributor" for purposes of that injunction. A federal district court in North Carolina has also issued an injunction against PrimeTime 24 prohibiting certain distant signal retransmissions to homes delineated by a contour in the Raleigh area. Other copyright litigation against PrimeTime 24 is pending.

F-28

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

EchoStar ceased delivering PrimeTime 24 programming in July 1998, and began uplinking and distributing network signals directly. EchoStar has also implemented Satellite Home Viewer Act Section 119 compliance procedures which will materially restrict the market for the sale of network signals by EchoStar. CBS and other broadcast networks have informed EchoStar that they believe EchoStar's method of providing distant network programming violates the SHVA and hence infringes their copyright.

On October 19, 1998, EchoStar filed a declaratory judgment action in the United States District Court for the District of Colorado against the four major networks. In the future, EchoStar may attempt to certify a class including the networks as well as any and all owned and operated stations and any independent affiliates. EchoStar has asked the court to enter a judgment declaring that its method of providing distant network programming does not violate the Satellite Home Viewer Act and hence does not infringe the networks' copyrights.

On November 5, 1998, several broadcast parties, acting on prior threats filed a complaint alleging, among other things, copyright infringement against EchoStar in federal district court in Miami. The plaintiffs in that action have also requested the issuance of a preliminary injunction against EchoStar. The networks also filed a counter claim containing similar allegations against us in the Colorado litigation.

On February 24, 1999, CBS, NBC, Fox, and ABC filed with the court a "Motion for Temporary Restraining Order, Preliminary Injunction, and Contempt Finding" against DIRECTV, Inc. ("DIRECTV") in response to an announcement by DIRECTV that it was discontinuing retransmission of the programming of the four networks received from PrimeTime 24 and would instead distribute its own package of network affiliates to its existing subscribers. On February 25, 1999, the court granted CBS and Fox a temporary restraining order requiring DIRECTV and its agents and those who act in active concert or participation with DIRECTV, not to deliver CBS or Fox programming to subscribers who do not

JA001278
000157

live in "unserved households." For purposes of determining whether a subscriber is "unserved," the court referred to a modified version of the Longley-Rice signal propagation model. The modifications in some respects reflect an order adopted by the FCC on February 2, 1999. On March 12, 1999, DIRECTV and the four major broadcast networks and their affiliates announced that they have reached a settlement of that dispute. Under the terms of the settlement, DIRECTV, stations and networks have agreed on a timeframe to disconnect distant broadcast network signals from subscribers predicted to be ineligible based on a modified version of the Longley-Rice signal propagation model. Subscribers predicted to be ineligible who obtain consent from the affected affiliate stations to receive their signals via satellite will not lose receipt of their distant network signals. EchoStar is not sure what effect this development will have on its business.

On March 24, 1999, we have a hearing scheduled in a Denver court on similar matters with similar parties. If we were to lose that hearing, it is likely that the broadcasters would move forward on their lawsuit filed in Miami and would seek similar remedies against us, including a temporary restraining order requiring us to stop delivering network signals to subscribers who do not live in "unserved households." Depending upon the terms, a restraining order could result in us having to terminate delivery of network signals to a material portion of our subscriber base, which could result in decreases in subscriber activations and subscription television services revenue and an increase in subscriber turnover.

EchoStar is subject to various other legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the amount of ultimate liability with respect to those actions will not materially affect the financial position or results of operations of EchoStar.

METEOROID EVENTS

In November 1998 certain meteoroid events occurred as the earth's orbit passed through the particulate trail of Comet 55P (Tempel-Tuttle). While there can be no assurance, EchoStar believes that its DBS satellites did not incur any significant damage as a result of these events. Similar meteoroid events are expected to occur again in November 1999. These meteoroid events continue to pose a potential threat to all in-orbit geosynchronous satellites, including EchoStar's DBS satellites. While the probability that EchoStar's spacecraft will be damaged by space debris is very small, that probability will increase by several orders of magnitude during the November 1999 meteoroid events. EchoStar is presently evaluating the potential effects that the November 1999 meteoroid events may have on its DBS satellites. At this time, EchoStar has not finally determined the impact, if any, these meteoroid events may have on EchoStar's DBS satellites.

F-29

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

11. SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS

With the exception of certain de minimis domestic and foreign subsidiaries (collectively, the "Non-Guarantors"), the Seven and Ten Year Notes are fully, unconditionally and jointly and severally guaranteed by all subsidiaries of DBS Corp.

The combined assets, stockholders' equity, net loss and operating cash flows of the Non-Guarantors represent less than 1% of the combined and consolidated assets, stockholders' equity, net loss and operating cash flows of DBS Corp, including the non-guarantors during both 1997 and 1998. Summarized combined and consolidated financial information for DBS Corp and the subsidiary guarantors is as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1996	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA:			
Revenue.....	\$ 196,988	\$ 475,877	\$ 985,909
Expenses.....	305,705	700,104	1,116,764
Operating loss.....	(108,717)	(224,227)	(130,855)

JA001279
000158

Other income (expense).....	(47,640)	(98,941)	(163,449)
Net loss before taxes.....	(156,357)	(323,168)	(294,304)
Income tax benefit (provision), net.....	54,849	(146)	(72)
Net loss.....	\$ (101,508)	\$ (323,314)	\$ (294,376)

</TABLE>

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1997	1998
<S>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEET DATA:		
Current assets.....	\$ 183,215	\$ 241,582
Property and equipment, net.....	859,279	853,818
Other noncurrent assets.....	388,934	374,773
Total assets.....	\$ 1,431,428	\$ 1,470,173
Current liabilities.....	\$ 305,656	\$ 477,062
Long-term liabilities.....	1,439,318	1,581,249
Stockholder's equity (deficit).....	(313,546)	(588,138)
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity (deficit).....	\$ 1,431,428	\$ 1,470,173

</TABLE>

12. SEGMENT REPORTING

EchoStar adopted Financial Accounting Standard No. 131, "Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information" ("FAS No. 131") effective as of the year ended December 31, 1998. FAS No. 131 establishes standards for reporting information about operating segments in annual financial statements of public business enterprises and requires that those enterprises report selected information about operating segments in interim financial reports issued to shareholders and for related disclosures about products and services, geographic areas, and major customers.

F-30

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

BUSINESS UNIT DESCRIPTIONS

The operations of EchoStar include three interrelated business units:

- THE DISH NETWORK - a DBS subscription television service in the United States.
- ECHOSTAR TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION - the design, distribution and sale of EchoStar receiver systems for the DISH Network as well as for direct-to-home projects of other internationally, together with the provision of uplink center design, construction oversight and other project integration services for international direct-to-home ventures.
- SATELLITE SERVICES - engaged in the delivery of video, audio and data services to business television customers and other satellite users. These services may include satellite uplink services, satellite transponder space usage, billing, customer service and other services.

The accounting policies for the above business units are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies for the consolidated entity. EchoStar accounts for intersegment sales and transfers at

JA001280
000159

cost. All other revenue and expenses from segments below the quantitative thresholds are attributable to sales of C-band equipment and other corporate administrative functions. Only those assets and measures of profit and loss that are included in the measure of assets and profit and loss used by EchoStar's chief operating decision maker are reported.

FINANCIAL DATA BY BUSINESS UNIT

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	DISH NETWORK	ECHOSTAR TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION	SATELLITE SERVICES	ELIMINATIONS AND OTHER	CONSOLIDATED TOTAL
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996					
Revenue.....	\$ 142,913	\$ 18,930	\$ 2,542	\$ 34,516	\$ 198,901
Depreciation and amortization....	2,356	1,143	-	39,915	43,414
Total expenses.....	161,404	26,007	1,724	119,111	308,246
EBITDA.....	(16,135)	(7,685)	818	(42,929)	(65,931)
Interest income.....	1,894	730	-	13,006	15,630
Interest expense.....	2,015	3	-	59,469	61,487
Income tax benefit, net.....	34,117	3,708	-	16,868	54,693
Net income (loss).....	3,541	(6,187)	818	(99,158)	(100,986)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997					
Revenue.....	\$ 378,377	\$ 82,609	\$ 3,458	\$ 12,974	\$ 477,418
Depreciation and amortization....	158,992	1,659	-	12,625	173,276
Total expenses.....	569,998	73,081	329	58,281	701,689
EBITDA.....	(32,629)	11,186	3,129	(32,681)	(50,995)
Interest income.....	10,114	180	-	6,957	17,251
Interest expense.....	27,503	-	-	76,689	104,192
Income tax provision, net.....	(7)	(32)	-	(107)	(146)
Net income (loss).....	(231,223)	4,378	2,889	(88,869)	(312,825)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998					
Revenue.....	\$ 733,382	\$ 251,958	\$ 23,442	\$ (26,116)	\$ 982,666
Depreciation and amortization....	85,107	2,097	26	15,406	102,636
Total expenses.....	871,269	193,852	3,495	36,941	1,105,557
EBITDA.....	(52,781)	60,202	19,973	(47,649)	(20,255)
Interest income.....	9,280	-	2	21,004	30,286
Interest expense.....	49,042	282	-	118,205	167,529
Income tax benefit (provision), net	17	(11)	-	(50)	(44)
Net income (loss).....	(199,356)	30,333	18,409	(110,268)	(260,882)

</TABLE>

F-31

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	UNITED STATES	EUROPE	OTHER INTERNATIONAL	TOTAL
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
1996				
Total revenue*.....	\$ 161,409	\$ 26,984	\$ 10,508	\$ 198,901
Long-lived assets.....	661,952	1,103	233	663,288
1997				
Total revenue*.....	\$ 447,977	\$ 20,592	\$ 8,849	\$ 477,418
Long-lived assets.....	972,909	1,217	121	974,247
1998				
Total revenue*.....	\$ 964,503	\$ 18,163	\$ -	\$ 982,666
Long-lived assets.....	978,850	1,498	-	980,348

</TABLE>

* Revenues are attributed to geographic regions based upon the location from which the sale originated.

TRANSACTIONS WITH MAJOR CUSTOMERS

JA001281
000160

During 1998, export sales to two customers together totaled \$210 million and accounted for approximately 21% of EchoStar's total revenue. Revenues for these customers are included within the EchoStar Technologies Corporation business unit. Complete or partial loss of one or both of these customers would have a material adverse effect on EchoStar's results of operations.

13. VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

EchoStar's valuation and qualifying accounts as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 are as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	CHARGED TO COSTS AND EXPENSES	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996:				
Assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts.....	\$ 1,106	\$ 2,340	\$ (1,952)	\$ 1,494
Loan loss reserve.....	78	660	(94)	644
Reserve for inventory.....	2,797	4,304	(1,438)	5,663
Liabilities:				
Reserve for warranty costs and other..	1,105	(342)	-	763
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997:				
Assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts.....	\$ 1,494	\$ 4,343	\$ (4,490)	\$ 1,347
Loan loss reserve.....	644	714	(104)	1,254
Reserve for inventory.....	5,663	1,650	(3,473)	3,840
Liabilities:				
Reserve for warranty costs and other..	763	-	(53)	710
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998:				
Assets:				
Allowance for doubtful accounts.....	\$ 1,347	\$ 10,692	\$ (9,043)	\$ 2,996
Loan loss reserve.....	1,254	858	(101)	2,011
Reserve for inventory.....	3,840	1,744	(403)	5,181
Liabilities:				
Reserve for warranty costs and other..	710	-	(435)	275

</TABLE>

F-32

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

14. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

EchoStar's quarterly results of operations are summarized as follows (in thousands):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	THREE MONTHS ENDED			
	MARCH 31	JUNE 30	SEPTEMBER 30	DECEMBER 31
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Year Ended December 31, 1997:				
Total revenue.....	\$ 69,524	\$ 98,691	\$ 130,038	\$ 179,165
Operating loss.....	(44,596)	(43,021)	(88,725)	(47,929)
Net loss.....	(62,866)	(63,789)	(115,157)	(71,013)
Basic and diluted loss per share	\$ (1.54)	\$ (1.54)	\$ (2.78)	\$ (1.80)
Year Ended December 31, 1998:				
Total revenue.....	\$ 214,439	\$ 245,838	\$ 235,407	\$ 286,982
Operating loss.....	(21,165)	(16,244)	(15,350)	(70,132)
Net loss.....	(49,886)	(45,717)	(51,971)	(113,308)
Basic and diluted loss per share	\$ (1.30)	\$ (1.21)	\$ (1.35)	\$ (2.72)

</TABLE>

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

MEDIA4

On February 2, 1999, EchoStar consummated the acquisition of

JA001282
000161

privately-held Media4, Inc., ("Media4"), an Atlanta-based supplier of broadband satellite networking equipment for personal computers. In connection with the acquisition, EchoStar issued approximately 170,000 shares of its Class A common stock valued at approximately \$10 million for 100% ownership of Media4. The acquisition of Media4 will be accounted for as a purchase transaction.

PRIMESTAR

On February 26, 1999, EchoStar announced that it had sent a letter to the Board of Directors of PrimeStar expressing its desire and willingness to make an offer to purchase PrimeStar's high-powered DBS assets. These assets consist of two high-powered DBS satellites, Tempo I and Tempo II, and 11 of the 32 DBS frequencies capable of coverage of the entire continental United States, located at the 119 DEG. WL orbital position. EchoStar's letter stated that it was ready, willing and able to make an offer to pay \$600 million of total consideration (including assumed liabilities) for these assets on terms, other than price, substantially the same as those contained in an agreement among PrimeStar, Hughes Electronics Corporation, and certain other persons dated January 22, 1999. The deadline for a response to this letter has subsequently expired. Finalization of a future offer would be conditioned on the ability of PrimeStar to enter into and perform its obligations under a definitive agreement with EchoStar without breaching any contract to which PrimeStar or any of its affiliates is a party or by which they are otherwise bound.

F-33

</TEXT>
</DOCUMENT>
<DOCUMENT>
<TYPE>EX-10.28
<SEQUENCE>2
<DESCRIPTION>EXHIBIT 10.28
<TEXT>

<PAGE>

AGREEMENT TO FORM

NAGRASTAR LLC

BY AND BETWEEN

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

AND

KUDELSKI S.A.

<PAGE>

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

AGREEMENT TO FORM NAGRASTAR LLC

Article I	-- Definitions
Article II	-- Purpose and Scope
Article III	-- Entity Formation
Article IV	-- Representations and Warranties
Article V	-- Closing and Conditions Thereof
Article VI	-- Personnel
Article VII	-- Commitments to NagraStar
Article VIII	-- Termination
Article IX	-- Miscellaneous

FURTHER AGREEMENTS ATTACHED AS APPENDICES

- A NagraStar Articles of Organization
- B NagraStar Operating Agreement
- C Agreements between Kudelski and EchoStar
 - C-1 Residual Agreement
 - C-2 Escrow Agreement
- D Agreements between Kudelski and NagraStar
 - D-1 Software License Agreement
 - D-2 Service Agreement
 - D-3 Smart Card Purchase Agreement
- E Agreements between NagraStar and EchoStar

JA001283
000162

E-1 Software License Agreement
E-2 Service Agreement
E-3 Smart Card Purchase Agreement

ii

<PAGE>

AGREEMENT TO FORM NAGRASTAR LLC

THIS AGREEMENT TO FORM NAGRASTAR LLC ("Agreement"), made and entered into as of the twenty-third day of June, 1998, by and between Kudelski S.A. (hereinafter referred to as "Kudelski"), incorporated under the laws of Switzerland with principal place of business at 1033 Cheseaux Switzerland, and EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation with its principal place of business at 5701 S. Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120 USA (hereinafter referred to as "EchoStar") and EchoStar Satellite Corporation, a Colorado corporation with its principal place of business at 5701 S. Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120 USA (hereinafter referred to as "ESC").

INTRODUCTION

- A. ESC, EchoStar, and Kudelski have Pre-Existing Contracts for the provision of certain services and products by Kudelski to ESC and EchoStar.
- B. The parties desire to restructure their rights, duties, and obligations under the Pre-existing Contracts, in the manner set forth in this Agreement.
- C. Kudelski desires that upon completion of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement: (i) Kudelski will be a party to certain agreements with NagraStar and EchoStar; and (ii) except for all duties and obligations with respect to indemnification and warranty, the Pre-existing Contracts shall terminate and be null and void and Kudelski shall have no rights, duties, or obligations under the Pre-existing Contracts.
- D. ESC and EchoStar desire that upon completion of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement: (i) EchoStar will be a party to certain agreements with NagraStar and Kudelski; and (ii) except for all rights with respect to indemnification and warranty, the Pre-existing Contracts shall terminate and be null and void and ESC and EchoStar shall have no rights, duties, or obligations under the Pre-existing Contracts.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth, the Parties represent, warrant, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, where written with an initial capital letter, the following terms, words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1 AFFILIATE. The term "Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with, a specified person or entity.

1

<PAGE>

- 1.2 ANCILLARY AGREEMENT(S). The term "Ancillary Agreement(s)" shall mean the EchoStar Agreements, the Kudelski Agreements, the Escrow Agreement, and the Residual Agreement.
- 1.3 CLOSING. The term "Closing" shall mean the actions taken to effect the transactions contemplated herein, all as more specifically described in Article V hereof.
- 1.4 CLOSING DATE. The term "Closing Date" shall mean the date and time at which the Closing is held.
- 1.5 ECHOSTAR AGREEMENT(S). The term "EchoStar Agreement(s)" shall mean the following agreements, by and between EchoStar and NagraStar, to be agreed upon by EchoStar and Kudelski prior to the Closing Date: the EchoStar Software License Agreement (Appendix E-1 to this Agreement), the EchoStar Service and Development Agreement (Appendix E-2), and the EchoStar Smart Card Purchase Agreement (Appendix E-3).
- 1.6 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]
- 1.7 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

JA001284
000163

1.8 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

1.9 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

1.10 KUDELSKI AGREEMENT(S). The term "Kudelski Agreement(s)" shall mean the following agreements by and between Kudelski and NagraStar, to be agreed upon by Kudelski and EchoStar prior to the Closing Date: the Kudelski Software License Agreement (Appendix D-1 to this Agreement), the Kudelski Service and Development Agreement (Appendix D-2), and the Kudelski Smart Card Purchase Agreement (Appendix D-3).

2

<PAGE>

1.11 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

1.12 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

1.13 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

1.14 NAGRASTAR. The term "NagraStar" shall mean that certain limited liability company formed by the Parties pursuant to Section 3.1 hereof, which shall be named "NagraStar LLC".

1.15 OPERATING AGREEMENT. The term "Operating Agreement" shall mean those policies, practices and procedures which shall govern the operation of NagraStar, to be agreed upon by EchoStar and Kudelski prior to the Closing Date and which at Closing shall be attached hereto as Appendix B.

1.16 PARTY, PARTIES. The terms "Party" or "Parties" shall mean Kudelski and/or EchoStar as the context requires.

1.17 PRE-EXISTING CONTRACTS. The term "Pre-existing Contracts" shall mean: (a) the Digital NASP Offer for EchoStar, by and between ESC and the Nagra Kudelski Group, dated February 2, 1995; (b) the Information Management System Offer for EchoStar, by and between EchoStar and the Nagra Kudelski Group, dated April 7, 1995; and (c) the NagraVision Offer for Support of EchoStar Operations, by and between Kudelski, and either EchoStar or ESC (the agreement is not clear on the precise party), dated February 5, 1997.

1.18 PRODUCT(S). The term "Products" shall mean the Smart Cards, the decoder conditional access task, uplink datastream management systems, and any other products or services within the scope of NagraStar's general purpose, which the Parties may agree that NagraStar shall design, manufacture, or distribute in accordance with Section 2.2 hereof.

1.19 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

3

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

1.20 SUBSIDIARY. The term "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation more than fifty percent (50%) of whose outstanding shares or stock representing the right to vote (except by reason of the occurrence of a contingency) for the election of directors or members of a similar managing body are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by a specified party.

ARTICLE II PURPOSE AND SCOPE

2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE AND INITIAL SCOPE. Subject to and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set out, the Parties shall take all necessary steps required to cause the formation of a limited liability company, pursuant to the Colorado Limited Liability Company Act, to be named "NagraStar LLC". The purpose and initial scope of NagraStar, notwithstanding the generality of the purposes enumerated in the Articles of Organization of NagraStar, shall be as set forth in the Operating Agreement.

2.2 FUTURE SCOPE. In general, the future scope of the Company shall be as set forth in the Operating Agreement.

ARTICLE III ENTITY FORMATION

3.1 FORMATION. The Parties have agreed upon the form of NagraStar's Articles of Organization and shall ensure that such Articles have been filed with the appropriate authorities of the State of Colorado. Such Articles of

JA001285
000164

Organization shall, at Closing, be substantially in the form of the attached Appendix A. In addition, the Parties shall adopt the Operating Agreement of NagraStar, which shall be attached hereto at Closing as Appendix B. No change shall be made in or to said Articles of Organization or said Operating Agreement prior to the Closing Date, except with the prior written consent of the Parties.

3.2 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

3.3 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

4

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE IV

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

5

<PAGE>

ARTICLE V CLOSING AND CONDITIONS THEREOF

5.1 DETERMINATION OF CLOSING DATE. The Closing of the transactions provided for in this Agreement shall take place at 2:00 p.m. on June 23, 1998, at EchoStar's main offices in Littleton, Colorado, or at such other time and place as may be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

5.2 EVENTS OF CLOSING. Subject to the fulfillment of the requirements of each party set forth herein which are to be fulfilled on or before the Closing Date, EchoStar and Kudelski shall take such action and execute and deliver such certificates, documents and instruments as may be reasonably required by counsel for either Party to complete the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in accordance with its purpose and intent including, but not limited to, the payment by each Party of the consideration for, and the issuance of their respective certificates representing membership interests in NagraStar as provided for in Section 3.2 hereof.

5.3 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS PENDING CLOSING. Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, except as otherwise consented to or approved in writing by the other parties or provided for herein, each party shall: (a) conduct its business with respect to the technology to be made available to NagraStar pursuant to the Kudelski Agreements solely in a manner consistent with the intent and purpose of this Agreement and shall promptly notify the other parties in the event it has knowledge of any facts which would adversely affect its ability to fulfill its obligations hereunder; and (b) comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

6

<PAGE>

5.4 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EACH PARTY'S OBLIGATIONS. All obligations of the parties hereunder are subject to the fulfillment, prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

- a Each party shall have obtained all requisite internal corporate approvals and all consents which may be required from its shareholders and/or board of directors in order to fully perform its obligations hereunder;
- b The representations, warranties and covenants of the parties contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects at the Closing Date;
- c Each party shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at Closing;
- d Each party shall have been furnished with a certificate of the appropriate officers of the other parties hereto, dated the Closing Date, certifying to the best of their knowledge, in such detail as the receiving Party may reasonably request, the fulfillment of the conditions set forth in this Section 5.4;
- e All of the agreements and other documents to be concluded and/or

JA001286
000165

delivered by the parties prior to the Closing Date and attached hereto as appendices shall have been mutually agreed upon and shall have been executed at Closing;

- f Each party shall have been furnished with an opinion satisfactory to it of counsel for the other parties hereto dated the Closing Date, and addressed to the receiving party, to the effect that:
 - i The party is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it was organized and incorporated.
 - ii The execution, delivery and performance by such party of this Agreement, and the sale, transfer, conveyance, assignment and deliveries contemplated hereby, have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action; this Agreement constitutes the valid and binding obligation of such party, enforceable in accordance with its terms (subject to limitations as to enforceability which might result from bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally); and all other actions and proceedings required by law or by the provisions of this Agreement to be taken by such party prior to the Closing Date in connection with this Agreement have been duly and validly taken.

7

<PAGE>

- iii Such Party's contribution to the share capital of NagraStar under this Agreement does not require as of the Closing Date any action by the stockholders of such Party and does not violate any of the provisions of such Party's Articles of Incorporation, Statutes, or By-laws;
- g It shall have received from its counsel approval with respect to all legal matters in connection with this Agreement, including specifically assurances satisfactory to it that nothing contained herein shall constitute a violation of any indenture agreement pursuant to which it has issued publicly held bonds or any credit or loan agreement, and there shall have been furnished to its counsel by the other parties such corporate and other records and information as they may reasonably have requested for such purposes;
- h It shall have received from the other parties prior to the Closing Date a list of all actions, suits or proceedings which are pending, against or with respect to, or which may have a material adverse effect upon, the technology to be made available to NagraStar pursuant to the Kudelski Agreements; and no material suit, action or other proceeding shall be pending before any court or governmental agency in which it is sought to restrain or prohibit or to obtain damages or other relief in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby;
- i All authorizations, consents, waivers, approvals or other action required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the other parties and the consummation by the other parties of the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly obtained and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the receiving party's counsel;
- j All filings with any governmental department, agency or instrumentality which are reasonably required in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and all required governmental consents and approvals, including the expiration of any notice periods or extensions thereof without objection by any governmental department or agency to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, will have been at Closing completed or obtained by the parties together or by the party obligated to complete such filing or obtain such consent and written evidence thereof shall have been delivered to such party; and
- k Each party shall have conducted its business pending Closing strictly in accordance with Section 5.3 hereof. No party hereto shall be obligated, in the event it is advised by its counsel in accordance with Subsection (g) above that any term of this Agreement constitutes a violation of any of any indenture, credit or loan agreements, to seek consents or waivers from any trustee or third party lender under such agreements, and such party shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.5 hereof.

8

<PAGE>

JA001287
000166

5.5 FAILURE TO CLOSE. In the event that any of the above conditions precedent have not been fulfilled as of the scheduled date of Closing, the Closing shall be postponed; provided, however, that if the Closing does not, for any reason, occur within sixty days of execution of this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Parties in writing, any party may, upon written notice to the other parties, terminate this Agreement and no party shall be liable for damages to the other parties or have the right to request specific performance of this Agreement or any of the above conditions of Closing. Further, the Pre-existing Contracts shall continue in full force and effect.

5.6 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE VI
PERSONNEL

9

<PAGE>

6.1 INITIAL PERSONNEL. Prior to the Closing Date and to the extent possible, the Parties shall identify in the Operating Agreement those employees of each Party if any, whose employment shall be initially transferred from the Party to NagraStar. In addition, the Parties shall, to the extent possible, make available those persons, if any, who, although remaining in the employ of the Parties, shall become available to render services to NagraStar. The Parties shall be reimbursed for the services rendered to NagraStar by employees described in the preceding sentence in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

6.2 BENEFIT PROGRAM. The benefits available to employees of NagraStar shall be as set forth in the Operating Agreement.

ARTICLE VII

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED].

ARTICLE VIII

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

10

<PAGE>

9.1 NOTICES. The parties choose the following addresses as the addresses at which they will accept service of all documents and notices relating to this Agreement:

As to EchoStar and ESC: EchoStar Communications Corporation
5701 S. Santa Fe Drive
Littleton, CO 80120
USA
Attn: David Moskowitz
Fax: (303) 723-1699

As to Kudelski: Kudelski SA
1033 Cheseaux
SWITZERLAND
Attn: Nicolas Goetschmann
Fax: 41 21/732 0300

Any notice to be given by a party to the other parties pursuant to this Agreement shall be given in writing in the English language by prepaid registered post, by facsimile or shall be delivered by hand (delivery by hand must be acknowledged by written receipt from a duly authorized person at the office of the addressee), provided that:

- a any notice given by prepaid registered post shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee, in the absence of proof to the contrary, 14 days after the date of postage;
- b any notice delivered by hand during normal business hours shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee, in the absence of proof to the contrary, at the time of delivery; and
- c any notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received

JA001288
000167

by the addressee, in the absence of proof to the contrary, immediately upon the issuance by the transmitting facsimile machine, of a report confirming correct transmission of all the pages of the document containing the notice or upon receipt by the transmitting facsimile machine, at the end of the notice being transmitted, of the automatic answer-back of the receiving facsimile machine.

9.2 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

9.3 ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement shall not be assigned by any party, except upon the prior written consent of the other parties.

11

<PAGE>

9.4 CONFIDENTIALITY. The parties agree that this Agreement is confidential and no party shall disclose any of the commercial, business, technical, operational, or legal details of this Agreement (the "Confidential Information") in any manner, including but not limited to press releases or other publicity of any nature without the prior written approval of the other parties. The obligations imposed upon the parties herein shall survive termination of this Agreement indefinitely, but shall not apply to Confidential Information which is:

- a or becomes generally available to the public through no wrongful act of the party receiving the Confidential Information (the "Receiving Party");
- b already lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party and not subject to an existing agreement of confidentiality between the parties;
- c received from a third party without restriction and without breach of this Agreement;
- d independently developed by the Receiving Party; or
- e released pursuant to the requirements imposed on the party by U.S. or Swiss securities laws, or the binding order of a government agency or court, so long as prior to any such release the releasing party provides the other parties with the greatest notice permitted under the circumstances, so that the party disclosing the Confidential Information may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy. In any such event, the releasing party will disclose only such Confidential Information as is legally required and will exercise reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for any Confidential Information being disclosed.

9.5 FURTHER ASSURANCES. The parties agree to execute such other instruments and documents and to take such other action as may be necessary to effect the purposes of this Agreement.

9.6 AMENDMENT. Any and all agreements by the parties to amend, change, extend, review or discharge this Agreement, in whole or in part, shall be binding on the parties only if such agreements are in writing and executed by the party agreeing to be bound thereby.

9.7 HEADINGS, SECTIONS, ETC. The various headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement or any Section or provision hereof. References in this Agreement to any Section are to such Section of this Agreement.

9.8 SUCCESSORS. All covenants, stipulations and promises in this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors, assigns and legal representatives.

12

<PAGE>

9.9 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which shall constitute together one and the same agreement. The parties may each execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

9.10 GOVERNING LAW; ARBITRATION. This Agreement, and the performances of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws that would otherwise provide for the application of the substantive law of another jurisdiction. Should any dispute between the parties arise, the parties agree that the sole jurisdiction and venue for the resolution of

JA001289
000168

any such dispute shall be English language binding arbitration conducted in the New York City metropolitan area in accordance with the Commercial Rules of the American Arbitration Association, which rules shall include the right to seek appropriate injunctive relief in such arbitration and are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this clause. Unless the arbitrators determine otherwise, the losing party in any arbitration shall pay the costs of the prevailing party.

- 9.11 CONSTRUCTION. Wherever possible, each provision of this Agreement and each related document shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement, or any related document, shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement or such related documents.
- 9.12 WAIVERS. No failure on the part of any party to exercise and no delay in exercising, any right or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise or any right or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy granted hereby or by any related document or at law or in equity.
- 9.13 COMMITMENTS FROM SUBSIDIARIES. The parties agree that they will cause their Subsidiaries to act in a manner as to effect the purposes, provisions and obligations of such party under this Agreement.
- 9.14 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, including the appendices attached hereto, constitute and express the entire agreement of the parties to all the matters herein referred to, all previous discussions, promises, representations and understandings relative thereto, including all Pre-existing Contracts between the parties are herein merged and superseded.
- 9.15 BROKERS. The parties acknowledge and agree that all negotiations relative to this Agreement and to the transactions contemplated hereby have been carried on without the intervention of any broker or finder, and no such person or entity has any valid claim against it for a brokerage commission or other like payment. Each party shall hold the other parties and NagraStar harmless from any claim in respect thereto arising out of its respective actions or

13

<PAGE>

conduct, but shall not be responsible for such claims arising with respect to the conduct of the other parties and NagraStar.

- 9.16 SURVIVAL. Any provision of this Agreement which logically would be expected to survive termination or expiration, shall survive for a time period reasonable under the circumstances, whether or not specifically provided in the Agreement.
- 9.17 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

KUDELSKI S.A.

By /s/ CHARLES W. ERGEN
Title
Date

By /s/ ANDRE KUDELSKI
Title
Date

By signing below EchoStar Satellite Corporation hereby acknowledges its acceptance of the provisions of Section 5.6 of this Agreement.

ECHOSTAR SATELLITE CORPORATION

By /s/ CHARLES W. ERGEN
Title
Date

14

<PAGE>

[Appendix A]

JA001290
000169

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION
NAGRASTAR LLC

I, the undersigned natural person of the age of eighteen years or more, acting as organizer of a limited liability company under the Colorado Limited Liability Company Act, adopt the following Articles of Organization for such limited liability company:

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is "NagraStar LLC".

SECOND: The principal place of business of the company is 90 Inverness Circle East, Englewood, Colorado 80112.

THIRD: The street address of the initial registered office of the limited liability company is NagraStar LLC, Legal Department, 5701 S. Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120.

The mailing address of the initial registered office of the limited liability company is NagraStar LLC, Legal Department, 5701 S. Santa Fe, Littleton, Colorado 80120. The name of its proposed registered agent in Colorado at that address is David Moskowitz.

FOURTH: The management of the company is vested in the members.

FIFTH: The names and the business addresses of the members are:

EchoStar Satellite Corporation	Kudelski SA
90 Inverness Circle East	1033 Cheseaux
Englewood, Colorado 80112	SWITZERLAND

SIXTH: The name and address of the organizer is:

Nicholas R. Sayeedi
90 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, Colorado 80112

/s/ NICHOLAS R. SAYEEDI

Nicholas R. Sayeedi

Date: 12-31-97

I, David Moskowitz, hereby consent to the appointment as initial registered agent for NagraStar LLC.

DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ

David Moskowitz

Date: 12-31-97

[A]1

<PAGE>

[APPENDIX B]

OPERATING AGREEMENT
OF
NAGRASTAR LLC

This Operating Agreement is made and entered into as of the twenty-third day of June, 1998 by and among NagraStar LLC, a Colorado limited liability company organized under the Colorado Limited Liability Act (the "Company"), EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation with principal office at 5701 S. Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120 ("EchoStar"), and Kudelski SA, a Swiss corporation with principal office at 1033 Cheseaux, Switzerland ("Kudelski").

Certain terms used in this Operating Agreement are defined in Article 11.

The parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. FORMATION OF COMPANY

1.1. RECOGNITION OF ORGANIZATION OF COMPANY. The Company was organized as a Colorado limited liability company upon the filing of the Articles of Organization by the Colorado Secretary of State, effective as of the date of the Articles of Organization.

1.2. NAME. The name of the Company is "NagraStar LLC".

1.3. PLACES OF BUSINESS. The Company may locate its business at such place or places as the Members may from time to time deem advisable. The Company's principal place of business shall initially be located at 90 Inverness Circle East, Englewood, Colorado 80112, with a second office located in Cheseaux,

JA001291
000170

Switzerland.

1.4. REGISTERED OFFICES AND REGISTERED AGENTS. The Company's initial registered office in the State of Colorado shall be at the office of its registered agent at 5701 S. Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address shall be David Moskowitz. The registered office or registered agent, or both, in the State of Colorado may be changed from time to time by filing the address of the new registered office or the name of the new registered agent, as the case may be, with the Colorado Secretary of State pursuant to the Colorado Act. The Company shall appoint registered agents and maintain registered offices in other jurisdictions as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 2. PURPOSES OF COMPANY

2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE AND INITIAL SCOPE. The purpose and initial scope of the Company shall be: (i) to support EchoStar's satellite broadcast operations through the ongoing maintenance and development of software and hardware for all software and hardware systems provided to EchoStar

[B]1

<PAGE>

and its Affiliates by Kudelski and its Affiliates as of the date of this Operating Agreement, by entering into the Kudelski Agreements, the EchoStar Agreements, and the Escrow Agreement; and (ii) to pursue the development and enhancement of existing and future uplink datastream management systems and other systems to accommodate the future needs of EchoStar and its Affiliates in cooperation with Kudelski.

2.2 [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE 3. RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND AUTHORITY OF MEMBERS

3.1. MANAGEMENT. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by its Members, who, together with the CEO, shall establish the priorities of the Company. Each Member shall be entitled to participate in that management, and shall be a Co-CEO of the Company. Except for cases in which a Member is expressly permitted by this Operating Agreement or by non-waivable provisions of applicable law to act alone, no action shall be taken by any Member on behalf of the Company unless the action: (a) is authorized by this Operating Agreement; (b) has been authorized by both Members acting in agreement; or (c) is inherent in or reasonably implied by authority granted by this Operating Agreement or by the Members acting together.

3.2. CERTAIN AUTHORITY OF MEMBERS. Except as otherwise provided in this Operating Agreement, no Member shall have, or delegate to any person, the authority to do any of the following without unanimous consent of the Members:

(a) Perform any act in contravention of this Operating Agreement;

(b) Knowingly perform any act that would cause the Company to conduct business in a state or other foreign jurisdiction which has not enacted legislation permitting the Company to transact business in the state as a foreign limited liability company with limited liability for its Members; or

(c) Cause the Company to admit any additional Members.

3.3. FURTHER RESTRICTIONS. Except as authorized pursuant to this Operating Agreement (including the authority granted to the COO and CTO under Article 4) or by written authorization of both Members, no attorney-in-fact, employee, or other agent of the Company shall have any power or authority to bind the Company in any way, to pledge its credit or to render it liable monetarily for any purpose. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no debt shall be contracted or liability incurred by or on behalf of the Company except as provided in this Operating Agreement or as determined by the

[B]2

<PAGE>

Members, or, to the extent permitted under the Colorado Act, by agents or employees of the Company expressly authorized by the Members to contract such debt or incur such liability.

3.4. CONFLICTING INTEREST TRANSACTIONS.

(a) As used in this Section 3.4, "conflicting interest transaction" means any of the following:

(1) A loan or other assistance by the Company to a Member or to a

JA001292
000171

Related Entity, other than loans provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3;

(2) A guaranty by the Company of an obligation of a Member or of an obligation of a Related Entity; or

(3) A contract or transaction between the Company and a Member or between the Company and a Related Entity.

(b) As used in this Section 3.4, "Related Entity" means, with respect to a Member, an Entity that is an Affiliate of the Member or has a financial interest therein.

(c) No conflicting interest transaction shall be void or voidable or be enjoined, set aside, or give rise to an award of damages or other sanctions in a proceeding by the Company or by any Member, directly or by or in the right of the Company, solely because the conflicting interest transaction involves a Member or a Related Entity or solely because the Member participates in vote of the Members with respect to such conflicting interest transaction, or solely because the Member's vote is counted for such purpose, if:

(1) The material facts as to the Member's relationship or interest and as to the conflicting interest transaction are disclosed or are known to the other Member and the Members in good faith authorize, approve, or ratify the conflicting interest transaction; or

(2) The conflicting interest transaction is fair as to the Company as of the time it is undertaken by, or becomes binding upon, the Company.

3.5. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

3.6. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]3

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

3.7. COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS. No Member shall be entitled to compensation for services rendered to the Company except as may be determined from time to time by agreement of the Members.

3.8. RIGHT TO RELY ON CERTIFICATES OF MEMBERS. Any Person dealing with the Company may rely, without duty of further inquiry, upon a certificate signed by any Member as to:

(a) The identity of the Member;

(b) The existence or nonexistence of any fact or facts which constitute a condition precedent to acts by any Member or which are in any other manner germane to the business or affairs of the Company; or

(c) The identity and authority of Persons who are authorized to act for, or to execute or deliver any instrument or document on behalf of, the Company, and the scope of such authority.

3.9. MEMBER'S LIABILITY.

(a) No Member shall be liable under any judgment, decree, or order of a court, or in any other manner, for any debt, obligation, or liability of the Company.

(b) No Member shall be liable to the Company or to any Member for any loss or damage sustained by the Company or by any Member, unless the loss or damage is the result of fraud, deceit, gross negligence, willful misconduct, breach of this Operating Agreement or a wrongful taking by the Member. It is expressly recognized that no Member guarantees, in any way, the return of any Member's Capital Contribution, a profit for any Member from the operations of the Company, or any distribution from the Company.

3.10. MEMBERS HAVE NO EXCLUSIVE DUTY TO COMPANY. No Member shall be required to manage the Company as a sole and exclusive function. Any Member may have other business interests and may engage in other activities in addition to those relating to the Company. Neither the Company nor any Member shall have any right, by virtue of this Operating Agreement, to share or participate in such other interests or activities of any Member or to the income or proceeds derived therefrom.

3.11. COMPANY DOCUMENTS.

(a) The Recordkeeper shall maintain and preserve, until at least five

JA001293
000172

years after the dissolution of the Company and longer if necessary and appropriate in connection with the winding up of its

[B]4

<PAGE>

business and affairs, all accounts, books, and other Company documents which are reasonably necessary as a record of its business and affairs, in which shall be entered fully and accurately all transactions and other matters relating to the Company's business in such detail and completeness as is customary and usual for businesses of the type engaged in by the Company. Such documents shall be maintained at the principal executive office of the Company.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 3.11(a), the Recordkeeper shall maintain and preserve the following:

(1) A current list of the full name and last-known business, residence, or mailing address of each Member, both past and present;

(2) A copy of the Articles of Organization and all amendments thereto, together with executed copies of any powers of attorney pursuant to which any amendment has been executed;

(3) A copy of this Operating Agreement, including Schedule A, as in effect from time to time,

(4) Copies of all writings, if any, other than this Operating Agreement, which obligate a Member to contribute cash, property or services to the Company, and copies of all writings compromising the obligation of any member to contribute cash, property, or services to the Company;

(5) Minutes of every meeting of the Members and copies of all written consents by which Members take action;

(6) Copies of the Company's U.S. and foreign federal, state, and local income tax returns and reports, if any, for the three most recent years;

(7) Copies of all financial statements of the Company for the three most recent years; and

(8) Records and accounts of all operations and expenditures of the Company.

(c) Upon request, each Member shall have the right to inspect and copy such Company documents, at the requesting Member's expense; provided, however, that access to any such documents may be restricted as the Members determine in order to preserve intellectual property of the Company from misuse.

(d) The initial Recordkeeper shall be Jason Kiser. The Members may by agreement appoint a new Recordkeeper at any time. If a new Recordkeeper is appointed by the Members, the former Recordkeeper shall transfer to the new Recordkeeper all Company items set forth under this Article 3, together with all other Company documents and data in the possession of, or under the control of the former Recordkeeper. If the Members cannot agree on a Recordkeeper at any time, each Member

[B]5

<PAGE>

may designate a separate Recordkeeper who shall have access to all records of the Company specified in this Article 3.

3.12. ECONOMIC PRIORITY. Except as may be provided in this Operating Agreement, no Member shall have priority over any other Member, whether as to Net Profits, Net Losses, distributions, or other economic matters; provided, however, that this Section 3.12 shall not apply to loans (as distinguished from Capital Contributions) which a Member has made to the Company.

ARTICLE 4. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]6

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]7

JA001294
000173

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]8

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE 5. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]9

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]10

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE 6. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]11

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]12

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]13

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE 7. ADMINISTRATIVE

7.1. BUDGET. The operating budget for the first twelve months of the Company's operation is attached as Schedule B to this Operating Agreement. A thirty-six (36) month budget shall be prepared annually by the COO in consultation with the Financial Review Committee and submitted to the Members for approval together with a business plan for the corresponding time period. If the Members cannot agree on the budget for any specified year, the total budget for such year shall be the previous year's budget as adjusted by the use of a Budget Escalator in the following manner: the index to be used shall be the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price

[B]14

<PAGE>

Index, Wage Rate, All Urban Consumers, U.S. City Average, 1997 = 100 (hereinafter referred to as the "CPI"). The base index shall be that published nearest to the date hereof. The increase hereunder shall be proportional to the increase in the CPI as above, over the base index, provided however, that in no case shall any year's budget exceed the projected revenues for the Company in such year.

7.2. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

7.3. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

7.4. FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL. The Members agree to procure and make available to the Company during the term of this Operating Agreement, for good and valuable consideration to be agreed upon by the parties, such office equipment and facilities (including land, buildings, office equipment, tools and fixtures) as may be necessary for the development and support engineering of the Products, and such personnel, including payroll, accounting, legal, and human resources professionals, as may be necessary for the Company to properly function. The Company shall provide its own computer equipment, software, and related accessories.

7.5. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

JA001295
000174

7.6. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]15

<PAGE>

ARTICLE 8. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY; ACQUISITION OF CONTROL

8.1. GENERAL. Except as provided in this Article 8, no Member shall have the right to transfer or encumber any part of the Member's Membership Interest, and any purported transfer or encumbrance (including the granting of a security interest) of all or part of a Membership Interest, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, shall be void. Each Member hereby acknowledges the reasonableness of the restrictions on sale and gift of Membership Interests imposed by this Operating Agreement, in view of the Company purposes and the relationship of the Members, and agrees that such restrictions shall be specifically enforceable. Special provisions relating to security interests and other encumbrances are set forth in Section 8.2.

8.2. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

8.3. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

8.4. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED].

[B]16

<PAGE>

ARTICLE 9. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]17

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]18

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE 10. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]19

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]20

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]21

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

ARTICLE 11. DEFINITIONS

The following terms used in this Operating Agreement have the meanings ascribed to them in this Article 11:

11.1. "Articles of Organization" means the Articles of Organization of the Company as filed with the Secretary of State of Colorado, as the same may be amended from time to time.

11.2. "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person (such Person being referred to in this Section 11.2 as the "Target Person"), (a) any Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Target Person, (b) any Person owning, of record or beneficially, ten percent or more of the outstanding voting interests of the Target Person, unless another Person owns, beneficially, a larger percentage of the outstanding voting interests of the Target Person, (c) any

[B]22

JA001296
000175

<PAGE>

Person who is a director, officer, partner, or trustee of, or is in a similar capacity with respect to, the Target Person, or (d) any Person who is a director, officer, partner, or trustee of, or is in a similar capacity with respect to, or is holder of ten percent or more of the voting interests of, any Person described in clauses (a) through (c) of this sentence. For purposes of this definition, the term "controls," "is controlled by," or "is under common control with" shall refer to the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the Target Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

11.3. "Capital Account" of a Member, as of any given date, means the Capital Contribution to the Company by the Member as adjusted to the date in question pursuant to Article 5.

11.4. "Capital Contribution" means any contribution, whenever made, by a Member to the capital of the Company, whether in cash or property. Whether a payment of cash or a transfer of property is a contribution to the capital of the Company, and, therefore, a Capital Contribution, shall be determined by agreement of the Members.

11.5. "Capital Interest" means the proportion that a Member's positive Capital Account balance, if any, bears to the aggregate Capital Accounts of all Members whose Capital Accounts have positive balances, as such proportion may change from time to time. Negative Capital Account balances are disregarded in the determination of "Capital Interests."

11.6. "CEO" or "Co-CEO" means one of the two Members.

11.7. "Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or corresponding provisions of superseding Federal revenue laws.

11.8. "Colorado Act" means the Colorado Limited Liability Company Act or any act that supersedes the Colorado Limited Liability Company Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

11.9. "Company" is defined in the first paragraph of this Operating Agreement.

11.10 "Control" of a company means the ability to appoint a majority of the directors on its governing board or the ability to exercise similar operating control through other means.

11.11. "COO" means the Company's Chief Operating Officer, as appointed pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof.

11.12. "CTO" means the Company's Chief Technical Officer, as appointed pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof.

11.13. "Deficit Capital Account" means, with respect to any Member, the deficit balance, if any, in the Member's Capital Account as of the end of the taxable year, after giving effect to the following adjustments:

[B]23

<PAGE>

(a) Credit to such Capital Account of all amounts which the Member is treated as being obligated to restore under Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) of the Treasury Regulations, as well as any addition thereto pursuant to the next to last sentence of Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and (i)(5) of the Treasury Regulations, after taking into account thereunder any changes during such year in partnership minimum gain (as determined in accordance with Section 1.704-2(d) of the Treasury Regulations) and in the minimum gain attributable to any partner nonrecourse debt (as determined under Section 1.704-2(i)(3) of the Treasury Regulations); and

(b) Debit to such Capital Account the items described in Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6) of the Treasury Regulations.

This definition of Deficit Capital Account is intended to comply with the provision of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and 1.704-2, and is to be interpreted consistently with those provisions.

11.14. "Depreciation" means, with respect to each asset, for each fiscal year, an amount equal to the depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable with respect to the asset for such fiscal year; provided, however, that, if the Gross Asset Value of the asset differs from its adjusted basis for Federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such fiscal year, "Depreciation" shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to such beginning Gross Asset Value as the Federal income tax depreciation,

JA001297
000176

amortization, or other cost recovery deduction for such fiscal year bears to such beginning adjusted tax basis; and provided, further, that, if the adjusted basis for Federal income tax purposes of an asset at the beginning of such fiscal year is zero, "Depreciation" shall be determined with reference to such beginning Gross Asset Value using any reasonable method selected by the Members.

11.15. "EchoStar Agreement(s)" means the following agreements of even date herewith, by and between EchoStar and the Company: the EchoStar Software License Agreement, the EchoStar Service and Development Agreement, and the EchoStar Smart Card Purchase Agreement.

11.16. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED].

11.17. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.18. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.19 "Effective Date" means July 1, 1998.

[B]24

<PAGE>

11.20. "Entity" means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, or any other legally recognized person other than a human being.

11.21. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.22. "Financial Review Committee means a committee which shall provide advice, review, and approval of the Company financial operating issues and budgets. The committee shall consist of four persons, with each Member having the right to appoint, remove, replace, and appoint temporary substitutes or proxies for two members of the committee.

11.23. "Fiscal Year" means the Company's fiscal year, which shall be the calendar year.

11.24. "Gross Asset Value" means, with respect to any asset, the asset's adjusted basis for Federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that:

(a) The initial Gross Asset Value of an asset contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of the asset at the time of such contribution, as determined by the Members; provided, however, that the initial Gross Asset Values of the assets (other than cash) contributed to the Company pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof shall be as set forth in Schedule A.

(b) The Gross Asset Values of all assets shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross fair market values, as determined by the Members, as of the following times: (1) the acquisition of an interest (as that term is used in Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f)(5)(i)) by a Member in exchange for more than a de minimis contribution of property (including money); (2) the distribution by the Company to a Member of more than a de minimis amount of property as consideration for a Membership Interest; and (3) the liquidation of the Company within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g); provided, however, that adjustments pursuant to clauses (1) and (2) of this Section 11.24(b) shall be made only if the Members reasonably determine that such adjustments are necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company;

(c) The Gross Asset Value of an asset distributed to a Member shall be adjusted to equal the gross fair market value of the asset on the date of distribution as determined by the Members, and

(d) The Gross Asset Values of assets shall be increased (or decreased) to reflect any adjustments to the adjusted basis of such assets pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b), but only to the extent that such adjustments are taken into account in determining Capital Accounts pursuant to Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), Section 11.31(d) (relating to the definition of Net Profits and Net Losses), and Section 5.4; provided, however, that Gross Asset Values shall not be adjusted pursuant to this definition to the extent the Members determine that an adjustment pursuant to Section 11.24(b) is necessary or appropriate in connection with a transaction that would otherwise result in an adjustment pursuant to this Section 11.24(d). If the Gross Asset

[B]25

<PAGE>

Value of an asset has been determined or adjusted pursuant to Section

JA001298
000177

11.24(a), 11.24(b), or 11.24(d), then such Gross Asset Value shall thereafter be adjusted by the Depreciation taken into account with respect to such asset for purposes of computing Net Profits and Net Losses.

11.25. "Kudelski Agreement(s)" means the following agreements of even date herewith by and between Kudelski and the Company: the Kudelski Software License Agreement, the Kudelski Service and Development Agreement, and the Kudelski Smart Card Purchase Agreement

11.26. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.27. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.28. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.29. "Member" means EchoStar or Kudelski.

11.30. "Membership Interest" means a Member's entire interest in the Company, and such other rights and privileges that the Member may enjoy by virtue of being a Member.

11.31. "Net Profits" and "Net Losses" means for each taxable year of the Company an amount equal to the Company's net taxable income or loss for such year as determined for Federal income tax purposes (including separately stated items) in accordance with the accounting method and rules used by the Company and in accordance with Section 703 of the Code, subject to the following provisions:

(a) Any item of income, gain, loss, or deduction allocated to Members pursuant to Section 6.3 shall not be taken into account in computing Net Profits or Net Losses;

(b) Any income of the Company that is exempt from Federal income tax and is not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits and Net Losses pursuant to this definition shall be added to such net taxable income or loss;

(c) Any expenditure of the Company described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Profits and Net Losses shall be subtracted from such net taxable income or loss;

(d) In the event the Gross Asset Value of an asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 11.24(b) or 11.24(c), the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account, as gain or loss from the disposition of such asset, in computing Net Profits or Net Losses;

[B]26

<PAGE>

(e) Gain or loss resulting from the disposition of an asset with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for Federal income tax purposes shall be computed with reference to the Gross Asset Value of the asset, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of the asset differs from its Gross Asset Value;

(f) In lieu of the depreciation, amortization, and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, there shall be taken into account, in computing Net Profits or Net Losses, Depreciation for such fiscal year; and

(g) To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of an asset pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code or Section 743(b) of the Code is required pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(4) of the Treasury Regulations to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as a result of a distribution other than in liquidation of a Membership Interest, the amount of such adjustment shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment decreases the basis of the asset) from the disposition of the asset and shall be taken into account for purposes of computing Net Profits or Net Losses.

11.32. "Operating Agreement" means this Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time.

11.33. "Person" means a human being or an Entity and shall include the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns of a "Person" where the context permits or requires.

11.34 "Products" shall mean the Smart Cards and uplink datastream management systems obtained from Kudelski, as well as any other products or services within the scope of the Company's general purpose, which the Members may agree that the Company shall design, manufacture, or distribute pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof.

JA001299
000178

11.35. "Recordkeeper" means the Person appointed by the Members, pursuant to Section 3.11, to keep the books and records of the Company and to perform the other duties specified in this Operating Agreement as duties of the Recordkeeper.

11.36. "Sale" and its derivatives means transfer for consideration.

11.37. "Schedule A" means Schedule A to this Operating Agreement reflecting matters such as Members' identities and share of Net Profits and Net Losses, which schedule bears the most recent date and is signed by the Members. Schedule A is prima facie evidence of the agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the matters reflected therein, but it is recognized that, through inadvertence or otherwise, Schedule A may not be modified from time to time as required to reflect the parties' agreement, or as circumstances, change, and, accordingly, any party to this Operating Agreement may, by a preponderance of the evidence, show that Schedule A is not an accurate reflection of the parties' agreement.

[B]27

<PAGE>

11.38. "Securities Acts" means the Securities Act of 1933, the Colorado Securities Act, or the securities laws of any other state or country.

11.39. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.40. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.41. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.42. "Subsidiary" means any corporation more than fifty percent (50%) of whose outstanding shares or stock representing the right to vote (except by reason of the occurrence of a contingency) for the election of directors or Members of a similar managing body are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by a specified party.

11.43. "Swiss Office" means a Company facility located in Switzerland, selected by Kudelski pursuant to Section 7.5.

11.44. "Technical Review Committee" means a committee which shall provide advice, review, and approval of the Company product and technical direction. The committee shall consist of six persons, with each Member having the right to appoint, remove, replace, and appoint temporary substitutes or proxies for three members of the committee.

11.45. "Transfer" includes sale, bequest, assignment, and all other modes of transfer including the creation of a security interest or encumbrance.

11.46. "Treasury Regulations" shall include temporary and final regulations promulgated under the Code that are in effect as of the date of the filing of the Articles of Organization and the corresponding sections of any regulations subsequently promulgated that amend or supersede such regulations. The term "Treasury Regulations" shall also include regulations that have been proposed by the Internal Revenue Service under the Code at or prior to the date of the filing of the Articles of Organization, and have not been withdrawn at or prior to such date, as well as the corresponding provisions of any regulations subsequently promulgated that, amend or supersede such proposed regulations.

[B]28

<PAGE>

11.47. "Upgrades" are enhancements, modifications, updates, bug fixes, and direct extensions to software.

11.48. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

11.49. "U.S. Office" means the Company's main facility located in the Denver, Colorado metropolitan area, selected by EchoStar pursuant to Section 7.5.

ARTICLE 12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1. NOTICES. The parties choose the following addresses as the addresses at which they will accept service of all documents and notices relating to this Operating Agreement:

As to EchoStar: EchoStar Communications Corporation
5701 S. Santa Fe Drive
Littleton, CO 80120

JA001300
000179

USA
Attn: David Moskowitz
Fax: (303) 723-1699

As to Kudelski: Kudelski SA
1033 Cheseaux
SWITZERLAND
Attn: Nicolas Goetschmann
Fax: 41 21/732 0300

As to the Company: NagraStar LLC
90 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112
USA
Attn: Joe Ferguson and Xavier Carrel
Fax: (303) 706-5719

With a copy to: Kudelski SA
1033 Cheseaux
SWITZERLAND
Attn: Nicolas Goetschmann
Fax: 41 21/732 0300

[B]29

<PAGE>

Any notice to be given by a party to the other parties pursuant to this Operating Agreement shall be given in writing in the English language by prepaid registered post, by facsimile or shall be delivered by hand (delivery by hand must be acknowledged by written receipt from a duly authorized person at the office of the addressee), provided that:

(a) any notice given by prepaid registered post shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee, in the absence of proof to the contrary, 14 days after the date of postage;

(b) any notice delivered by hand during normal business hours shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee, in the absence of proof to the contrary, at the time of delivery; and

(c) any notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee, in the absence of proof to the contrary, immediately upon the issuance by the transmitting facsimile machine, of a report confirming correct transmission of all the pages of the document containing the notice or upon receipt by the transmitting facsimile machine, at the end of the notice being transmitted, of the automatic answer-back of the receiving facsimile machine.

12.2. GOVERNING LAW; ARBITRATION. This Operating Agreement, and the performances of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws that would otherwise provide for the application of the substantive law of another jurisdiction. Should any dispute among the parties arise, the parties agree that the sole jurisdiction and venue for the resolution of any such dispute shall be English language binding arbitration conducted in the New York City metropolitan area, in accordance with the Commercial Rules of the American Arbitration Association, which rules shall include the right to seek appropriate injunctive relief in such arbitration and are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this clause. Unless the arbitrators determine otherwise, the losing party in any arbitration shall pay the costs of the prevailing party.

12.3. [CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]30

<PAGE>

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

12.4. AMENDMENTS. This Operating Agreement and the Articles of Organization may be amended from time to time by a writing executed by the Members.

12.5. EXECUTION OF ADDITIONAL INSTRUMENTS. Each Member hereby agrees to execute such other and further statements of interest and holdings, designations, powers of attorney, and other instruments necessary or appropriate to comply with any laws, rules or regulations.

12.6. HEADINGS AND PRONOUNS. Headings and captions contained in this Operating Agreement are solely for the convenience of the parties and are not to be considered in interpreting or construing this Operating Agreement or

JA001301
000180

the parties' rights, remedies, and obligations hereunder. The words "herein," "hereof," and "hereunder," when used in this Operating Agreement, refer to this Operating Agreement in its entirety. The word "include" and its derivatives mean by way of example and not by way of exclusion or limitation. Words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular, according to the requirements of the context. Words importing a gender include all genders.

12.7. WAIVERS. No party shall be deemed to have waived any right or remedy under or with respect to this Operating Agreement unless such waiver is expressed in a writing signed by such party. No waiver of any right or remedy under or with respect to this Operating Agreement by a party on any occasion or in any circumstance shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other right or remedy on that occasion or in that circumstance nor a waiver of the same or of any other right or remedy on any other occasion or in any other circumstance.

12.8. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CUMULATIVE. The rights and remedies provided by this Operating Agreement, the EchoStar Agreements, and the Kudelski Agreements are cumulative and the use of any one right or remedy by any party shall not preclude or waive the right to use any or all other remedies. Said rights and remedies are given in addition to any other rights the parties may have by law, statute, ordinance or otherwise.

12.9. SEVERABILITY. If any provision in this Operating Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable on any occasion or in any circumstance, such holding shall not be deemed to render the provision invalid or unenforceable on any other occasion or in any other circumstance nor to render any other provision hereof invalid or unenforceable, and to that extent the provisions of this Operating Agreement are severable; provided, however, that this provision shall not preclude a court

[B]31

<PAGE>

of competent jurisdiction from refusing so to sever any provision if severance would be inequitable to one or more of the parties.

12.10. ASSIGNMENT. This Operating Agreement may not be assigned, in whole or in part, by any party without the prior written consent of the other parties, which consent may be withheld for any reason.

12.11. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES; NO RIGHTS IN CREDITORS. This Operating Agreement creates no rights benefitting third Persons and no third Person shall have any right to enforce any provision hereof, except as may be specifically provided herein. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, none of the provisions of this Operating Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any creditor of the Company.

12.12. INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIONS. The Members understand, acknowledge, and agree:

(a) that no Membership Interest has been registered under the Securities Acts because of the Company's reliance upon exemptions from the registrations requirements of the Securities Acts;

(b) that the Company has relied upon the fact that the Membership Interests are to be held by each Member for investment; and

(c) that exemption from registrations under the Securities Acts would not be available if the Membership Interests were acquired by a Member with a view to distribution. Accordingly, each Member hereby confirms to the Company that the Member is acquiring the Membership Interest for the Member's own account, for investment, and not with a view to the resale or distribution thereof. Each Member agrees not to hypothecate or transfer or offer to hypothecate or transfer any portion of the Membership Interests unless there is an effective registration or other qualification relating thereto under the Securities Act of 1933 and under all applicable state securities laws or unless the holder of Membership Interests delivers to the Company an opinion of counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the remaining Members, that such registration or other qualification under such Act and applicable state securities laws is not required in connection with such hypothecation, transfer, or offer. Each Member understands that the Company is under no obligation to register any Membership Interest or to assist the Member in complying with any exemption from registration under the Securities Acts if the Member should, at a later date, wish to dispose of the Membership Interest. Furthermore, each Member realizes that the Membership Interests are unlikely to qualify for disposition under Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission unless the Member is not an "affiliate" of the Company and the Membership Interest has been beneficially owned and fully paid for by the Member for at least one year. Prior to acquiring any Membership Interests, each Member has made an investigation of the Company and its

JA001302
000181

business and has made available to the Member all information with respect thereto which the Member needed to make an informed decision to acquire the Membership Interest. Each Member considers itself to be a Person possessing experience and sophistication as an investor which are adequate for the evaluation of the merits and risks of the Member's investment in the Membership Interest.

[B]32

<PAGE>

12.13. OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. As of the date the Member becomes a Member, each Member represents and warrants that:

(a) DUE INCORPORATION OR FORMATION; AUTHORIZATION OF AGREEMENT. The Member is duly existing as an Entity and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation and has the power and authority, as an Entity, to own its property and carry on its business as owned and carried on at the date hereof and as contemplated hereby. The Member is duly licensed or qualified to do business and in good standing in each of the jurisdictions in which the failure to be so licensed or qualified would have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform its obligations hereunder. The Member has the power and authority as an Entity to execute and deliver this Operating Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder, and its execution, delivery, and performance of this Operating Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary action.

(b) VALID OBLIGATION. This Operating Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Member.

(c) NO CONFLICT WITH RESTRICTIONS; NO DEFAULT. Neither the execution, delivery, and performance of this Operating Agreement nor the consummation by the Member of the transactions contemplated hereby

(1) shall conflict with, violate, or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any law, regulation, order, writ, injunction, decree, determination, or award of any court, any governmental department, board, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or any arbitrator, applicable to the Member or any of its Affiliates;

(2) shall conflict with, violate, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under any of the terms, conditions, or provisions of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, partnership agreement or operating agreement (if any) of the Member or any of its Affiliates or of any material agreement or instrument to which the Member or any of its Affiliates is a party or by which the Member, or any of its Affiliates is or may be bound or to which any of its material properties or assets is subject;

(3) shall conflict with, violate, result in a breach of, constitute a default under (whether with notice or lapse of time or both), accelerate or permit the acceleration of the performance required by, give to others any material interests or rights, or require any consent, authorization, or approval under any indenture, mortgage, lease agreement, or instrument to which the Member or any of its Affiliates is a party or by which the Member or any of its Affiliates is or may be bound; or

(4) shall result in the creation or imposition of any lien upon any of the material properties or assets of the Member or any of its Affiliates.

(d) GOVERNMENT AUTHORIZATIONS. Any registration, declaration, or filing with, or consent, approval, license, permit, or other authorization or order by, any government or regulatory authority, domestic or foreign, that is required in connection with the valid execution, delivery, acceptance, and

[B]33

<PAGE>

performance by the Member under this Operating Agreement or the consummation by the Member of any transaction contemplated hereby has been completed, made, or obtained on or before the effective date of this Operating Agreement.

(e) LITIGATION. Except as disclosed in EchoStar's annual, quarterly, or current reports filed pursuant to the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, there are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or, to the knowledge of the Member or any of its Affiliates, threatened against or affecting the Member or any of its Affiliates or any of their properties, assets, or businesses in any court or before or by any governmental department, board, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or any arbitrator which could, if adversely determined (or, in the case of an investigation, could lead to any action, suit, or proceeding, which if

JA001303
000182

adversely determined could) reasonably be expected to materially impair the Member's ability to perform its obligations under this Operating Agreement or to have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition of the Member; and the Member or any of its Affiliates has not received any currently effective notice of any default, and the Member or any of its Affiliates is not in default, under any applicable order, writ, injunction, decree, permit, determination, or award of any court, any governmental department, board, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or any arbitrator which could reasonably be expected to materially impair the Member's ability to perform its obligations under this Operating Agreement or to have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition of the Member.

(f) INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT; PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT. Neither the Member nor any of its Affiliates is, nor shall the Company as a result of the Member holding an interest be, an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940. Neither the Member nor any of its Affiliates is, nor shall the Company as a result of the Member holding an interest be, a "holding company," "an affiliate of a holding company," or a "subsidiary of a holding company," as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the U.S. Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

(g) CONFIDENTIALITY.

(1) Except as contemplated hereby or required by a court of competent authority, each Member shall keep confidential and shall not disclose to others and shall use its reasonable efforts to prevent its Affiliates and any of its, or its Affiliates', present or former employees, agents, and representatives from disclosing to others without the prior written consent of the Members any information which

(A) pertains to this Operating Agreement, any negotiations pertaining thereto, any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or the business of the Company; or

(B) pertains to written or oral confidential or proprietary information of any Member or the Company or which any Member has labeled as confidential or proprietary; provided, however, that the Company may disclose to its Affiliates' employees, agents, and representatives any information made available to the Member.

[B]34

<PAGE>

(2) No Member shall use, and each Member shall use its best efforts to prevent any Affiliate of the Member from using, any information which

(A) pertains to this Operating Agreement, any negotiations pertaining hereto, any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or the business of the Company; or

(B) pertains to the confidential or proprietary information of any Member or the Company or which any Member has labeled in writing as confidential or proprietary, except in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

12.14. COUNTERPARTS. This Operating Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

12.15. WAIVER OF ACTION FOR PARTITION. Each Member irrevocably waives any right that it may have to maintain any action for partition with respect to the property of the Company; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to any asset that is distributed in kind to any Member.

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, being NagraStar LLC and all of the initial Members of NagraStar LLC, hereby agree, acknowledge, and certify that the foregoing Operating Agreement constitutes the Operating Agreement of NagraStar LLC adopted by the Members as of the date first stated in the Operating Agreement.

NAGRASTAR LLC

By: /s/ CHARLES W. ERGEN

/s/ ANDRE KUDELSKI
(A Member)

Initial Members:

JA001304
000183

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

By: /s/ CHARLES W. ERGEN
Its:

KUDELSKI SA

By: /s/ ANDRE KUDELSKI
Its:

[B]35

<PAGE>

SCHEDULE A
TO
NAGRASTAR LLC
OPERATING AGREEMENT

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]36

<PAGE>

SCHEDULE B
TO
NAGRASTAR LLC
OPERATING AGREEMENT

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]37

<PAGE>

SCHEDULE C
TO
NAGRASTAR LLC
OPERATING AGREEMENT

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[B]38

<PAGE>

[APPENDIX C-1]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[C-1]1

<PAGE>

[APPENDIX C-2]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[C-2]1

<PAGE>

[APPENDIX D-1]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[D-1]1

<PAGE>

[APPENDIX D-2]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[D-2]1

<PAGE>

[EXHIBIT D-3]

JA001305
000184

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[D-3]1

<PAGE>

[EXHIBIT E-1]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[E-1]1

<PAGE>

[APPENDIX E-2]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[E-2]1

<PAGE>

[EXHIBIT E-3]

[CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL REDACTED]

[E-3]1

</TEXT>

</DOCUMENT>

<DOCUMENT>

<TYPE>EX-21

<SEQUENCE>3

<DESCRIPTION>EXHIBIT 21

<TEXT>

<PAGE>

EXHIBIT 21
PAGE 1 OF 1ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATIONS AND SUBSIDIARIES
LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

Subsidiary	State or Country of Incorporation	% of Ownership	Name Doing Business As
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Dish Entertainment Corporation	Colorado	100%	Dish Entertainment
Dish Factory Direct Corporation	Colorado	100%	Dish Factory Direct
Dish Network Credit Corporation	Colorado	100%	DNCC
EchoStar DBS Corporation	Colorado	100%	EchoStar DBS
EchoStar Engineering Corporation	Colorado	100%	EchoStar Engineering
EchoStar KuX Corporation	Colorado	100%	KuX
EchoStar 110 Corporation	Colorado	100%	EchoStar 110
EchoStar PAC Corporation	Colorado	100%	EchoStar PAC
EchoStar Real Estate Corporation II	Colorado	100%	EREC II
Echo Acceptance Corporation	Colorado	100%(1)	EAC
Dish Installation Network Corporation f/k/a Echonet Business Network, Inc.	Colorado	100%(1)	Dish Installation
Echosphere Corporation	Colorado	100%(1)	Echosphere
EchoStar International Corporation	Colorado	100%(1)	EchoStar International
EchoStar North America Corporation f/k/a EchoStar Licensee Corporation	Colorado	100%(2)	EchoStar North America
EchoStar Real Estate Corporation	Colorado	100%(1)	EREC
EchoStar Satellite Corporation	Colorado	100%(1)	ESC
E-Sat, Inc.	Colorado	80%(1)	E-Sat
EchoStar Technologies Corporation f/k/a Houston Tracker Systems, Inc.	Texas	100%(1)	EchoStar Technologies
Houston Tracker Systems, Inc.	Colorado	100%(1)	HTS
HT Ventures, Inc.	Colorado	100%(1)	HTV
Media4, Inc.	Colorado	100%	Media4
NagraStar LLC	Colorado	50%	NagraStar
Satellite Communications Operating Corporation	Colorado	100%	SCOC
Satellite Source, Inc.	Colorado	100%(1)	Satellite Source
Sky Vista Corporation	Colorado	100%(1)	Sky Vista
Transponder Encryption Services Corporation	Colorado	100%	TESC

</TABLE>

(1) This is a subsidiary of EchoStar DBS Corporation

(2) This is a subsidiary of EchoStar Satellite Corporation

JA001306
000185

</TEXT>
 </DOCUMENT>
 <DOCUMENT>
 <TYPE>EX-24.1
 <SEQUENCE>4
 <DESCRIPTION>EXHIBIT 24.1
 <TEXT>

<PAGE>

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints David K. Moskowitz as the true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent of the undersigned, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for and in the name, place and stead of the undersigned, in any and all capacities, to sign the Annual Report on Form 10-K of EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation formed in April 1995, for the year ended December 31, 1998, and any and all amendments thereto and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and hereby grants to said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully as to all intents and purposes as the undersigned might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent, or his substitute, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Power Attorney has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature -----	Title -----	Date ----
/s/ JAMES DEFRANCO ----- James DeFranco	Director	March 17, 1999
/s/ RAYMOND L. FRIEDLOB ----- Raymond L. Friedlob	Director	March 17, 1999
/s/ O. NOLAN DAINES ----- O. Nolan Daines	Director	March 17, 1999

</TEXT>
 </DOCUMENT>
 <DOCUMENT>
 <TYPE>EX-27
 <SEQUENCE>5
 <DESCRIPTION>EXHIBIT 27
 <TEXT>

<TABLE> <S> <C>

<PAGE>
 <ARTICLE> 5
 <LEGEND>

THIS SCHEDULE CONTAINS SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998 AND IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

</LEGEND>
 <MULTIPLIER> 1,000

<S>	<C>
<PERIOD-TYPE>	YEAR
<FISCAL-YEAR-END>	DEC-31-1998
<PERIOD-START>	JAN-01-1998
<PERIOD-END>	DEC-31-1998
<CASH>	106,547
<SECURITIES>	217,553
<RECEIVABLES>	110,229
<ALLOWANCES>	2,996
<INVENTORY>	76,708
<CURRENT-ASSETS>	537,845

JA001307
000186

<PP&E>	1,044,735
<DEPRECIATION>	167,821
<TOTAL-ASSETS>	1,806,852
<CURRENT-LIABILITIES>	430,777
<BONDS>	1,488,079
<PREFERRED-MANDATORY>	226,038
<PREFERRED>	129,473
<COMMON>	451
<OTHER-SE>	(501,464)
<TOTAL-LIABILITY-AND-EQUITY>	1,806,852
<SALES>	960,300<F1>
<TOTAL-REVENUES>	982,666
<CGS>	585,295<F2>
<TOTAL-COSTS>	1,105,557
<OTHER-EXPENSES>	137,947
<LOSS-PROVISION>	10,692
<INTEREST-EXPENSE>	167,529<F3>
<INCOME-PRETAX>	(260,838)
<INCOME-TAX>	44
<INCOME-CONTINUING>	(260,882)
<DISCONTINUED>	0
<EXTRAORDINARY>	0
<CHANGES>	0
<NET-INCOME>	(260,882)
<EPS-PRIMARY>	(6.58)
<EPS-DILUTED>	(6.58)
<FN>	
<F1>INCLUDES SALES OF PROGRAMMING.	
<F2>INCLUDES COSTS OF PROGRAMMING.	
<F3>NET OF AMOUNTS CAPITALIZED.	
</FN>	

</TABLE>

</TEXT>

</DOCUMENT>

</SEC-DOCUMENT>

-----END PRIVACY-ENHANCED MESSAGE-----

JA001308
000187

EXHIBIT 3

EXHIBIT 3

JA001309
000188

TX 102-000571



EchoStar, SIRIUS Join Forces With RadioShack To Form Satellite Entertainment Alliance

- RadioShack to Offer SIRIUS Satellite Radio in 7,000 Neighborhood Stores
- DISH Network Announced as RadioShack's Exclusive Satellite TV Brand
- Multi-Year Agreements Include Comprehensive Marketing, Advertising And Promotional Activities
- SIRIUS' Commercial-Free Music to be Added to DISH Network Satellite TV Service

NEW YORK, ENGLEWOOD, Colo., and FORT WORTH, Texas, Feb. 12 /PRNewswire-FirstCall/ -- RadioShack Corporation (NYSE: RSH), EchoStar Communications Corporation (Nasdaq: DISH) and SIRIUS Satellite Radio (Nasdaq: SIRI) today announced the formation of a satellite entertainment alliance that positions EchoStar's DISH Network and SIRIUS as the only satellite entertainment brands offered at RadioShack. DISH Network also announced it will make SIRIUS music programming available to the majority of its 9-million customers. The three-way alliance allows RadioShack to offer DISH Network -- a service offering already available at RadioShack -- and SIRIUS Satellite Radio, providing customers with one-stop shopping for their satellite entertainment needs.

(Logo: <http://www.newscom.com/cgi-bin/prnh/19991118/NYTH125>)

This satellite entertainment alliance will substantially increase both DISH Network's and SIRIUS' sales presence throughout the country and is expected to open up new markets for both satellite broadcasters as they tap into RadioShack's ubiquitous distribution network and knowledgeable sales associates.

"The synergy created through these new arrangements with SIRIUS and DISH Network is a win for everyone involved," said Leonard Roberts, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of RadioShack. "RadioShack has long had the reputation for introducing consumers to innovative, leading edge products, and at the same time making it easy for them to buy and activate subscription-based products and services. With our engaged, knowledgeable sales associates and 7,000 points of distribution in every neighborhood in America, we're in the unique position of being a market-maker for innovative technologies. This affiliation fits perfectly into our plans to be a complete entertainment source for America's consumers."

Beginning in mid-2004, RadioShack will distribute, sell and market SIRIUS in-home and transportable satellite radios, through more than 7,000 neighborhood retail stores in the U.S. and through www.RadioShack.com. RadioShack plans to offer a variety of portable Plug & Play and home do-it-yourself products, including docking kits and boomboxes, featuring SIRIUS' service offerings.

"These agreements represent a giant step forward for SIRIUS which should generate significant additional subscribers," said Joseph P. Clayton, President and Chief Executive Officer, SIRIUS. "Now, millions of RadioShack and DISH Network customers will be able to experience for themselves the pleasures of SIRIUS Satellite Radio's 100% commercial-free music, and to see how this programming can add a valuable dimension to their overall entertainment. We are confident that once they hear SIRIUS, they will be eager to have our service -- including a strong news line-up and unequalled NBA, NHL, and NFL sports coverage -- in their vehicles or boats as well. We also know that RadioShack excels in taking new products from introduction to mass acceptance, and covers the country more completely than anyone with their vast network of retail stores. Together, we're an unbeatable combination."

"DISH Network provides the best content at the lowest price possible," said Charles Ergen, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of EchoStar. "These alliances with RadioShack and SIRIUS significantly strengthen our distribution with a pre-eminent services retailer in America -- RadioShack, and give DISH Network customers the best music experience available -- SIRIUS Satellite Radio. We believe these partnerships will add tremendous value for all of our customers and provide our retailers with a sales tool that is complementary to satellite TV."

RadioShack, DISH Network and SIRIUS plan to work together to provide advertising and marketing support for their satellite entertainment alliance. This will include print and radio broadcast advertising, as well as monthly promotional flyers and inserts to customers, plus in-store displays, sales training and other promotional activities.

EchoStar, SIRIUS and RadioShack also announced that the three companies intend to develop other marketing strategies to promote their alliance, including possible development of other innovative product and service offerings.

JA001310
000189

About EchoStar Communications Corporation

EchoStar Communications Corporation (Nasdaq: DISH) serves over 9 million satellite TV customers through its DISH Network™ and is a leading U.S. provider of advanced digital television services. DISH Network's services include hundreds of video and audio channels, Interactive TV, HDTV, sports and international programming, together with professional installation and 24-hour customer service. DISH Network is the leader in the sale of digital video recorders (DVRs). Visit EchoStar's DISH Network at www.dishnetwork.com or call 1-800-333-DISH (3474).

About RadioShack Corporation

Fort Worth, Texas-based RadioShack Corporation (NYSE: RSH) is the nation's most trusted consumer electronics specialty retailer of wireless communications, electronic parts, batteries and accessories as well as other digital technology products and services. With more than 7,000 outlets nationwide, it is estimated that 94 percent of all Americans live or work within five minutes of a RadioShack store or dealer. The company's knowledgeable sales associates and brand position -- "You've got questions. We've got answers.®" -- support RadioShack's mission to demystify technology in every neighborhood in America. For more information on the company, visit the RadioShack Corporation Web site at www.RadioShackCorporation.com. For more information on RadioShack products and services, visit its e-commerce Web site at www.RadioShack.com.

About SIRIUS

SIRIUS is the only satellite radio service bringing listeners more than 100 streams of the best music and entertainment coast-to-coast. SIRIUS offers 61 music streams with no commercials, along with over 40 world-class sports, news and entertainment streams for a monthly subscription fee of only \$12.95, with greater savings for upfront payments of multiple months or a year or more. SIRIUS is also the official satellite radio partner of the NFL. Stream Jockeys create and deliver uncompromised music in virtually every genre to our listeners 24 hours a day. Satellite radio products bringing SIRIUS to listeners in the car, truck, home, RV and boat are manufactured by Kenwood, Panasonic, Clarion and Audiovox, and are available at major retailers including RadioShack, Circuit City, Best Buy, Car Toys, Good Guys, Tweeter, Ultimate Electronics, Sears and Crutchfield. SIRIUS is the leading OEM satellite radio provider, with exclusive partnerships with DaimlerChrysler, Ford and BMW. Automotive brands currently offering SIRIUS radios in select new car models include BMW, MINI, Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep®, Nissan, Infiniti, Mazda, Audi, Ford and Lincoln-Mercury. Automotive brands that have announced plans to offer SIRIUS in select models include Mercedes-Benz, Jaguar, Volvo, Volkswagen, Land Rover and Aston Martin. Genmar Holdings, the world's largest manufacturer of recreational boats, Formula Boats and Winnebago, the leading supplier of recreational vehicles and motor homes, also offer SIRIUS. Hertz currently offers SIRIUS in 29 vehicle models at 53 major locations around the country.

Click on www.SIRIUS.com to listen to SIRIUS live, or to find a SIRIUS retailer or car dealer in your area.

Any statements that express, or involve discussions as to, expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions, future events or performance with respect to SIRIUS Satellite Radio Inc. are not historical facts and may be forward-looking and, accordingly, such statements involve estimates, assumptions and uncertainties which could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements. Accordingly, any such statements are qualified in their entirety by reference to the factors discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Among the key factors that have a direct bearing on our results of operations are: our dependence upon third parties to manufacture, distribute, market and sell SIRIUS radios and components for those radios; the unproven market for our service; our competitive position and any events which affect the useful life of our satellites.

SOURCE SIRIUS Satellite Radio; EchoStar Communications Corporation;

RadioShack Corporation

-0-

02/12/2004

/CONTACT: Jim Collins, Media and Investors, +1-212-901-6422, or jcollins@siriusradio.com, or Ron Rodrigues, Media Relations, +1-212-584-5192, or rrodrigues@siriusradio.com, or Investor Relations, Cheryl Cramer, +1-212-901-6466, or ccramer@siriusradio.com, all of SIRIUS; or Marc Lumpkin of EchoStar, +1-303-723-2020, or marc.lumpkin@echostar.com; or Charles Hodges of RadioShack Corporation, +1-817-415-3300, or charles.hodges@RadioShack.com/

/Photo: <http://www.newscom.com/cgi-bin/prnh/19991118/NYTH125> /

/Web site: <http://www.sirius.com>

<http://www.dishnetwork.com>

<http://www.RadioShack.com> /

(SIRI RSH DISH)

CO: EchoStar Communications Corporation; RadioShack Corporation;

JA001311
000190

TX 102-000573

SIRIUS Satellite Radio

ST: New York, Colorado, Texas

IN: CPR MLM ENT ITE ENT RAD REA

SU: JVN

LH-BE

-- NYTH061A --

4174 02/12/2004 08:03 EST <http://www.prnewswire.com>

JA001312
000191

TX 102-000574

EXHIBIT 4

EXHIBIT 4

JA001313
000192

TX 102-000575

<DOCUMENT>
 <TYPE>DEF 14A
 <SEQUENCE>1
 <FILENAME>d95798ddef14a.txt
 <DESCRIPTION>DEFINITIVE PROXY STATEMENT
 <TEXT>
 <PAGE>

 SEC 1913 POTENTIAL PERSONS WHO ARE TO RESPOND TO THE COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION
 (02-02) CONTAINED IN THIS FORM ARE NOT REQUIRED TO RESPOND UNLESS THE FORM
 DISPLAYS A CURRENTLY VALID OMB CONTROL NUMBER.

 OMB APPROVAL

OMB Number: 3235-0059
 Expires: August 31, 2004
 Estimated average burden
 hours per response.. 14.73

UNITED STATES
 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROXY STATEMENT

SCHEDULE 14A INFORMATION

PROXY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 14(a) OF THE SECURITIES
 EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 (AMENDMENT NO.)

Filed by the Registrant ☒
 Filed by a Party other than the Registrant ☐

Check the appropriate box:

<Table>	
<S>	<C>
<input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Proxy Statement	<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Definitive Proxy Statement	
<input type="checkbox"/> Definitive Additional Materials	
<input type="checkbox"/> Soliciting Material Pursuant to Section 240.14a-12	
</Table>	

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

 (Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

 (Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

☒ No fee required.
☐ Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

(1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

(2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

(3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed
 pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the
 filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

(4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

(5) Total fee paid:

☐ Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.
☐ Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act
 Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was
 paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement
 number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

JA001314
 000193

(1) Amount Previously Paid:

(2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

(3) Filing Party:

(4) Date Filed:

<PAGE>

[ECHOSTAR LOGO]

April 9, 2002

DEAR SHAREHOLDER:

It is a pleasure for me to extend to you an invitation to attend the 2002 Annual Meeting of Shareholders of EchoStar Communications Corporation. The Annual Meeting will be held on May 6, 2002, at 10:00 a.m. at EchoStar's headquarters located at 5701 South Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120.

The enclosed Notice of Meeting and Proxy Statement describe the proposals to be considered and voted on at the Annual Meeting. During the Annual Meeting, we also will review EchoStar's operations and other items of general interest regarding the corporation.

We hope that all shareholders will be able to attend the Annual Meeting. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting personally, it is important that you be represented. To ensure that your vote will be received and counted, please promptly complete, date and return your proxy card in the enclosed return envelope.

On behalf of the Board of Directors and Senior Management of the Corporation, I would like to express our appreciation for your support and interest in EchoStar. I look forward to seeing you at the Annual Meeting.

/s/ CHARLES W. ERGEN

CHARLES W. ERGEN
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

<Table>

<S> <C>

5701 South Santa Fe Drive o Littleton, Colorado 80120 o Tel: (303) 723-1000 o Fax: (303) 723-1999

</Table>

<PAGE>

[ECHOSTAR LOGO]

NOTICE OF 2002 ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION:

Please take notice that the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of EchoStar Communications Corporation ("EchoStar" or the "Corporation") will be held on May 6, 2002, at 10:00 a.m. at EchoStar's headquarters located at 5701 South Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120, to consider and vote upon:

1. The election of nine Directors of EchoStar;
2. A proposal to approve the EchoStar Communications Corporation 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan; and
3. Any other business that may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment thereof.

You may vote on these matters in person or by proxy. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we ask that you vote by one of the following methods to ensure that your shares will be represented at the meeting in accordance with your wishes:

- o Vote by telephone, or electronically through the Internet, by following the instructions included with your proxy card; or
- o Vote by mail, by promptly completing and returning the enclosed proxy card in the enclosed addressed stamped envelope.

Only shareholders of record at the close of business on March 28, 2002 are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Annual Meeting or any adjournment thereof.

JA001315
000194

By Order of the Board of Directors

/s/ DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ

DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ
Senior Vice President, General Counsel,
Corporate Secretary and Director

April 9, 2001

<Table>
<S> <C>
5701 South Santa Fe Drive o Littleton, Colorado 80120 o Tel: (303) 723-1000 o Fax: (303) 723-1999
</Table>
<PAGE>

PROXY STATEMENT
OF
ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

GENERAL

This Proxy Statement is being furnished to the shareholders of EchoStar Communications Corporation ("EchoStar" or the "Corporation") in connection with the 2002 Annual Meeting of Shareholders of EchoStar (the "Annual Meeting") to be held on Monday, May 6, 2002, at 10:00 a.m. at EchoStar's headquarters located at 5701 South Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120.

EchoStar's mailing address is 5701 South Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120. This Proxy Statement and the accompanying proxy are first being sent or given on or about April 9, 2002, to shareholders of record as of the close of business on March 28, 2002 of EchoStar's Class A Common Stock, \$0.01 par value ("Class A Shares"), EchoStar's Class B Common Stock, \$0.01 par value ("Class B Shares"), and EchoStar's Series D Mandatorily Convertible Participating Preferred Stock, \$0.01 par value ("Series D Preferred Shares") (collectively, the "Shares").

The accompanying proxy is being solicited by EchoStar's Board of Directors. It may be revoked by written notice given to the Corporate Secretary at any time before being voted. The proxy card, which is attached to this form, if properly executed, duly sent to EchoStar and not revoked will be voted for the proposals described in this Proxy Statement, in accordance with the instructions set forth on the proxy card. The Board of Directors is not aware of any matters proposed to be presented at the Annual Meeting other than the election of Directors of the Corporation and a proposal to adopt the EchoStar 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan. If any other matter is properly presented at the Annual Meeting, the persons named in the accompanying form of proxy will have discretionary authority to vote thereon in accordance with their best judgment. Presence at the Annual Meeting does not of itself revoke the proxy.

ATTENDANCE AT THE MEETING

All stockholders as of the record date, or their duly appointed proxies, may attend the Annual Meeting. Seating, however, is limited. Admission to the Annual Meeting will be on a first-come, first-served basis. Registration and seating will begin at 9:30 a.m. (local time) and the Annual Meeting will begin at 10:00 a.m. (local time). Each stockholder may be asked to present valid photo identification, such as a driver's license or passport. Cameras, recording devices, and other electronic devices will not be permitted at the Annual Meeting.

Stockholders whose stock is held by a broker, bank or other nominee (often referred to as holding in "street name") and who desire to attend the Annual Meeting will need to bring a legal proxy or a copy of a brokerage or bank statement reflecting the stockholder's stock ownership as of the record date, March 28, 2002, and check in at the registration desk at the Annual Meeting.

SECURITIES ENTITLED TO VOTE

Shareholders of record on March 28, 2002 are entitled to notice of the Annual Meeting and to vote their Shares at the Annual Meeting. On that date, 241,375,825 Class A Shares, 238,435,208 Class B Shares, and 5,760,479 Series D Preferred Shares were issued and outstanding. Each of the Class A Shares is entitled to one vote per share on each proposal to be considered by shareholders. Each of the Class B Shares is entitled to ten votes per share on each proposal to be considered by shareholders. Each Series D Preferred Share is convertible into 10 Class A Shares and thus is entitled to ten votes per Series D Share on each proposal to be considered by shareholders.

VOTE REQUIRED

In accordance with EchoStar's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "Articles"), the presence at the Annual Meeting, in person or by proxy, of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of all classes of EchoStar's voting stock taken together shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting.

JA001316
000195

<PAGE>

The affirmative vote of a plurality of the votes cast at the Annual Meeting is necessary to elect a Director. No cumulative voting is permitted. In accordance with the Articles, the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power represented at the Annual Meeting is required to approve the proposal to adopt the 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan.

The total number of votes cast "for" will be counted for purposes of determining whether sufficient affirmative votes have been cast to approve each proposal. Abstentions from voting on a proposal by a shareholder at the Annual Meeting, as well as broker non-votes, will be considered for purposes of determining the number of total votes present at the Annual Meeting. Abstentions will have the same effect as votes against proposals, but will not affect the election of Directors. Broker non-votes will not be considered as votes "for" or "against" proposals, and will therefore not be considered in determining the election of Directors or whether the proposal to adopt the 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan has passed.

Through his ownership of Class B Shares, Charles W. Ergen, the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of EchoStar, possesses approximately 89% of the total voting power of the Corporation. Mr. Ergen has stated that he will vote for the election of each of the nominee Directors and in favor of the proposal to adopt the 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan. Accordingly, the election of each of the Directors and approval of the proposal to adopt the 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan are assured notwithstanding a negative vote by any or all shareholders other than Mr. Ergen.

PROPOSAL NO. 1 - ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

NOMINEES

At the Annual Meeting, EchoStar's shareholders will elect nine Directors, in each case to hold office until the next annual meeting of shareholders of EchoStar or until their respective successors shall be duly elected and qualified. The affirmative vote of a plurality of the total votes cast is necessary to elect a Director. Each nominee has consented to their nomination and has advised EchoStar that they intend to serve the entire term, if elected. In January 2002, Jean-Marie Messier was added as the eighth member of EchoStar's Board of Directors. In order to help prevent the potential for tie votes of the Board of Directors, EchoStar prefers to have an odd number of Directors on the Board. As a result, in April 2002, EchoStar's Board of Directors approved an increase in the size of the Board of Directors from eight Directors to nine Directors and approved the nomination of Michael T. Dugan to fill the additional seat on the Board.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THE ELECTION OF THE NOMINEES NAMED HEREIN (ITEM NO. 1 ON THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD).

The nominees for Director of EchoStar are as follows:

<Table>

<Caption>

NAME	AGE	FIRST BECAME DIRECTOR	POSITION WITH THE CORPORATION
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
O. Nolan Daines	42	1998	Director
Peter A. Dea	48	2001	Director
James DeFranco	49	1980	Director and Executive Vice President
Michael T. Dugan	53	--	Director Nominee, President and Chief Operating Officer
Cantey Ergen	47	2001	Director
Charles W. Ergen	49	1980	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer
Raymond L. Friedlob	57	1995	Director
Jean-Marie Messier	45	2002	Director
David K. Moskowitz	43	1998	Director, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

</Table>

The following sets forth the business experience of each of the nominees over the last five years:

O. Nolan Daines. Mr. Daines is currently consulting for various privately-held companies. In 1993, Mr. Daines founded DiviCom, Inc. ("DiviCom"), where he held various executive officer positions from the formation of DiviCom until October 1999. DiviCom is a global provider of standards-based MPEG-2 encoding product systems for digital video broadcasting. DiviCom's product lines include audio/video/data encoding and networking systems, as well as integration consulting and implementation services. Mr. Daines was appointed to EchoStar's

<PAGE>

JA001317
000196

Board of Directors in March 1998, and has served as a member of the Corporation's Audit Committee and Executive Compensation Committee since such date.

Peter A. Dea. Since June 2001, Mr. Dea has served on EchoStar's Board of Directors and as a member of the Audit Committee. Mr. Dea has served as President, Chief Executive Officer and a director of Western Gas Resources since November 1 2001. He previously served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Barrett Resources Corporation from April 2000 to August 2001 and as Chief Executive Officer from November 1999 to August 2001. In addition, Mr. Dea served as Vice Chairman of Barrett Resources from November 1999 until April 1 2000, as Executive Vice President-Exploration from December 1998 until November 1999 and as Senior Vice President-Exploration of Barrett Resources from June 1996 until December 1998.

James DeFranco. Mr. DeFranco, currently the Executive Vice President of EchoStar, has been a Vice President and a Director of EchoStar since its formation in 1980 and, during the past five years, has held various executive officer and director positions with EchoStar's subsidiaries.

Michael T. Dugan. Mr. Dugan has served as President and Chief Operating Officer of EchoStar since April 2000 and, in that capacity, is responsible for, among other things, all operations at EchoStar. Prior to that time, he served as President of EchoStar Technologies Corporation. Previously, Mr. Dugan served as Senior Vice President of the consumer products division of EchoStar. Mr. Dugan has been with EchoStar since 1990.

Cantey Ergen. Mrs. Ergen has served on EchoStar's Board of Directors since May 2001. Over the past 21 years, Mrs. Ergen has had a variety of operational and administrative responsibilities at EchoStar. Since 2000, Mrs. Ergen has also served on the Board of Directors of The Children's Hospital Foundation, a Denver, Colorado based non-profit organization dedicated to improving the health of children in Denver, in Colorado, and in the region, as well as the Advisory Board and Nominating Committee of the Girl Scouts USA Mile Hi Council, also based in Denver, Colorado. Mrs. Ergen, along with Charles Ergen, her spouse, and James DeFranco, was a co-founder of EchoStar in 1980.

Charles W. Ergen. Mr. Ergen has been Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of EchoStar since its formation and, during the past five years, has held various executive officer and director positions with EchoStar's subsidiaries. Mr. Ergen, along with Cantey Ergen, his spouse, and James DeFranco, was a co-founder of EchoStar in 1980.

Raymond L. Friedlob. Mr. Friedlob has been a Director of EchoStar and a member of its Audit and Executive Compensation Committees since October 1995. Mr. Friedlob has been a member of the law firm of Friedlob Sanderson Paulson & Tourtillott, LLC since 1995, where he specializes in federal securities law, corporate law, transportation and taxation.

Jean-Marie Messier. Mr. Messier has served as Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Vivendi Universal, S. A. since December 2000 and as a Director of EchoStar since January 2002. He served as Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Vivendi from June 1996 until December 2000. Mr. Messier joined Compagnie Generale des Eaux (renamed Vivendi in 1998) in November 1994 as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Executive Committee. Prior to his appointment at Vivendi, Mr. Messier was General Partner of the investment bank Lazard Freres et Cie from 1989 to 1994. Mr. Messier is a member of the boards of directors of Alcatel, BNP-Paribas, Cegetel Compagnie de Saint-Gobain, LVMH-Moet Hennessy Louis Vuitton, The New York Stock Exchange, UGC and USA Networks and is Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Groupe Canal+.

On January 22, 2002, a subsidiary of Vivendi Universal, S.A. acquired 5,760,479 shares of EchoStar Series D Convertible Preferred Stock for \$1.5 billion, or approximately \$260.40 per share. Each share of the Series D Preferred Stock has the same economic (other than liquidation) and voting rights as the ten shares of EchoStar Class A Common Stock into which it is convertible and has a liquidation preference equal to approximately \$260.40 per share. In addition, Vivendi and EchoStar announced an eight-year strategic alliance in which Vivendi will develop and provide EchoStar's DISH Network customers in the U.S. a variety of programming and interactive television services. As part of this alliance, Jean-Marie Messier, Chairman and CEO of Vivendi, has become a member of EchoStar's Board of Directors. Under a stockholder voting agreement signed by Charles W. Ergen, a family trust controlled by Mr. Ergen (together, the "Stockholders"), and Vivendi, each Stockholder will generally take such actions as are necessary to ensure that Jean-Marie Messier continues to be a member of EchoStar's Board of

4

<PAGE>

Directors, until the earlier to occur of the completion of the Hughes/EchoStar merger and the first date on which Vivendi ceases to beneficially own the equivalent of a certain minimum number of Class A Shares.

David K. Moskowitz. Mr. Moskowitz is the Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel of EchoStar. Mr. Moskowitz joined EchoStar in March 1990 and is responsible for all legal and regulatory affairs and certain business functions for EchoStar and its subsidiaries. Mr. Moskowitz was appointed to EchoStar's Board of Directors in March 1998. During the past five years, Mr. Moskowitz also has held various executive officer and director

JA001318
000197

positions with EchoStar's subsidiaries.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES

The Board of Directors currently has an Executive Compensation Committee and an Audit Committee, both of which were established in October 1995 and both of which consist entirely of non-employee Directors. Mr. Daines and Mr. Friedlob were the sole members of the Executive Compensation Committee during 2001. Mr. Daines, Mr. Dea and Mr. Friedlob each served as members of the Audit Committee during 2001. The principal functions of the Executive Compensation Committee are to approve compensation of Executive Officers of EchoStar and to award grants to Executive Officers under EchoStar's 1995 Stock Incentive Plan (the "1995 Incentive Plan"), 1999 Incentive Plan and Long Term Incentive Plan (collectively, the "Incentive Plans"). The principal functions of the Audit Committee are to: (i) recommend to the Board of Directors the selection of independent public accountants; (ii) review management's plan for engaging EchoStar's independent public accountants during the year to perform non-audit services and consider what effect these services will have on the independence of the accountants; (iii) review the annual financial statements and other financial reports which require approval by the Board of Directors; (iv) review the adequacy of EchoStar's system of internal accounting controls; and (v) review the scope of the independent public accountants' audit plans and the results of the audit. The Audit Committee operates under an Audit Committee Charter adopted by EchoStar's Board of Directors. The Board of Directors, in its business judgement, has determined that each of Mr. Daines, Mr. Dea and Mr. Friedlob is an "independent Director" as defined in Rule 4200 of the listing standards of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001, the Board of Directors held seven meetings and acted by unanimous written consent in lieu of a meeting on 14 occasions. The Executive Compensation Committee held two meetings and acted by unanimous written consent in lieu of a meeting on six occasions during 2001. The Audit Committee held four meetings during 2001. Each Director attended at least 75% of the aggregate of: (i) the total number of meetings of the Board of Directors held during the period in which he was a Director, and (ii) the total number of meetings held by all committees of the Board of Directors on which he served.

Directors are elected annually and serve until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Officers serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

EQUITY SECURITY OWNERSHIP

The following table sets forth, to the best knowledge of EchoStar, the beneficial ownership of EchoStar's voting securities as of March 28, 2002 by: (i) each person known by EchoStar to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of any class of EchoStar's voting Shares; (ii) each Director of EchoStar; (iii) the five most highly compensated persons acting as an Executive Officer of EchoStar (collectively, the "Named Executive Officers"); and (iv) all Directors and Executive Officers as a group. Unless otherwise indicated, each person listed in the following table (alone or with family members) has sole voting and dispositive power over the shares listed opposite such person's name.

5

<PAGE>

<Table>
<Caption>

NAME (1)	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF CLASS
<S>	<C>	<C>
CLASS A COMMON STOCK(2):		
Charles W. Ergen(3), (4), (19), (20)	241,026,367	44.3%
Cantey Ergen(5), (19), (20)	240,854,367	44.3%
Vivendi Universal(6)	57,604,790	10.6%
FMR Corp.(7)	38,393,945	7.1%
Massachusetts Financial Services Company(8)	32,602,600	6.0%
Putnam Investments, LLC(9)	17,579,830	3.2%
James DeFranco(10), (19), (20)	7,867,519	1.5%
Michael T. Dugan(11), (19), (20)	1,007,367	*
David K. Moskowitz(12), (19), (20)	878,969	*
Soraya Hesabi-Cartwright(13), (19), (20)	615,160	*
O. Nolan Daines(14), (20)	58,000	*
Raymond L. Friedlob(15), (20)	38,000	*
Michael R. McDonnell(16), (19), (20)	10,454	*
Peter A. Dea(17), (20)	10,000	*
Jean-Marie Messier(20)	--	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (14 persons)(18), (19), (20)	251,683,820	46.2%
CLASS B COMMON STOCK:		
Charles W. Ergen	238,435,208	100.0%
Cantey Ergen	238,435,208	100.0%
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (14 persons)	238,435,208	100.0%
SERIES D PREFERRED STOCK::		
Vivendi Universal(6)	5,760,479	100.0%

</Table>

JA001319
000198

 * Less than 1%.

- (1) Except as otherwise noted below, the address of each such person is 5701 Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80120.
- (2) The following table sets forth, to the best knowledge of the Corporation, the actual ownership of the Corporation's Class A Common Stock (including options exercisable within 60 Days) as of March 28, 2002 by: (i) each person known by the Corporation to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of any class of the Corporation's voting Shares; (ii) each Director or Director nominee of the Corporation; (iii) each Named Executive Officer; and (iv) all Directors and Executive Officers as a group:

<Table>
 <Caption>

NAME	NUMBER OF SHARES	PERCENTAGE OF CLASS
<S>	<C>	<C>
CLASS A COMMON STOCK:		
FMR Corp.	38,393,945	15.5%
Massachusetts Financial Services Company	32,602,600	13.1%
Putnam Investments, LLC	17,579,830	7.1%
James DeFranco	7,867,519	3.2%
Charles W. Ergen	2,591,159	1.0%
Cantey Ergen	2,419,159	*
Michael T. Dugan	1,007,367	*
David K. Moskowitz	878,969	*
Soraya Hesabi-Cartwright	615,160	*
O. Nolan Daines	58,000	*
Raymond L. Friedlob	38,000	*
Michael R. McDonnell	10,454	*
Peter A. Dea	10,000	*
Jean-Marie Messier	--	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (14 persons)	13,248,612	5.3%

</Table>

- (3) Mr. Ergen beneficially owns all of the EchoStar Class A common stock owned by his spouse, Mrs. Ergen. Includes: (i) 18,336 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Employee Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan"), (ii) the right to acquire 172,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of employee stock options, (iii) 238,435,208 Class A Shares issuable upon conversion of Mr. Ergen's Class B Shares, and (iv) 4,800 Class A Shares held as custodian for his minor children.

6

<PAGE>

- (4) The percentage of total voting power held by Mr. Ergen is approximately 89%, after giving effect to the exercise of Mr. Ergen's options exercisable within 60 days.
- (5) Mrs. Ergen beneficially owns all of the EchoStar Class A common stock owned by her spouse, Mr. Ergen. Includes: (i) 18,336 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Plan, (ii) 238,435,208 Class A Shares issuable upon conversion of Mr. Ergen's Class B Shares, and (iv) 4,800 Class A Shares held as custodian for her minor children.
- (6) The address of Vivendi Universal is 375 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10152. Vivendi Universal is the parent company of Groupe Canal+, a wholly owned subsidiary of Vivendi Universal. Financiere De Videocommunication is a wholly owned subsidiary of Groupe Canal+, and the owner of record of 5,760,479 shares of series D preferred stock of EchoStar. Each share of series D preferred stock is immediately convertible into 10 shares of EchoStar class A common stock.
- (7) The address of FMR Corp. is 82 Devonshire Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02109.
- (8) The address of Massachusetts Financial Services Company is 500 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116.
- (9) The address of Putnam Investments, LLC is One Post Office Square, Boston, Massachusetts 02109.
- (10) Includes: (i) 17,825 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Plan; (ii) the right to acquire 104,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of employee stock options; (iii) 56,008 Class A Shares held as custodian for his minor children; and (iv) 2,200,000 Class A Shares controlled by Mr. DeFranco as general partner of a partnership.
- (11) Includes: (i) 17,017 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Plan; and (ii) the right to acquire 880,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of employee stock options.
- (12) Includes: (i) 17,009 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Plan; (ii) the right to acquire 377,398 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of

JA001320
 000199

employee stock options; (iii) 1,328 Class A Shares held as custodian for his minor children; (iv) 8,184 Class A Shares held as trustee for Mr. Ergen's children; (v) 100,350 Class A Shares held in trust for the Moskowitz Family; and (vi) 38,785 Class A Shares held by a charitable foundation for which Mr. Moskowitz is a member of the Board of Directors.

- (13) Includes: (i) 2,129 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Plan; and (ii) the right to acquire 553,444 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of employee stock options.
- (14) Includes the right to acquire 58,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of non-employee director stock options.
- (15) Includes the right to acquire 38,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of non-employee director stock options.
- (16) Includes the right to acquire 10,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of employee stock options.
- (17) Includes the right to acquire 10,000 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of non-employee director stock options.
- (18) Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by both Mr. and Mrs. Ergen is only included once in calculating the aggregate number of shares owned by directors and executive officers, as a group. Includes: (i) 93,375 Class A Shares held in the 401(k) Plan; (ii) the right to acquire 3,311,653 Class A Shares within 60 days upon the exercise of employee stock options; (iii) 2,200,000 Class A Shares held in a partnership; (iv) 238,435,208 Class A Shares issuable upon conversion of Class B Shares; (v) 173,670 Class A Shares held in the name of, or in trust for, minor children and other family members; and (vi) 38,785 Class A Shares held by a charitable foundation for which Mr. Moskowitz is a member of the Board of Directors.
- (19) Includes 1,387,011 Class A Shares over which Mr. and Mrs. Ergen has voting power as Trustee for EchoStar's 401(k) Plan. These shares also are beneficially owned through investment power by each individual 401(k) Plan participant. The Class A Shares individually owned by each of the Named Executives through their participation in the 401(k) Plan are included in each respective Named Executive's information above.
- (20) Beneficial ownership percentage was calculated assuming exercise or conversion of all Class B Shares, Series D Preferred Shares, Warrants and employee stock options exercisable within 60 days (collectively, the "Derivative Securities") into Class A Shares by all holders of such Derivative Securities. Assuming exercise or conversion of Derivative Securities by such person, and only by such person, the beneficial ownership of Class A Shares would be as follows: Mr. Ergen, 50.2%; Mrs. Ergen, 50.2%, Mr. DeFranco, 3.3%, less than one percent for Mr. Dugan, Mr. Moskowitz, Ms. Hesabi-Cartwright, Mr. Daines, Mr. Friedlob, Mr. McDonnell, Mr. Dea and Mr. Messier, and all Officers and Directors as a group, 52.1%.

7

<PAGE>

SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), requires EchoStar's Executive Officers, Directors, and any person who directly or indirectly owns more than ten percent of a registered class of EchoStar's equity securities (collectively, "Reporting Persons") to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of Class A Shares and other equity securities of the Corporation. Reporting Persons are required by SEC regulations to furnish EchoStar with copies of all Section 16(a) forms that are filed with the SEC. Based solely on a review of the copies of such forms and amendments, if any, thereto, furnished to EchoStar for the 2001 fiscal year and written representations that no other reports were required, all Reporting Persons made all required filings in a timely manner.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND OTHER INFORMATION

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION SUMMARY

Executive Officers are compensated by certain subsidiaries of EchoStar. The following table sets forth the cash and non-cash compensation for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 for the Named Executive Officers.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

<Table>
<Caption>

NAME AND PRINCIPAL POSITION	YEAR	SALARY	BONUS (1)	OTHER ANNUAL COMPENSATION	LONG TERM COMPENSATION AWARDS	ALL OTHER COMPENSATION (3)
					SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS (#) (2)	
-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

JA001321
000200

<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Charles W. Ergen	2001	\$ 250,006	\$ 750,000	\$ --	--	\$ 13,794
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2000	250,000	750,000	--	500,000	28,813
	1999	250,007	500,000	--	520,000	26,798
David K. Moskowitz	2001	\$ 119,230	\$ 187,500	\$ --	--	\$ 4,499
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Director	2000	192,307	--	--	--	14,328
	1999	194,789	500,000	--	520,000	15,303
Michael R. McDonnell(4)	2001	\$ 200,000	\$ 93,750	\$ --	--	\$ 4,070
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2000	96,923	30,000	--	50,000	--
	1999	--	--	--	--	--
Michael T. Dugan	2001	\$ 250,000	\$ --	\$ --	--	\$ 4,499
President and Chief Operating Officer	2000	242,311	--	--	500,000	14,328
	1999	221,154	--	--	520,000	15,303
Soraya Hesabi-Cartwright	2001	\$ 225,000	\$ --	\$ --	--	\$ 4,499
Executive Vice President - DISH Network	2000	216,365	--	--	250,000	14,328
	1999	196,971	--	--	1,160,000	15,303

</Table>

-
- (1) A portion of the bonuses included in each year were earned in that year, but not paid until the following year.
 - (2) During the year ended December 31, 2001, there were no stock options granted to the Named Executive Officers.
 - (3) "All Other Compensation" includes amounts contributed to EchoStar's 401(k) Plan on behalf of the Named Executive Officers and compensation related to the EchoStar VI Launch Bonus stock award during April 2001 (See "Launch Bonus Plan"). With respect to Messrs. Ergen and McDonnell for 2001 and 2000, "All Other Compensation" also includes payments made in connection with a tax indemnification agreement between EchoStar and these individuals.
 - (4) Mr. McDonnell joined EchoStar in August 2000.

8

<PAGE>

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2001, concerning unexercised options to purchase Class A Shares:

AGGREGATED OPTION EXERCISES IN LAST FISCAL YEAR
AND FISCAL YEAR END OPTION VALUES

<Table>
<Caption>

NAME	NUMBER OF SHARES ACQUIRED		NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS AT		VALUE OF UNEXERCISED IN-THE-MONEY OPTIONS AT	
	ON EXERCISE	VALUE REALIZED	DECEMBER 31, 2001 (#)		DECEMBER 31, 2001 (\$)	(1)
	(#)	(\$)	EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE	EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Charles W. Ergen	43,603	\$ 1,149,685	207,649	520,000	\$ 2,503,945	\$ 2,711,460
David K. Moskowitz	--	--	305,398	120,000	7,624,835	2,762,400
Michael R. McDonnell	--	--	10,000	40,000	--	--
Michael T. Dugan	--	--	793,888	534,112	17,400,591	3,120,068
Soraya Hesabi-Cartwright	--	--	384,764	679,952	7,308,713	10,388,293

</Table>

- (1) The dollar value of each exercisable and unexercisable option was calculated by multiplying the number of Class A Shares underlying the option by the difference between the exercise price of the option and the closing price (as quoted in the Nasdaq National Market) of a Class A Share on December 31, 2001.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

Prior to October 1995, EchoStar did not have an Executive Compensation Committee, and its Board of Directors determined all matters concerning executive compensation. During 2001, the Executive Compensation Committee consisted of Messrs. Friedlob and Daines. Mr. Friedlob is a partner in the law firm of Friedlob, Sanderson, Paulson & Tourtillot, LLC, which billed EchoStar approximately \$137,000 in fees related to legal services and securities offerings in 2001, of which approximately \$88,000 was ultimately paid by third parties.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

EchoStar's Directors who are not also employees receive \$1,000 for each meeting of the Board of Directors attended. Except with respect to EchoStar's

JA001322
000201

Annual Meetings, EchoStar's Directors who are not also employees do not receive separate reimbursement of travel costs to attend Board of Director meetings. EchoStar's Directors who are employees are not compensated for their services as Directors. EchoStar's Directors are elected annually by the shareholders of the Corporation. Directors who are not also employees of EchoStar are granted options under the 1995 (the "1995 Director Plan") or 2001 (the "2001 Director Plan") Non-employee Director Stock Option Plans to acquire Class A Shares upon election to the Board.

Mr. Friedlob was granted an option to acquire 8,000 Class A Shares on December 22, 1995 pursuant to the 1995 Director Plan. These options were 100% vested upon issuance and had an exercise price of \$2.53125 per share and a term of five years. These options were repriced to \$2.1250 per share during July 1997, as discussed below. In February 1997, Mr. Friedlob was granted an option to acquire 40,000 Class A Shares. These options were 100% vested upon issuance and have an exercise price of \$2.1250 and a term of five years. In February 1999, Mr. Friedlob was granted an option to acquire 40,000 Class A Shares. These options were 100% vested upon issuance and have an exercise price of \$6.00 and a term of five years. Mr. Friedlob was granted an option to acquire an additional 10,000 Class A Shares during June 2000. These options were 100% vested upon issuance and have an exercise price of \$33.109 and a term of five years.

9

<PAGE>

In March 1998, upon appointment to EchoStar's Board of Directors, Mr. Daines was granted an option to acquire 8,000 Class A Shares, pursuant to the 1995 Director Plan. These options were 100% vested upon issuance, have an exercise price of \$2.75, and a term of five years. Additionally, in February 1999, Mr. Daines was granted an option to acquire 40,000 Class A Shares. These options were 100% vested upon issuance, have an exercise price of \$6.00, and a term of five years. Mr. Daines was granted an option to acquire an additional 10,000 Class A Shares during June 2000. These options were 100% vested upon issuance and have an exercise price of \$33.109 and a term of five years.

In June 2001, upon appointment to EchoStar's Board of Directors, Mr. Dea was granted an option to acquire 10,000 Class A Shares pursuant to the 2001 Director Plan. These options were 100% vested upon issuance, have an exercise price of \$32.42, and a term of five years.

STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

EchoStar has adopted Incentive Plans to provide incentives to attract and retain Executive Officers and other key employees. EchoStar's Executive Compensation Committee administers the Incentive Plans. Key employees are eligible to receive awards under the Incentive Plans at the Committee's discretion.

Awards available under the Incentive Plans include: (i) common stock purchase options; (ii) stock appreciation rights; (iii) restricted stock and restricted stock units; (iv) performance awards; (v) dividend equivalents; and (vi) other stock-based awards. EchoStar has reserved up to 160 million Class A Shares for granting awards under the Incentive Plans. Under the terms of the Incentive Plans, the Executive Compensation Committee retains discretion, subject to plan limits, to modify the terms of outstanding awards and to reprice awards.

Pursuant to the Incentive Plans, EchoStar has granted options to its Executive Officers and other key employees for the purchase of a total of 51,596,900 Class A Shares. Options to purchase 22,747,593 Class A Shares were outstanding as of December 31, 2001. These options generally vest at the rate of 20% per year, commencing one year from the date of grant and 20% thereafter on each anniversary of the date of grant. The exercise prices of these options, which have generally been equal to or greater than the fair market value at the date of grant, have ranged from \$1.16625 to \$79.00 per Class A Share. Certain of these stock options were repriced as described below.

Effective July 1, 1997, the Executive Compensation Committee voted to reprice all outstanding options with an exercise price greater than \$2.125 per Class A Share to \$2.125 per Class A Share. The price to which the options were repriced exceeded the fair market value of a Class A Share as of the date of repricing. The market value of Class A Shares on the date of repricing was \$1.90625 per Class A Share. The Executive Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors indicated that they would not typically consider reducing the exercise price of previously granted options. However, the Executive Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors recognized that certain events beyond the reasonable control of the employees of EchoStar had significantly reduced the incentive those options were intended to create. It was the expectation of the Executive Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors that by reducing the exercise price of these options to \$2.125, the intended incentive would be restored in part.

10

<PAGE>

The following table provides information concerning the repricing of Incentive Plan stock options:

TEN-YEAR OPTION REPRICING

JA001323
000202

<Table>
<Caption>

NAME AND POSITION	DATE	SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS REPRICED (#)	MARKET PRICE OF STOCK AT TIME OF REPRICING (\$)	EXERCISE PRICE AT TIME OF REPRICING (\$)	NEW EXERCISE PRICE (\$)	LENGTH OF ORIGINAL OPTION TERM REMAINING AT DATE OF REPRICING
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Charles W. Ergen	July 1, 1997	117,640	\$ 1.90625	\$ 2.3375	\$ 2.125	3 years, 354 days
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	July 1, 1997	136,240	1.90625	3.6700	2.125	5 years, 31 days
Michael T. Dugan	July 1, 1997	79,016	1.90625	2.5313	2.125	4 years, 174 days
President, EchoStar Technologies Corporation	July 1, 1997	149,880	1.90625	3.3359	2.125	5 years, 31 days
Steven B. Schaver	July 1, 1997	118,512	1.90625	2.5313	2.125	4 years, 174 days
Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer						
David K. Moskowitz	July 1, 1997	118,512	1.90625	2.5313	2.125	4 years, 174 days
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Director	July 1, 1997	59,960	1.90625	3.3359	2.125	5 years, 31 days
Mark W. Jackson	July 1, 1997	79,016	1.90625	2.5313	2.125	4 years, 174 days
Senior Vice President - Satellite Services	July 1, 1997	89,920	1.90625	3.3359	2.125	5 years, 31 days
Michael S. Schwimmer	July 1, 1997	59,960	1.90625	3.3359	2.125	5 years, 31 days
Vice President - Programming						

LAUNCH BONUS PLAN

During 2000, in connection with the launch of EchoStar's sixth satellite, EchoStar granted a performance award of ten Class A Shares to all eligible employees. Eligible employees included full-time employees of EchoStar or one of its subsidiaries, with a hire date on or before April 1, 2000, and part-time employees of EchoStar or one of its subsidiaries with a hire date on or before April 1, 2000 who had worked at least 1,000 hours prior to April 1, 2001. All eligible employees must have also been continuously employed with EchoStar or one of its subsidiaries from April 1, 2000 through March 31, 2001. Issuance of the Class A Shares was contingent upon the successful launch and operation of EchoStar VI and was also contingent on there being no insurance claims and no losses prior to the issuance date related to EchoStar IV, including in-orbit performance. During 2001, EchoStar distributed approximately 35,000 Class A Shares pursuant to the EchoStar VI launch bonus plan.

401(k) PLAN

In 1983, EchoStar adopted a defined-contribution tax-qualified 401(k) Plan. EchoStar's employees become eligible for participation in the 401(k) Plan upon completing six months of service with EchoStar and reaching age 19. 401(k) Plan participants may contribute between 1% and 15% of their compensation in each contribution period, subject to the maximum deductible limit provided by the Internal Revenue Code. EchoStar may make a 50% matching contribution up to a maximum of \$1,000 per participant per calendar year. EchoStar may also make an annual discretionary profit sharing or employer stock contribution to the 401(k) Plan with the approval of the Board of Directors. During 2001 EchoStar contributed approximately \$2 million in cash to the 401(k) Plan related to its 2000 discretionary contribution and accrued approximately \$6.7 million related to its 2002 discretionary contribution.

11

<PAGE>

401(k) Plan participants are immediately vested in their voluntary contributions, plus actual earnings thereon. The balance of the vesting in 401(k) Plan participants' accounts is based on years of service. A participant becomes 20% vested after one year of service, 40% vested after two years of service, 60% vested after three years of service, 80% vested after four years of service, and 100% vested after five years of service.

PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The graph below sets forth the cumulative total return to EchoStar's shareholders during the period from December 29, 1996 to December 29, 2001. The graph appearing below assumes the investment on December 29, 1996 of \$100 in Class A Shares of the Corporation, the Nasdaq Stock Market Index, and an industry peer group. The industry peer group consists of: Adelphia Communications Corporation, Cablevision Systems Corporation, Comcast Corporation, Cox Communications Inc., Hughes Electronics Corporation, Pegasus Communications Corporation, AT&T Corp. and AOL Time Warner, Inc. ("Industry Peer Group"). Although the companies included in the industry peer group were selected because of similar industry characteristics, they are not entirely representative of the Corporation's business.

[TOTAL RETURN TO STOCKHOLDERS]
(ASSUMES \$100 INVESTMENT ON 12/29/96)

JA001324
000203

[PERFORMANCE GRAPH]

<Table>
<Caption>

TOTAL RETURN ANALYSIS

	12/29/96	12/31/97	12/31/98	12/31/99	12/31/00	12/29/01
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS	\$ 100.00	\$ 75.89	\$ 219.20	\$1,767.19	\$ 824.69	\$ 995.79
PEER GROUP	\$ 100.00	\$ 193.95	\$ 357.25	\$ 639.47	\$ 351.18	\$ 358.50
NASDAQ COMPOSITE	\$ 100.00	\$ 121.63	\$ 170.52	\$ 317.38	\$ 192.68	\$ 152.12

The preceding graph and table shall not be deemed to be "solicited material" or "filed" or incorporated by reference in any filing by the Corporation under the Securities Act or under the Exchange Act irrespective of any general statement incorporating by reference this Proxy Statement into any such filing, or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, except to the extent that EchoStar specifically incorporates this information by reference into a document filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

12

<PAGE>

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE
REPORT ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

GENERAL

The purpose of EchoStar's compensation policy is to offer compensation packages to attract, retain and motivate Executive Officers over the long term. Since 1996, executive compensation has been reviewed by the Executive Compensation Committee (the "Committee"). The primary components of EchoStar's executive compensation program are base salary and bonuses, conditional incentive-based bonuses and long-term incentive compensation in the form of stock options and other awards offered under EchoStar's Incentive Plans.

BASE SALARIES AND BONUSES

Annual base salaries paid to EchoStar's Executive Officers have historically been at levels significantly below those generally paid to Executive Officers with comparable experience and responsibilities in the telecommunications industry or other similarly sized companies. Because of the levels of compensation, EchoStar may experience difficulty in attracting and retaining Executives at the highest performance levels. The Committee reviews all adjustments to annual base salaries paid to EchoStar's Executive Officers. Compensation adjustments are determined based on recommendations from the Chief Executive Officer. Factors considered by Mr. Ergen in making his recommendation to the Committee are typically based on his perception of the individual's performance, success in achieving company and personal goals, and planned changes in responsibilities. An individual's extraordinary efforts resulting in tangible increases in corporate, division or department success are also considered by Mr. Ergen in recommending increases in base salary and annual bonuses.

INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

Stock option grants under EchoStar's Incentive Plans are designed to provide an additional incentive to attract and retain Executive Officers. In addition, stock options provide an incentive to Executive Officers to increase shareholder value on a long-term and sustained basis. Management believes that Executive Officers who are in a position to contribute to the long-term success of EchoStar and to build incremental shareholder value, should have a stake in EchoStar's future success. This focuses attention on managing EchoStar as an owner with an equity position in EchoStar's business and seeks to align the Executive Officer's interests with the long-term interests of shareholders. Stock options represent an important part of EchoStar's compensation program for Executive Officers, and, similar to other growing technology companies, represents a significant component of overall compensation.

General Incentives. Awards under the 1995 Incentive Plan follow a review of the individual employee's performance, years of service, position with EchoStar, and long-term potential contribution to EchoStar. The number of options to be granted to an employee are determined based upon the key employee's level of responsibility, position in EchoStar and potential to contribute to the long-term success of EchoStar and on the number of options previously granted to the employee. Neither Management nor the Board of Directors assigns specific weights to these factors, although the employee's position and a subjective evaluation of his performance are considered most important.

Stock options were awarded under the 1995 Incentive Plan to certain key employees on March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31, 2001. To encourage Executive Officers to remain employed by EchoStar or its subsidiaries, options granted under the 1995 Incentive Plan generally vest at the rate of 20% per year and generally are granted at exercise prices not less than fair market value.

JA001325
000204

13

<PAGE>

Conditional Incentives. On February 17, 1999, each of the Named Executives also was granted an option to purchase 400,000 Class A Shares under the Corporation's Long Term Incentive Plan. The plan, which provided key employees with stock options, the exercise of which is contingent on the achievement of certain long-term goals, was adopted by the Corporation during February 1999. As of the date of this Proxy Statement the achievement of those goals and consequent exercisability of the options, cannot reasonably be predicted. These goals may, however, be met upon consummation of the proposed merger with Hughes Electronics Corporation ("Hughes"). Subject to the achievement of such goals, the options vest at the rate of 20% per year, commencing March 31, 2000 and expire ten years from the date of grant, subject to early termination in certain circumstances.

COMPENSATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Committee believes that the compensation paid to Charles W. Ergen, EchoStar's Chief Executive Officer, has generally been at a level that is substantially below amounts paid to Chief Executive Officers at other companies of similar size and in comparable industries.

Mr. Ergen's base salary for each of fiscal 2001, 2000 and 1999 was \$250,000. Since 1996, changes in Mr. Ergen's base salary are reviewed annually by the Committee based on recommendations from the Board of Directors. During 2001, Mr. Ergen was awarded a bonus of \$750,000 to reward him for his efforts over the past year.

The report of the Compensation Committee and the information contained therein shall not be deemed to be "solicited material" or "filed" or incorporated by reference in any filing by the Corporation under the Securities Act or under the Exchange Act irrespective of any general statement incorporating by reference this Proxy Statement into any such filing, or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, except to the extent that EchoStar specifically incorporates this information by reference into a document filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

Respectfully submitted,

The EchoStar Executive Compensation Committee

Raymond L. Friedlob
O. Nolan Daines

14

<PAGE>

INFORMATION ABOUT OUR INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Independent Public Accountants. The firm of Arthur Andersen LLP ("Andersen") served as our independent public accountants for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001. The Audit Committee, in its discretion, may direct the appointment of different independent public accountants at any time during the year if the Audit Committee believes that a change would be in the best interests of our stockholders. Although members of the Audit Committee have not reached a final decision regarding our independent public accountants for 2002, they are considering engaging another independent accounting firm for reasons that are unrelated to Andersen's audit of our financial statements. For this reason, we do not intend to ask stockholders to ratify Andersen or any other independent accounting firm as our independent public accountants at the Annual Meeting. If members of the Audit Committee decide to change our independent public accountants, we will promptly provide the disclosure required by the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

A representative of Andersen is expected to be present at the Annual Meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement if he or she desires to do so, and will be available to respond to appropriate questions. If members of the Audit Committee select new independent public accountants prior to the date of the Annual Meeting, EchoStar intends to also invite a representative of the new accounting firm to attend the Annual Meeting and answer questions from stockholders.

Audit and Non-Audit Fees. Andersen served as our independent auditors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001. During 2001 and 2002, Andersen billed EchoStar approximately \$225,000 in fees for the audit of the Corporation's annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2001 and for reviews of EchoStar's quarterly financial statements issued during 2001. Andersen also billed EchoStar approximately \$271,000 in audit-related fees and approximately \$132,000 in other fees. Audit related fees relate primarily to certain of the Corporation's 2001 securities offerings, acquisition due diligence and accounting consultation. Other fees related to tax services. There were no financial information systems design and implementation fees incurred in 2001.

Audit Committee Report. The report of the Audit Committee and the

JA001326
000205

information contained therein shall not be deemed to be "solicited material" or "filed" or incorporated by reference in any filing by the Corporation under the Securities Act or under the Exchange Act irrespective of any general statement incorporating by reference this Proxy Statement into any such filing, or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, except to the extent that EchoStar specifically incorporates this information by reference into a document filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The role of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board of Directors in its oversight of the Corporation's financial reporting process. Management is responsible for the Corporation's financial reporting process including its system of internal control, and for the preparation, presentation and integrity of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Corporation's independent auditors are responsible for auditing those financial statements and expressing an opinion as to their conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Our responsibility is to monitor and review these processes. It is not our duty or our responsibility to conduct auditing or accounting reviews or procedures. We are not employees of the Corporation and we may not be, and we may not represent ourselves to be or to serve as, accountants or auditors by profession or experts in the fields of accounting or auditing. Therefore, we have relied, without independent verification, on management's representation that the financial statements have been prepared with integrity and objectivity and in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and on the representations of the independent auditors included in their report, on the Corporation's financial statements. Our oversight does not provide us with an independent basis to determine that management has maintained appropriate accounting and financial reporting principles or policies, or appropriate internal controls and procedures designed to assure compliance with accounting standards and applicable laws and regulations. Furthermore, our considerations and discussions with management and the independent auditors do not assure that the Corporation's financial statements are presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, that the audit of our Company's financial statements has been carried out in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards or that our Company's independent accountants are in fact "independent."

15

<PAGE>

In the performance of our oversight function, we have reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements of EchoStar for fiscal 2001 with management. We also have discussed the audited financial statements with EchoStar's independent auditors. Our discussions with the independent auditors included, among other things, the matters required to be discussed by Statement of Auditing Standards No. 61, Communication with Audit Committees, as currently in effect, discussions relating to the auditor's responsibility under generally accepted auditing standards, the processes used by our management in formulating accounting estimates, significant adjustments made during the audit, any disagreements with our management and any difficulties encountered by the independent auditors in performing the audit. We also received and reviewed written disclosures from the independent auditors relating to any and all relationships between them and EchoStar, including the written disclosures and the letter from Arthur Andersen LLP required by Independence Standards Board Standards No. 1, Independence Discussions with Audit Committees, as currently in effect, has considered whether the non-audit services provided by Arthur Andersen LLP is compatible with maintaining the independence of Arthur Andersen LLP, and we discussed with the auditors their independence, including any relationship that might affect the objectivity or independence of the independent auditors.

Based on those discussions, we are not aware of any relationship between the independent auditors and EchoStar that affects the objectivity or independence of the independent auditors. Based on the discussions and our review discussed above, and subject to the limitations on the role and responsibilities of the Audit Committee referred to above and in the Audit Committee Charter, we recommended to the Board of Directors that the audited financial statements for fiscal 2001 be included in EchoStar's 2001 Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001 for filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

The EchoStar Audit Committee

O. Nolan Daines
Peter A. Dea
Raymond L. Friedlob

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

During 2001, the law firm of Friedlob, Sanderson, Paulson & Tourtillott, LLC billed EchoStar approximately \$137,000 in fees related to certain of the Corporation's 2000 and 2001 securities offerings and other corporate legal advice, of which approximately \$88,000 was ultimately paid by third parties. Mr. Friedlob, a member of EchoStar's Board of Directors, is a member in that law firm.

JA001327
000206

For a more detailed description of the Vivendi transactions, please see our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001. We also filed copies or forms of certain definitive agreements relating to the Vivendi transactions with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 21, 2001 on Current Report on Form 8-K. For more information on how to obtain copies of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001 and our Current Report on Form 8-K, see "Where To Get Additional Information".

PROPOSAL NO. 2 - APPROVAL OF THE 2002 CLASS B CEO STOCK OPTION PLAN

On April 2, 2002, the Board of Directors adopted the EchoStar Communications Corporation 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan (the "Plan") to become effective on May 6, 2002, subject to stockholder approval of the Plan by the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes cast at the Annual Meeting in person or by proxy. The purpose of the Plan is to promote the interests of the Corporation and its subsidiaries by aiding the Corporation in retaining and incentivizing Charles W. Ergen, the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of EchoStar, who the Board of Directors believes is crucial to assuring the future success of the Corporation; to permit the Board of Directors to reward Mr. Ergen for his extraordinary efforts on behalf of the Corporation in the past to offer Mr. Ergen incentives to put forth maximum efforts for the future success of the Corporation's business and to afford Mr. Ergen an opportunity to acquire additional proprietary interests in the Corporation. Mr. Ergen and Mrs. Ergen both abstained from the Board of Directors vote on this matter.

16

<PAGE>

The proposed Plan is set forth in Appendix A. The principal provisions of the Plan are summarized below. This summary, however, does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Plan.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Plan would authorize the Board of Directors or a committee appointed by the Board of Directors (the "Committee") to grant incentive stock options under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nonqualified stock options and dividend equivalent rights with respect to the Corporation's Class B Common Stock (collectively, "Awards") to Charles W. Ergen. Under the Plan, the Committee also has the authority to, among other things: (i) determine the type, size and the terms and conditions of Awards, (ii) amend the terms and conditions of Awards, (iii) accelerate the exercisability of options or the lapse of restrictions relating to Awards and (iv) interpret and administer the Plan and Award agreements thereunder.

As used in this summary, the term "Committee" will include the Board of Directors in the event that it performs the functions described. If the Committee consists of less than the entire Board of Directors, each member must be a "non-employee director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. To the extent necessary for any Award to qualify as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, each Committee member must be an "outside director" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code.

The aggregate number of Class B Shares that may be issued subject to Awards under the Plan shall not exceed 20,000,000 shares. EchoStar may continue to grant awards (which may include stock options, restricted stock and other equity awards with respect to the Corporation's Class A Common Stock) under the 1995 Stock Incentive Plan for Class A Common Stock authorized but unissued under that plan, until the 1995 Stock Incentive Plan expires on June 20, 2005 and under the 1999 Stock Incentive Plan for Class A Common Stock unissued under that plan, until the 1999 Stock Incentive Plan expires on April 16, 2009. If there is a stock split, stock dividend or other relevant change affecting EchoStar's shares, appropriate adjustments will be made in the number of shares that may be issued or transferred in the future and in the number of shares and price in all outstanding grants made before such event. If shares under a grant are not issued or transferred, those shares would again be available for inclusion in future grants.

GRANTS UNDER THE PLAN

STOCK OPTIONS

The Committee will determine whether any option is intended to be a nonqualified or incentive stock option at the time of grant. The per share exercise price of an option granted under the Plan will be determined by the Committee at the time of grant, provided that the purchase price per share under each incentive stock option must not be less than 100% of the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock (adjusted as may be necessary to take into account the different voting rights of the two classes of stock) at the date of grant (110% in the case of an incentive stock option granted to a Ten-percent Stockholder, as defined in the Plan). Each option will be exercisable at such dates and in such installments as determined by the Committee. Each option terminates at the time determined by the Committee, provided that the term of each incentive stock option may not exceed ten years (five years in the case of an incentive stock option granted to a Ten-Percent Stockholder, as defined in the Plan).

The Committee may grant restoration options, separately or together

JA001328
000207

with another option, under which the grantee would be granted a new option when the grantee pays the exercise price of the original option by delivery of previously owned shares. The restoration option would permit the grantee to purchase a number of shares not exceeding the sum of (i) the number of shares provided as consideration upon the exercise of the previously granted option to which such restoration option relates and (ii) the number of shares, if any, tendered or withheld as payment of the amount to be withheld under applicable tax laws in connection with the exercise of the option to which the restoration option relates.

17

<PAGE>

FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

STOCK OPTIONS

The grant of an incentive stock option or a nonqualified stock option would not result in income for the grantee or in a deduction for EchoStar.

The exercise of a nonqualified stock option would result in ordinary income for the grantee and, subject to deduction limitations under Code Section 162(m), a deduction for EchoStar measured by the difference between the option price and the fair market value of the shares received at the time of exercise. Income tax withholding would be required.

The exercise of an incentive stock option would not result in income for the grantee if the grantee (i) does not dispose of the shares within two years after the date of grant or one year after the transfer of shares upon exercise and (ii) is an employee of EchoStar or a subsidiary of EchoStar from the date of grant until three months before the exercise date. If these requirements are met, the basis of the shares upon later disposition would be the option exercise price for such shares. Any gain will be taxed to the employee as long-term capital gain and EchoStar would not be entitled to a deduction. The excess of the fair market value on the exercise date over the option exercise price is an item of tax preference, potentially subject to the alternative minimum tax.

If the grantee disposes of the shares prior to the expiration of either of the holding periods, the grantee would recognize ordinary income and, subject to deduction limitations under Code Section 162(m), EchoStar would be entitled to a deduction equal to the lesser of the fair market value of the shares on the exercise date minus the option exercise price or the amount realized on disposition minus the option exercise price. Any gain in the excess of the ordinary income portion would be taxable as long-term or short-term capital gain.

OTHER INFORMATION

The Plan will continue until terminated by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may amend the Plan as it deems advisable. During the term of the Plan, Charles W. Ergen may not be granted Awards under the Plan in the aggregate in respect of more than 5,000,000 shares in any one calendar year. There have been no determinations and no commitments about whether Awards will be granted to Charles W. Ergen under the Plan.

Charles W. Ergen beneficially owns shares of EchoStar common stock representing approximately 89% of the total voting power of EchoStar. Approval of Proposal No. 2 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes cast at the Annual Meeting in person or by proxy. Mr. Ergen has indicated his intention to vote the shares of EchoStar common stock beneficially owned by him in favor of Proposal No. 2. Accordingly, approval of Proposal No. 2 is assured notwithstanding a negative vote by shareholders other than Mr. Ergen.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THE 2002 CLASS B CEO STOCK OPTION PLAN (ITEM NO. 2 ON THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD).

18

<PAGE>

WHERE TO GET ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

EchoStar files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any reports, statements, or other information EchoStar files at the SEC's public reference room in Washington, D.C. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. The SEC filings of EchoStar are also available to the public from commercial document retrieval services and on the Internet through the website maintained by the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>. EchoStar Class A Shares are traded on the NASDAQ National Market System and reports and other information concerning EchoStar can also be inspected at the NASDAQ National Market, 1735 K Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20546.

COST OF PROXY STATEMENT

The cost of the solicitation of proxies will be borne by EchoStar. In addition to the use of the mail, proxies may be solicited by EchoStar personally, by telephone or by similar means. No Director, officer or employee of EchoStar will be specifically compensated for those activities. EchoStar does not expect to pay any compensation for the solicitation of proxies but will

JA001329
000208

reimburse brokerage firms, custodians, nominees, fiduciaries and other persons holding stock in their names, or in the names of nominees, at approved rates, for their reasonable expenses in forwarding proxy materials to beneficial owners of securities held of record by such persons and obtaining their proxies.

SUBMISSION OF SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS FOR 2003 ANNUAL MEETING

Shareholders who intend to have a proposal considered for inclusion in EchoStar's proxy materials for presentation at the 2003 Annual Meeting of Shareholders must submit the proposal to EchoStar no later than December 26, 2002. EchoStar reserves the right to reject, rule out of order or take other appropriate action with respect to any proposal that does not comply with these and other applicable requirements.

OTHER BUSINESS

Management knows of no other business that will be presented to the Annual Meeting other than that which is set forth in this Proxy Statement. However, if any other matter is properly presented at the Annual Meeting, the persons named in the accompanying form of proxy will have discretionary authority to vote thereon in accordance with their best judgement.

By Order of the Board of Directors

/s/ DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ

DAVID K. MOSKOWITZ
Senior Vice President, General Counsel,
Corporate Secretary and Director

19

<PAGE>

APPENDIX A

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 2002 CLASS B CEO STOCK OPTION PLAN

Section 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Stock Option Plan (the "Plan") is to promote the interests of EchoStar Communications Corporation (the "Corporation") and its Subsidiaries by aiding the Corporation in retaining and incentivizing Charles W. Ergen, who the Board of Directors believes is capable of assuring the future success of the Corporation; to permit the Board of Directors to reward Mr. Ergen for his extraordinary efforts on behalf of the Corporation in the past to offer Mr. Ergen incentives to put forth maximum efforts for the future success of the Corporation's business and to afford Mr. Ergen an opportunity to acquire additional proprietary interest in the Corporation.

Section 2. Definitions

As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) "Award" shall mean an award granted to Mr. Ergen in accordance with the terms of this Plan in the form of Options or Dividend Equivalents granted under the Plan.

(b) "Award Agreement" shall mean any written agreement, contract or other instrument or document evidencing any Award granted under the Plan.

(c) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) "Committee" shall mean the committee described in Section 3 of the Plan.

(e) "Company" shall mean EchoStar Communications Corporation, a Nevada corporation, and any successor corporation.

(f) "Dividend Equivalent" shall mean any right granted under Section 6(b) of the Plan.

(g) "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(h) "Fair Market Value" shall mean, with respect to Shares, the last sale price of the Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, of the Corporation, as reported on the consolidated tape for securities listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market ("NASDAQ") or any national securities exchange on which the Shares are then traded, for the date in question (with any adjustments that the Committee, in its sole discretion, determines are necessary or appropriate to take into account the difference in voting rights between the Class A Common Stock and the Shares). If Fair Market Value is in reference to property other than Shares, the Fair Market Value of such other property shall be determined by such methods or

JA001330
000209

procedures as shall be established from time to time by the Committee.

(i) "Incentive Stock Option" shall mean an option granted under Section 6(a) of the Plan that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision.

<PAGE>

(j) "Nonemployee Director" shall mean a director of the Corporation who is a "nonemployee director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3.

(k) "Non-Qualified Stock Option" shall mean an option granted under Section 6(a) of the Plan that is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option.

(l) "Option" shall mean an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option, and shall include Restoration Options.

(m) "Outside Director" shall mean a director of the Corporation who is an "outside director" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code.

(n) "Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association or trust.

(o) "Plan" shall mean this 2002 Class B CEO Stock Option Plan, as amended from time to time.

(p) "Restoration Option" shall mean any Option granted under Section 6(a)(iv) of the Plan which confers upon Mr. Ergen the right to receive a new Option upon the payment of the exercise price of a previously held Option by delivery of previously owned Shares or previously owned shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation.

(q) "Retirement" shall mean becoming eligible to receive immediate retirement benefits under a retirement or pension plan of the Corporation or any Subsidiary.

(r) "Rule 16b-3" shall mean Rule 16b-3 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor rule or regulation.

(s) "Shares" shall mean shares of Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, of the Corporation or such other securities or property as may become subject to Awards pursuant to an adjustment made under Section 4(c) of the Plan.

(t) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation (other than the Corporation) in an unbroken chain of corporations beginning with the Corporation if each of the corporations other than the last corporation in the unbroken chain owns more than 50% of the voting stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

(u) "Ten-Percent Stockholder" shall mean an individual who owns (within the meaning of Section 422(b)(6) of the Code) stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Corporation or of a Subsidiary.

(v) "Total Disability" shall mean the complete and permanent inability of Mr. Ergen to perform his duties under the terms of his employment with the Corporation or any Subsidiary, as determined by the Committee upon the basis of such evidence, including independent medical reports and data, as the Committee deems appropriate or necessary.

Section 3. Administration.

(a) Power and Authority of the Committee.

(i) The Committee. The Committee shall consist of at least two directors of the Corporation and may consist of the entire Board of Directors; provided, however, that (i) if the Committee consists of less than the entire Board of Directors, each member shall be a Nonemployee Director and (ii) to the extent necessary for any Award intended to qualify as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, to so qualify, each member of the Committee, whether or not it consists of the entire Board of Directors, shall be an Outside Director.

(ii) Power and Authority. Subject to the express provisions of the Plan and to applicable law, the Committee or the Board of Directors, as the case may be, shall have full power and authority to: (i) determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to Mr. Ergen under the Plan; (ii) determine the number of Shares to be

A-2

<PAGE>

covered by (or with respect to which payments, rights or other matters are to be calculated in connection with) each Award; (iii) determine the terms and conditions of any Award or Award Agreement; (iv) amend the terms and conditions of any Award or Award Agreement and accelerate the exercisability of Options; (v) determine whether, to what extent and under

JA001331
000210

what circumstances Awards may be exercised in cash, Shares, other securities, other Awards or other property, or canceled, forfeited or suspended; (vi) determine whether, to what extent and under what circumstances cash, Shares, other securities, other Awards, other property and other amounts payable with respect to an Award under the Plan shall be deferred either automatically or at the election of the holder thereof or the Committee; (vii) interpret and administer the Plan and any instrument or agreement relating to, or Award made under, the Plan; (viii) establish, amend, suspend or waive such rules and regulations and appoint such agents as it shall deem appropriate for the proper administration of the Plan; and (ix) make any other determination and take any other action that the Committee deems necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan.

Section 4. Shares Available for Awards.

(a) Shares Available. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 4(c), the number of Shares that may be issued subject to Awards under the Plan shall not exceed 20,000,000; provided, however, that (i) Mr. Ergen may not be granted Awards in the aggregate in respect of more than 5,000,000 Shares in any one calendar year. Shares to be issued under the Plan may be either Shares reacquired and held in the treasury or authorized but unissued Shares. If any Shares covered by an Award or to which an Award relates are not purchased or are forfeited, or if an Award otherwise terminates without delivery of any Shares, or if Shares are surrendered or withheld from any Award to satisfy Mr. Ergen's income tax or other withholding obligations, or Shares owned by Mr. Ergen are tendered to pay the exercise price of any Award granted under the Plan, then the number of Shares counted against the aggregate number of Shares available under the Plan with respect to such Award, to the extent of any such forfeiture, termination, surrender, withholding or tender shall again be available for granting Awards under the Plan. The Corporation shall at all times keep available out of authorized but unissued Shares the number of Shares to satisfy Awards granted under the Plan.

(b) Adjustments. In the event that the Committee shall determine that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, other securities or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of Shares or other securities of the Corporation, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase Shares or other securities of the Corporation or other similar corporate transaction or event affects the Shares such that an adjustment is determined by the Committee to be appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, then the Committee shall, in such manner as it may deem equitable, adjust any or all of (i) the number and type of Shares (or other securities or other property) which thereafter may be made the subject of Awards, (ii) the number and type of Shares (or other securities or other property) subject to outstanding Awards and (iii) the purchase or exercise price with respect to any Award; provided, however, that the number of Shares covered by any Award or to which such Award relates shall always be a whole number.

Section 5. Eligibility.

Only Mr. Ergen shall be eligible to participate in the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Incentive Stock Option may only be granted to full or part-time employees (which term as used herein includes, without limitation, officers and directors who are also employees) of the Corporation and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6. Awards.

(a) Options. The Committee is hereby authorized to grant Options to Mr. Ergen with the following terms and conditions and with such additional terms and conditions not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan as the Committee shall determine, which terms and conditions shall be set forth in a form approved by the Committee.

(i) Exercise Price. The exercise price per Share purchasable under an Option shall be determined by the Committee; provided, however, that, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option, such exercise price shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant of such Option (110% in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten-Percent Stockholder); provided,

A-3

<PAGE>

further, that to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value, determined at the time an Incentive Stock Option is granted, of the Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options may be exercisable for the first time by Mr. Ergen in any calendar year under all plans of the Corporation and any parent corporation of the Corporation and any Subsidiary shall exceed \$100,000, such Incentive Stock Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options.

(ii) Option Term. The term of each Option shall be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement; provided, however that no Incentive Stock Option shall be exercisable more than ten years after the date of grant (5 years in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten-Percent Stockholder), unless the Option shall cease to be exercisable pursuant to this Section 6. If Mr. Ergen's employment with the Corporation and all Subsidiaries terminates other than by reason of

JA001332
000211

his death, Total Disability or Retirement, his Option shall terminate and cease to be exercisable upon termination of employment, unless (A) the Committee shall determine otherwise or (B) otherwise specified in the applicable Award Agreement or in his employment agreement.

(iii) Time and Method of Exercise. The Committee shall determine the time or times at which an Option may be exercised in whole or in part and the method or methods by which, and the form or forms (including, without limitation, cash, Shares or shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation (that, in either case, have been held by Mr. Ergen for at least six months), promissory notes, other securities, other Awards or other property, or any combination thereof, having a Fair Market Value on the exercise date equal to the relevant exercise price) in which, payment of the exercise price with respect thereto may be made or deemed to have been made. The Committee may also permit Mr. Ergen, in accordance with such procedures as the Committee may in its sole discretion establish, including those set forth in Section 6(c) hereof, to exercise Options and sell Shares acquired pursuant to a brokerage or similar arrangement approved in advance by the Committee, and to use the proceeds from such sale as payment of the exercise price of such Options.

(iv) Restoration Options. The Committee may grant Restoration Options, separately or together with another Option, pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Committee and any applicable requirements of Rule 16b-3 or any other applicable law, Mr. Ergen would be granted a new Option when the payment of the exercise price of the Option to which such Restoration Option relates is made by the delivery of Shares or shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation owned by Mr. Ergen pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Plan or agreement relating to such Options, which new Option would be an Option to purchase the number of Shares not exceeding the sum of (A) the number of Shares or shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation so provided as consideration upon the exercise of the previously granted Option to which such Restoration Option relates and (B) the number of Shares, if any, tendered or withheld as payment of the amount to be withheld under applicable tax laws in connection with the exercise of the Option to which such Restoration Option relates pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Plan or agreement relating to such Option. Restoration Options may be granted with respect to Options previously granted under the Plan or any other stock option plan of the Corporation, and may be granted in connection with any Option granted under the Plan or any other stock option plan of the Corporation at the time of such grant.

(v) Incentive and Non-Qualified Stock Options. Each Option granted pursuant to the Plan shall specify whether it is intended to be an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option, provided that the Committee may in the case of the grant of an Incentive Stock Option give Mr. Ergen the right to receive in its place a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(b) Dividend Equivalents. The Committee is hereby authorized to grant to Mr. Ergen Dividend Equivalents under which he shall be entitled to receive payments (in cash, Shares, other securities, other Awards or other property as determined in the discretion of the Committee) equivalent to the amount of cash dividends paid by the Corporation to holders of Shares with respect to a number of Shares determined by the Committee. Subject to the terms of the Plan and any applicable Award Agreement, such Dividend Equivalents may have such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine.

A-4

<PAGE>

(c) General.

(i) No Cash Consideration for Awards. Awards shall be granted for no cash consideration or for such minimal cash consideration as may be required by applicable law.

(ii) Awards May Be Granted Separately or Together. Awards may, in the discretion of the Committee, be granted either alone or in addition to, in tandem with, or in substitution for, any other Award or any award granted under any plan of the Corporation or any Subsidiary other than the Plan. Awards granted in addition to or in tandem with other Awards or in addition to or in tandem with awards granted under any such other plan of the Corporation or any Subsidiary may be granted either at the same time as, or at a different time from, the grant of such other Awards or awards.

(iii) Forms of Payment Under Awards. Subject to the terms of the Plan and of any applicable Award Agreement, payments or transfers to be made by the Corporation or a Subsidiary upon the grant, exercise or payment of an Award may be made in such form or forms as the Committee shall determine (including, without limitation, cash, Shares, promissory notes, other securities, other Awards or other property or any combination thereof), and may be made in a single payment or transfer, in installments or on a deferred basis, in each case in accordance with rules and procedures established by the Committee. Such rules and procedures may include, without limitation, provisions for the payment or crediting of reasonable interest on installment or deferred payments or the grant or crediting of Dividend Equivalents

JA001333
000212

with respect to installment or deferred payments.

(iv) Cashless Exercise. Options may be exercised in whole or in part upon delivery to the Secretary of the Corporation of an irrevocable written notice of exercise. The date on which such notice is received by the Secretary shall be the date of exercise of the Option, provided that within three business days of the delivery of such notice the funds to pay for exercise of the Option are delivered to the Corporation by a broker acting on behalf of the optionee either in connection with the sale of the Shares underlying the Option or in connection with the making of a margin loan to the optionee to enable payment of the exercise price of the Option. In connection with the foregoing, the Corporation will provide a copy of the notice of exercise of the Option to the aforesaid broker upon receipt by the Secretary of such notice and will deliver to such broker, within three business days of the delivery of such notice to the Corporation, a certificate or certificates (as requested by the broker) representing the number of Shares underlying the Option that have been sold by such broker for the optionee.

(v) Limits on Transfer of Awards. No Award and no right under any such Award shall be transferable by Mr. Ergen otherwise than by will, the laws of descent and distribution; provided, however, that, if so determined by the Committee, Mr. Ergen may, in the manner established by the Committee, designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries to exercise his rights and receive any property distributable with respect to any Award upon his death. Each Award or right under any Award shall be exercisable during Mr. Ergen's lifetime only by Mr. Ergen or, if permissible under applicable law, by his guardian or legal representative. No Award or right under any such Award may be pledged, alienated, attached or otherwise encumbered, and any purported pledge, alienation, attachment or encumbrance thereof shall be void and unenforceable against the Corporation or any Subsidiary.

(vi) Term of Awards. Unless otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan, the term of each Award shall be for such period as may be determined by the Committee.

(vii) Restrictions; Securities Listing. All certificates for Shares or other securities delivered under the Plan pursuant to any Award or the exercise thereof shall be subject to such stop transfer orders, obtaining any consents (as defined below) and other restrictions as the Committee may deem advisable under the Plan or the rules, regulations and other requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission and any applicable federal or state securities laws, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be placed on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions. The term "consent" as used herein with respect to any plan action includes (A) any and all listings, registrations or qualifications in respect thereof upon any securities exchange, or law, rule or regulation of a jurisdiction outside the United States, (B) any and all written agreements and representations by Mr. Ergen with respect to the disposition of Shares, or with respect to any other matter, which the Committee may deem necessary or desirable to comply with the terms of any such listing, registration or qualification or to obtain an

A-5

<PAGE>

exemption from the requirement that any such listing, qualification or registration be made, (C) any and all other consents, clearances and approvals in respect of a plan action by any governmental or other regulatory body or any stock exchange or self-regulatory agency and (D) any and all consents or authorizations required to comply with, or required to be obtained under, applicable local law or otherwise required by the Committee.

Section 7. Amendment and Termination; Adjustments.

Except to the extent prohibited by applicable law and unless otherwise expressly provided in an Award Agreement or in the Plan:

(a) Amendments to the Plan. The Board of Directors of the Corporation may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Plan; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or any Award Agreement, without the approval of the stockholders of the Corporation, no such amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuation or termination shall be made that, absent such approval:

(i) would violate the rules or regulations of NASDAQ or any securities exchange that are applicable to the Corporation; or

(ii) would cause the Corporation to be unable, under the Code, to grant Incentive Stock Options under the Plan.

(b) Amendments to Awards. The Committee may waive any conditions of or rights of the Corporation under any outstanding Award, prospectively or retroactively. Neither the Committee nor the Board of Directors may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate any outstanding Award, prospectively or retroactively, in a manner that is adverse to Mr. Ergen without his consent or the consent of the beneficiary thereof, except as otherwise herein provided.

JA001334
000213

(c) Correction of Defects, Omissions and Inconsistencies. The Committee may correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or any Award in the manner and to the extent it shall deem desirable to carry the Plan into effect.

Section 8. Income Tax Withholding; Tax Bonuses.

(a) Withholding. In order to comply with all applicable federal or state income tax laws or regulations, the Corporation may take such action as it deems appropriate to ensure that all applicable federal or state payroll, withholding, income or other taxes, which are the sole and absolute responsibility of Mr. Ergen, are withheld or collected from him. In order to assist Mr. Ergen in paying all or a portion of the federal and state taxes to be withheld or collected upon exercise or receipt of (or the lapse of restrictions relating to) an Award, the Committee, in its discretion and subject to such additional terms and conditions as it may adopt, may permit him to satisfy such minimum tax obligation by (i) electing to have the Corporation withhold a portion of the Shares otherwise to be delivered upon exercise of such Award with a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such taxes or (ii) delivering to the Corporation Shares or shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation (other than Shares issuable upon exercise of such Award) with a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such taxes.

(b) Tax Bonuses. The Committee, in its discretion, shall have the authority, at the time of grant of any Award under this Plan or at any time thereafter, to approve cash bonuses to Mr. Ergen to be paid upon their exercise of Awards in order to provide funds to pay all or a portion of federal and state taxes due as a result of such exercise. The Committee shall have full authority in its discretion to determine the amount of any such tax bonus.

Section 9. General Provisions.

(a) No Rights to Awards. Mr. Ergen shall not have any claim to be granted any Award under the Plan. The terms and conditions of Awards need not be the same with respect to separate grants to Mr. Ergen.

(b) Award Agreements. Mr. Ergen will not have rights under an Award granted to him unless and until an Award Agreement shall have been duly executed on behalf of the Corporation.

A-6

<PAGE>

(c) No Limit On Other Compensation Arrangements. Nothing contained in the Plan shall prevent the Corporation or any Subsidiary from adopting or continuing in effect other or additional compensation arrangements, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

(d) No Right to Employment. The grant of an Award shall not be construed as giving Mr. Ergen the right to be retained in the employ of the Corporation or any Subsidiary, nor will it affect in any way the right of the Corporation or a Subsidiary to terminate such employment at any time, with or without cause. In addition, the Corporation or a Subsidiary may at any time dismiss Mr. Ergen from employment free from any liability or any claim under the Plan, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in any Award Agreement.

(e) Assignability. No Award granted under this Plan, nor any other rights acquired by Mr. Ergen under this Plan, shall be assignable or transferable by him, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, or the rules promulgated thereunder.

(f) Governing Law. The validity, construction and effect of the Plan or any Award, and any rules and regulations relating to the Plan or any Award, shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Colorado.

(g) Severability. If any provision of the Plan or any Award is or becomes or is deemed to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or would disqualify the Plan or any Award under any law deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to applicable laws, or if it cannot be so construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the purpose or intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction or Award, and the remainder of the Plan or any such Award shall remain in full force and effect.

(h) No Trust Or Fund Created. Neither the Plan nor any Award shall create or be construed to create a trust or separate fund of any kind or a fiduciary relationship between the Corporation or any Subsidiary and Mr. Ergen or any other Person. To the extent that any Person acquires a right to receive payments from the Corporation or any Subsidiary pursuant to an Award, such right shall be no greater than the right of any unsecured general creditor of the Corporation or any Subsidiary.

(i) No Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan or any Award, and the Committee shall determine whether cash shall be paid in lieu of any fractional Shares or whether such fractional Shares or any rights thereto shall be canceled, terminated or otherwise eliminated.

JA001335
000214

(j) Transfers and Leaves of Absence. Solely for the purposes of the Plan: (a) a transfer of Mr. Ergen's employment without an intervening period from the Corporation to a Subsidiary or vice versa, or from one Subsidiary to another, shall not be deemed a termination of employment, and (b) if Mr. Ergen is granted in writing a leave of absence he shall be deemed to have remained in the employ of the Corporation or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, during such leave of absence.

(k) Headings. Headings are given to the Sections and subsections of the Plan solely as a convenience to facilitate reference. Such headings shall not be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction or interpretation of the Plan or any provision thereof.

Section 10. Effective Date of the Plan.

The Board of Directors adopted the Plan on April 2, 2002 to become effective on May 6, 2002, subject to approval by the stockholders of the Corporation at the 2002 annual stockholder meeting.

A-7

<PAGE>

Section 11. Term of the Plan.

The Plan shall continue until the Plan shall have been discontinued or terminated as provided in Section 7(a), provided that no Incentive Stock Options shall be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date the stockholders of the Corporation approve the Plan. However, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in an applicable Award Agreement, any Award theretofore granted may extend beyond the termination of the Plan, and the authority of the Committee provided for hereunder with respect to the Plan and any Awards, and the authority of the Board of Directors of the Corporation to amend the Plan, shall extend beyond the termination of the Plan.

A-8

<PAGE>

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
5701 S. SANTA FE DRIVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80120

ADMISSION TICKET

ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

May 6, 2002
10:00 a.m., MDT
Corporate Headquarters
5701 S. Santa Fe Drive
Littleton, Colorado 80120

PLEASE BRING THIS ADMISSION
TICKET TO THE MEETING WITH YOU.

THE BOTTOM PORTION OF THIS FORM IS THE PROXY CARD. Each proposal is fully explained in the enclosed Notice of Annual Meeting of Shareholders and Proxy Statement. To vote your proxy, please MARK by placing an "X" in the appropriate box, SIGN and DATE the proxy. Then please DETACH and RETURN the completed proxy promptly in the enclosed envelope.

<PAGE>

PROXY SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The undersigned hereby appoints Charles W. Ergen and David K. Moskowitz, each with the power to appoint his substitute, and hereby authorizes them to represent and to vote as designated below, all Class A Shares, Class B Shares and Series D Preferred Shares of EchoStar Communications Corporation held of record by the undersigned on March 28, 2002, at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 6, 2002, or any adjournment thereof.

1. ELECTION OF NINE DIRECTORS.

[] FOR all nominees listed below (except as marked to the contrary)

[] WITHHOLD AUTHORITY to vote for all the nominees listed below

JA001336
000215

O. Nolan Daines Peter A. Dea James DeFranco Michael T. Dugan
 Cantey Ergen Charles W. Ergen Raymond L. Friedlob Jean-Marie Messier
 David K. Moskowitz

(INSTRUCTION: To withhold authority to vote for an individual nominee,
 cross out that nominee's name above.)

2. TO APPROVE THE ECHOSTAR COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 2002 CLASS B CEO
 STOCK OPTION PLAN.

☐ FOR ☐ AGAINST ☐ ABSTAIN

3. TO TRANSACT SUCH OTHER BUSINESS AS MAY PROPERLY COME BEFORE THE ANNUAL
 MEETING OR ANY ADJOURNMENT THEREOF.

☐ FOR ☐ AGAINST ☐ ABSTAIN

THIS PROXY WHEN PROPERLY EXECUTED WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER DIRECTED
 HEREIN BY THE UNDERSIGNED SHAREHOLDER. IF NO DIRECTION IS MADE THIS PROXY WILL
 BE VOTED FOR THE ELECTION OF EACH OF THE NINE (9) DIRECTORS SET FORTH ABOVE AND
 FOR THE ADOPTION OF THE 2002 CLASS B CEO STOCK OPTION PLAN. THIS PROXY CONFERS
 DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO PROPOSALS NOT KNOWN OR DETERMINED AT THE
 TIME OF THE MAILING OF THE NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS TO THE
 UNDERSIGNED.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the Notice of Annual Meeting
 of Shareholders and Proxy Statement furnished herewith.

Dated: _____, 2002

 Signature

 Signature if held jointly

Signatures should agree with the name(s)
 stenciled hereon. Executors, administrators,
 trustees, guardians and attorneys should
 indicate when signing. Attorneys should submit
 powers of attorney.

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN THIS PROXY IN THE ENCLOSED PRE-ADDRESSED
 ENVELOPE. THE TENDER OF A PROXY WILL NOT AFFECT YOUR RIGHT TO VOTE IN PERSON IF
 YOU ATTEND THE MEETING OR TO SUBMIT A LATER DATED REVOCATION OR AMENDMENT TO
 THIS PROXY ON ANY OF THE ISSUES SET FORTH ABOVE.

</TEXT>
 </DOCUMENT>

JA001337
 000216